



Fiction

Group 1

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Australian International School Hong Kong, Ng, Yan Ting – 7

Clare was the smartest student in the whole college and had a superpower with birds. She had 2 friends called Jack and Jill, who were brothers and sisters. Jack was very funny and always loved to tickle his friends. Jill was very brave and adventurous. Jack and Jill were also at the same college as Clare.

One term, the three friends had a big project, which was to find a real dinosaur fossil.

They went to the famous mountain in China called Lushan Mountain. The mountain was terrifying, dangerous, and very creepy but they still tried hard to find the fossil. It was getting dark, and they hadn't even found a single bone! Clare and Jack were frightened, but adventurous Jill was super excited! They started feeling hungry, they sat down on a bench and ate their food. Suddenly, Jill dropped her red apple on the ground and when she picked it up, she felt something hard. She started to dig. Jack said, "What are you doing Jill?"

"I found an egg fossil; it looks like a dinosaur fossil!" Jill said.

"Really?!" shouted Clare.

"I will quickly find more bones!" yelled Jack. "Me too!" cried Clare.

They all went to find more bones.

5 hours later, they put all the bones together in the right order. Clare wanted to take a photo for their teacher to see, but it was too late because the dinosaur came alive! It was the size of a giant. Its long tail was red and orange, and it had spiky claws and spiky toenails. It had nasty, smelly breath and a gigantic head. All of a sudden, it blasted out fire and started to chase them! Jill dropped her phone and Jill tried to get it, but it was too late, because the dinosaur ate it! Clare quickly hid behind a big rock and saw the dinosaur trying to eat Jack, as he screamed loudly "HELP!". In a moment, the dinosaur gobbled Jack up into his tummy!

The dinosaur stomped towards Clare and Jill, ready to eat them, but Clare quickly climbed a tree so she could hide. After a while, Jill called out to Jack and said "Jack, tickle the dinosaur's tummy!". Therefore, Jack tickled the dinosaur's tummy, and the dinosaur started to laugh while blasting out fire. Behind the fire came Jack, in the dinosaur's sticky slimy saliva. Clare, who knew the mountain had a phoenix bird, called out "Pepe!" In a moment, the phoenix came, picked them up and carried them up to the dinosaur's face! Jill remembered the dinosaur was allergic to flower pollen from Google. Jill picked a flower and put it next to the dinosaur's nose. It did a huge sneeze, and the bones all fell down to the ground! The dinosaur was a fossil again.

All of a sudden, someone shouted, "breakfast time!" Clare, Jack and Jill all woke up in their beds.

Was it a dream? They didn't know because there's a flower pollen on Jill's hand!

Space Park

Carmel School of Hong Kong, Boas, Beau – 7

Once upon a time there was a playground in the Chinese city of Harbin. People called it Space Park. Kids would climb up and slide down the tall, blue rocket ship. It was as big as a dinosaur.

One day, a boy named Spare slipped off the top of the rocket and fainted as he fell to the ground. Luckily he landed in the soft sandpit without a scratch.

“Ahhhhh” screamed Spare as he opened his eyes. The sand had become quicksand and he started to sink. Digging furiously, Spare spotted a red button and bravely pushed it. Suddenly, a huge noise sent the other kids running. Spare looked over and saw fire coming from the bottom of the rocket as it was taking off. He knew he needed to be on that rocket! Jumping to his feet, Spare leapt through the open door as the rocket launched into space faster than Superman. Eventually, the rocket landed on another planet with a big bang.

This planet was ancient and reminded Spare of old Chinese stories his mother told him. There were red and yellow trees everywhere and an old wall that zig-zagged as far as the eyes could see. He turned around and was shocked to see dinosaurs – real-life dinosaurs – roaming everywhere! It was amazing!

The dinosaurs were incredible but Spare felt sad. He sat on a rock and started to cry. Just then a green, spikey stegosaurus named Hachalau walked by and him if he was ok.

“I need to get back to earth”, sobbed Spare. Hachalau wanted to help and suggested they look for help.

They walked until they came across a purple pterosaur with wings like a dragon. His name was Max. Spare told Max his story and was relieved when he offered to help.

“I know a place where you can find the answer. Hop on my back and I will fly you there” said Max.

As they reached the end of their journey Spare saw a sparkling lake. This was no ordinary lake, it was a magical lake that surrounded an old temple.

“The temple was built by a species that is now extinct. They actually looked a lot like you, Spare”, said Max. He continued, “You will find the answer inside but first you will need to defeat Rex”.

Rex was a powerful, mean and scary Tyrannosaurus that guarded the temple. Spare felt nervous as he approached the temple gates and wanted to give up. He waited until the T-Rex was asleep and ran towards the gates with all his might. It was dark and Spare tripped, falling into the lake. The force pulled him under the water and before he knew it he woke up in the sandpit at Space Park. Shaking his head he wondered if it was all a dream.

“Spare!” his mother cried. He ran towards her and gave her a hug. She looked down at him and said “I’m so glad you’re ok, but why are you all wet?”

The Best Friends

Carmel School of Hong Kong, Mizrahi, Ofri – 6

Once upon a time, two best friends, Toffey the Triceratops and Sophie the Stegosaurus, went on a picnic by a river in China. They met Chloe, a Claudiosaurus who had a special underwater lab. Chloe built a machine that could turn into a land rover and walk on land. Together, the three dinosaurs went on an adventure to explore China.

Their first stop was Sichuan, where they met ShuShu, a Shunisaurus. ShuShu showed them a panda sanctuary. “What’s a panda sanctuary?” Sophie asked. ShuShu explained, “It’s a place to protect pandas and help them have babies.” While visiting, a hut broke, and the friends worked together to fix it. Chloe and ShuShu got bamboo while Sophie and Toffey built the hut again.

Next, they traveled to Shanxi to meet JuJu, a Jinbeisaurus. “Where should we go?” asked Chloe. “Terracotta!” JuJu said. JuJu told them about the terracotta army, clay soldiers made over 2000 years ago. When they visited, Toffey accidentally broke a soldier. Sophie, who was great at sculpting clay, fixed it by making a new soldier that looked very special.

Then they went to Beijing to meet GiGi, a Giganotosaurus. GiGi showed them the Great Wall of China. Toffey said, “The Great Wall was built to protect China and stretches across hills and rivers.” GiGi asked if they could help finish the wall, and even though it took many days, the friends worked together as a team and finished it.

Their next stop was Gaanxu, where Sophie’s cousin Suko, another Stegosaurus, showed them the Mogao Caves. Suko told them, “A long time ago, people made caves in the rock to tell stories about Buddha and paint beautiful pictures.” When they arrived, Toffey accidentally broke one of Suko’s favorite paintings by stomping. Toffey felt bad, but Chloe suggested Toffey paint a new one. She did, and everyone was happy to enjoy the caves again.

Finally, it was time to say goodbye. They were all very tired after their big adventures, but they were happy. They hugged each other and promised to meet again soon for more fun. Toffey, Sophie, Chloe, ShuShu, JuJu, GiGi, and Suko all waved as they went home. “Next

time, let’s go to the mountains!” Toffey said. “Or maybe the jungle!” Sophie added. Chloe smiled and said, “I can’t wait!” They all laughed and thought about the next time they could explore together. They knew that no matter what, they would always be best friends and would always help each other. The end!

Legend of Loong

Carmel School of Hong Kong, Mok, Max – 6

Once upon a time, there was a 6-year-old boy full of superpowers called Sion. Sion was a palaeontology fanatic. Sion loved learning about animals and different living creatures, especially those in the past like dinosaurs and Loongs. He always wanted to know what happened to the living creatures in the past, and why the creatures became extinct.

Sion's palaeontologist uncle brought Sion along on his fieldwork trip at an ancient ruin site in Ganzhou City, south of Jiangxi province. It was a winter morning. The sun had not gone up yet. Sion was very excited to explore around the ancient ruins.

The location was a pit glowing in emerald-green light rays. The green glow lighted up the dim sky. Sion walked closer to the pit. He had almost tripped over a piece of rock shard. In the centre of the rock shard, there was a silvery metal ball. He was shaken uncontrollably when touching the metal ball.

When Sion looked up at the sky, there was lightning swept by. When looking around, Sion was shocked. He realized he got a pair of titanosaurian sauropod feet, actually two pairs of legs. Turning his head around, Sion found he had a tail. Sion knew he had morphed into a Titanosaurian Sauropod.

Strangely, Sion felt his human brain was still working. It connected to the Internet and his mind was like a screen monitor showing pictures and animation of Earth, a map of China, dinosaurs moving to the East, unhatched dinosaur eggs, snakes, and a meteor hit.

Sion remembered his uncle's story about the meteor hit. It killed every living creature on Earth, including dinosaurs. Uncle said creatures lighter than 25kg got to live. Sion had a great idea. He would ask his distant relative Snake for help to rescue the unhatched dinosaur eggs. Chief of Snake agreed to help out.

Chief of Snake arranged two teams of snakes to find safe places for dinosaur eggs. One team dived into the seas to find places for dinosaur eggs. Another team carried the eggs and flew into the sky to find safe places. The sky team of snakes needed to survive under a million times of thunderbolts and lightning. Snakes that could survive would morph into Loong with claws, wings and super flying power.

Sion also found a good witch NuWa – for creatures, living and time travelling. After begging for NuWa's help, Sion teleported himself to a meteor hit moment, he fired off boulders with his big tail into the meteor's path and stopped the hit just in time.

Dinosaurs would still become extinct, but slowly and gently. Loong would still be the guardian taking unhatched dinosaur eggs.

Tale of Loong Race

Carmel School of Hong Kong, Mok, Verity – 6

Millions of years ago, there were three scientists Lady NuWa, Sir FuXi, and Master PanGu. They all came from the Loong (Dragon) race. They had been doing so many experiments on the planet – Earth. Lady NuWa, Sir FuXi, and Master PanGu tried to find out the best form of Loong race to survive on Earth and make Earth a better place to be for Loong race and its citizens.

Lady NuWa was responsible for creating living creatures on Earth. Sir FuXi was responsible for programming living creatures, so they could feed and look after themselves on Earth. Master PanGu was to create and shape the living environment for the living creatures created by Lady NuWa. The three scientists were a team.

The three scientists called their experiment on Earth “Project Perfect 1”. They wanted to find out how Loong race should exist on Earth, for example, how they look, what they eat, what their size should be etc. At this moment, they created many dinosaurs. There were 900 species. Some ate meat; some ate plants. Some were big; some were smaller. Some were gentle; some were fierce. Some got strong legs; some could fly. But, the three scientists found one common trait – they needed to consume lots of food every single day. Food on Earth would soon be running out.

The three scientists thought all living creatures had to be able to hunt for food, make food, or find food by themselves for survival. But, no matter how the dinosaurs moved around Earth, they had not created a better Earth. So, they thought it was time to end the dinosaur part of the experiment. Master PanGu, Lady NuWa and Sir FuXi hit a button on their computer panel. They started the Chicxulub Impactor asteroid attack near Mexico. BOOM! The Chicxulub giant mudball crashed onto Earth. Big and small dinosaurs were dead. The dust blocked sunlight, and Earth got colder and colder. The three scientists put their heads together. This time they needed to come up with another form of living creatures to live on Earth and make Earth a better place to be. This would be another million of years to go. “Project Perfect 1” would go on, this time the scientists were making Loong race in human form.

Li Han's Fossil Adventure

Carmel School of Hong Kong, Shapiro, Charlie – 7

Li Han was born in Shenyang, the capital of Liaoning province in Northeast China. This is the story of how Li Han became one of the most famous palaeontologists in China.

Li Han attended the primary school in Shenyang. When he was in grade 2, his class went on a field trip to the Liaoning Paleontological Museum. The field trip made a great impression on Li Han. The museum was full of incredible dinosaur fossils from China and the rest of the world, and many fossils were discovered in Liaoning. The museum building was even shaped like different parts of a dinosaur! Li Han was so inspired by his class field trip to the museum that he decided to become a palaeontologist after finishing school.

Li Han did well on his school exams and was accepted to the University of Hong Kong to study palaeontology. While at university, he was invited by his professor to go on an expedition to Liaoning to search for fossils. Li Han was very excited to join the expedition because he could return to his home province to search for fossils with his professor and classmates.

Li Han's professor decided that the expedition would search for fossils near the small village of Sihetun. Sihetun was famous because many fossils had been discovered near the village by local farmers. On the first day of the expedition, Li Han led a group of students to search for fossils in a nearby cave. While searching for fossils in the cave, Li Han became separated from the other students. As he went deeper into the cave, Li Han suddenly realised he was lost. After walking for a long time, he found himself in an unfamiliar part of the cave. He noticed something that looked like a rock sticking out of the ground. He decided to dig and see what exactly was sticking out of the ground. As he dug deeper, he discovered that the rock was actually a dinosaur fossil. Li Han was very excited and spent the next several hours carefully digging. When he finished, he had uncovered an almost complete fossil of a dinosaur.

The next morning, Li Han managed to find his way out of the cave. He called his professor and classmates and they returned with him to the cave to help him take the fossil back to their laboratory. At the laboratory, Li Han did tests on the fossil and studied the fossil under a special microscope called an electron microscope. He learned that the fossil was unlike any fossil that had been discovered before in China or the rest of the world. He decided to call the new dinosaur a "Chowasaurus" and published a book about his new discovery. The Chowasaurus is now displayed at the Paleontological Museum of Liaoning and students like Li Han visit on field trips to learn about Li Han's discovery in a cave outside of Sihetun.

Astropod Attack

Creative Primary School, Cheng, Pok Him – 7

Ring—ring went the phone. Rober called his best friend Timmy, “Let’s go somewhere with wall paintings. I’ve something cool to show you!”

Timmy had great interest in archeology while Rober had an engineer’s mind. The boys were brave and kind.

Timmy carried his pet cat, Gus, to meet Rober at the Ex—Sham Shui Po Service Reservoir. Rober proudly showed Timmy a portable game console with a mini—camcorder at its back.

Rober said, “Look! This is my recent invention.” He demonstrated using the device to capture drawings on the wall and turn them into moving creatures on the screen. Timmy was impressed and exclaimed, “Oh! Your invented game console can even control the movement of the creatures we captured!”

The boys laughed and ventured deeper into the underground reservoir to find more fun turning wall paintings into gaming creatures. Gus followed them into a dark tunnel, which teleported them to an ancient stone forest.

Bomb! Bomb! Astropods were firing at the giant rock pillars in the forest while huge dinosaurs were fighting back to defend their home.

“I believe we are in the ancient Yunnan, where a myth of alien invasion happened. During the Jurassic Period, aliens once came to the Rock Forest “Shilin” to hunt for tall rocks because they believed those rocks could release eternal power,” said Rober.

“Shilin is one of the dinosaur hometowns in China,” said Timmy, “Look at the flying Beipiaosaurus! The one with parrot—beaked is Psittacosaurus and the huge one with a long tail is Yutyrannus! I’ve read about them in books and now I see them in real!” Timmy said in excitement!

“Let’s join the dinosaurs protecting our home planet!” roared Rober. He took out his invention and used the camcorder to capture the astropods and dinosaurs one by one into the screen. The boys “played” the astropod team and the dinosaur team respectively using the game console. The teams had a great battle against each other in the device and the boys enjoyed so much playing the Astropod—attack themed “video game”.

Eventually, victory went to the Dinosaur Team! The dinosaurs were released back to the forest from the game console device. They thanked Timmy and Rober for saving their home. Gus was happy to make friends with dinosaurs. She shared her favourite snack with her new friends. Just when the dinosaurs took a bite of the snack food, they froze and glowed. A heavy snowstorm came and sent Timmy, Rober and Gus up into the air.

After a while, the boys and Gus landed. They found themselves back at the Sham Shui Po underground reservoir and the dinosaurs they met all turned into fossils.

Secret's Revealed: The Truth Behind Dinosaur Extinction

Creative Primary School, Hui, Kwan Yi Charlotte – 8

Dear friends,

You're invited to my birthday party! Let's meet at THE volcano tomorrow afternoon. Can't wait!

Dino

On Changbai mountain, Dino lived in a forest with lush trees that shined like emeralds. Nearby stood the famous Paektu Mountain, a dormant volcano with a huge, crystal-blue lake. Dino was going to become five years old and had been looking forward to his party. To prepare for it, he scouted around Changbai mountain for the most scrumptious and juicy insects for the barbecue. It was going to be a blast!

Bobby gasped when he received Dino's party invitation. It was his first time to be invited to a party since he had moved here. Bobby was a flying dinosaur covered in filament-like feathers with a tail. Unfortunately, they were notorious for their clumsiness. Bobby's dad once slipped off a cliff while creeping with his hind legs hunting for a bird. His mum tried to "fish" dad up with a stick but they all fell when Bobby flew towards his mum and knocked her over. They all tumbled down the cliff. Ouch!

"Today is the day, hurrah!" boomed Dino. He grabbed his jar of bugs and dashed towards the volcano. Dino set up the fire for the barbecue. He put the bugs through twigs to make skewers. Crackling noises and smoky aroma filled the air.

"Happy birthday, Dino!" shouted his friends as they joined the barbecue. Dino gave each of them a fist bump. They had a wonderful time chatting and singing while enjoying the crunchy, succulent insects.

"Where's Bobby?" asked Dino. He looked around for Bobby. Bobby was late; his wings got caught by a tall tree and fell into the sapphire lake at the volcano. The water felt much warmer than usual. Bobby knew that something was off. Still half wet, Bobby finally got to the party.

"Hey, Bobby, could you gather some more firewood please? Our fire is almost out," Dino asked. "Yes, sure!" replied Bobby, shaking off the water on his wings. Bobby soared towards the sprawling forest and searched for the legendary firewood that could burn for weeks. He grabbed as many firewood as he could and flew back to the party.

Suddenly, a gust of strong wind blew across the entire Changbai mountain. He spotted steam spurting out of Paektu Mountain. Bobby's instinct told him that something was wrong, very wrong. But it was too late. Bobby lost his balance from the wind and accidentally dropped all the firewood into the volcano. He was shocked to see that the volcano felt hot and started to bubble. The powerful firewood fuelled the angry volcano as scorching lava erupted uncontrollably and swallowed the entire mountain. The green forest was gradually baked into black charcoal. The dinosaurs living in Changbai mountain were all wiped out.

It might take decades for palaeontologists to find out the truth – that Bobby, a *Sinosauropteryx*, caused the catastrophe. If these fossilists were lucky, they might just be able to find the unfinished insect skewers.

New Tales of the Winged – Titanosuar

Creative Primary School, Liu, Junong Caitriona – 8

Discovery of the Bones

In the 1990s, a farmer found the world's very first clearly feathered dinosaur. This inspired a little girl named Kate who dreamed of finding real dinosaurs. In Liaoning, a coastal province in north east China, where Kate lived, had more than forty species of dinosaurs including more than twenty-four pterosaurs found. This is the place where the story begins... One afternoon in 2024, myself (Kate) and my dog, Fluffy were playing in the backyard of my home as usual. Suddenly, Fluffy found a white thing and she brings it to me as if she wanted to play fetch with me. I bring it to my grandpa, Sum, who was a retired palaeontologist, to check what it is. He opens his little eyes widely "It must be a dinosaur bone, the wing bone of the winged reptiles, Kate!" My grandpa roars loudly and happily.

Shocking Discovery

We quickly found more special tools to dig, including Fluffy, to see if we could find more bones. Suddenly, I found a nail that belongs to the winged dinosaur. It was as big as my palm. Then, my grandpa found the arm of the dinosaur, we used a ruler to measure it and found that it as one hundred and thirty centimetres long! It was as tall as me! Afterwards, many of my grandpa's friend joined to hunt fossils together. Three months later, one-sixth of the giant dinosaur bones were dug out. We measured it with a roller. After we measured it, we found that it was a giant dinosaur with three hundred- and fifty-metre-long wings if fully opened. My grandpa said, "It should be a titan dinosaur or winged-titanosaur" But my grandpa and his friends were not very sure because no one has found a winged dinosaur of this size before.

Happy Ending

After two years, the whole titan dinosaur's bone was dug. Me, my grandpa and his friends build the skeleton of the dinosaur, which took almost three months, and setup a dinosaur museum with the government to let visitors see this king of the winged dinosaur. At that time, I was already a young palaeontologist. My grandparents and parents were very proud of me. My grandpa said, "Although you are so little, you really have my talent as being a palaeontologist, Kate! Great job!" After ten days, a villager brought me a big stone that looked like a giant egg. I was thinking if it as a dinosaur egg, and so I called one of the real palaeontologists to look inside the stone-like egg with an x-ray machine. On the x-ray I saw a little winged dinosaur inside the egg. So, I put it beside the big winged dinosaur, and it was the first dinosaur egg found in the history of fossil hunting in China. Because of this, I as awarded a prize from the government and named the stone egg. More importantly, the visitors could see the egg together with dinosaur as well.

Hunting the Hunter of Liaoning Province

Creative Primary School, Ong, Luke – 8

Hello, my name is Jack Wang. I often go fossil hunting with my dad, Professor Min Wang and his friend, Professor Li Chan. So first, let me introduce myself. I'm 18 years old, and I'm very intelligent and confident. I always go fossil hunting because my dad is a paleontologist at the Chinese Academy of Sciences. Cool, right! He is the paleontologist who found the fossil of *Fujianvenator prodigiosus*, a tiny bird-like dinosaur with extremely long legs, twice as long as its thighs. This time he is taking me to Liaoning Province, also known as China's extraordinary fossil site to search for the mythical "Chinese Dragon."

Liaoning Province is a rocky, desert-like island that is inhabited by coconut trees and Big Bills. We started the trip in the early morning. We took a three-hour plane ride, then a four-hour boat ride. Finally, we hiked fifteen minutes through a very steep slope! By the time we arrived at the fossil site, we were sweating crazily.

When we arrived, we saw a lot of tents, more than we could have imagined. We also saw a murder of Big Bills. I got kind of distracted by them, but when I saw the fossils, my curiosity about the big fat birds faded away. The people there said they had already discovered 345 fossils. A bunch of fossils were water dinosaurs found on the rocky beaches and rarely in the little desert.

After three hours, we found a fossil at the rocky beach. It was clearly a feathered dinosaur. We took it to the laboratory to investigate, but the people there were actually thieves. All the staff in the lab were lying on the floor. They had assault rifles and started shooting at us with dino venom to paralyze us. We managed to hide under the table but we left the fossils on the table. Prof. Chan said these people were from America, and they were called "Eagle Hunters." The Eagle Hunters wanted to steal the fossils and bring the dinosaur to life as a weapon to attack China and take over our land.

When we tried to take the fossils back, it was too late—they already had them. We looked at the CCTV and saw Thesaurus had come alive and attacked the thieves. Many of them were bleeding, and some of them even had their heads bitten off. Suddenly, the dinosaur disappeared. We looked behind us, expecting it to attack, but instead, it gently stroked our heads. We figured out why it did not attack us and it was because we dragged him out of the ground? Dad said there is a myth that in ancient China, dinosaurs were trained to protect the emperor. Maybe this feathered Thesaurus was one of those. In the end it turned into a cute pet instead of a biological weapon. After that we petted the dino and named "Big Billy". We named him that because there were a lot of big bills where we found him.

Pei-Ji Chen's Attempt to Save the Dinosaurs

Creative Primary School, Wong, Ngo Yeung – 9

“China has made a groundbreaking discovery! Its first dinosaur fossil has been found in Liaoning, Jiangxi!” the news anchor announced excitedly. Pei-Ji Chen, a scientist, heard the news and was fascinated by what the dinosaur looked like.

Driven by curiosity, he decided to use a time machine to travel back in time. There were no buildings or cars. Instead, there were countless trees, tall grass, vibrant flowers, and serene lakes. He felt refreshed and amazed by the natural beauty. This place was so different from the modern world.

He suddenly remembered he had come to find dinosaurs. Looking around, he didn't see any dinosaurs except a large bird wandering through the greenery. He was puzzled. The big bird spotted him, used its beak to pick up pebbles, and threw them at Chen. He quickly moved away. Observing more closely, he realized the bird was actually a *Sinosauropteryx*. Pei-Ji Chen was astonished and ran away.

Later, he stumbled upon a farm where farmers grew vegetables. He met a farmer named Bob. Bob invited Chen to his home. Bob said joyfully, “Let's eat the most popular food in our village. It's a *Sinosauropteryx* egg!” Chen was shocked. He didn't expect someone to eat dinosaur eggs, but Bob explained that almost everyone in the village ate them. Worried about the extinction of dinosaurs, Chen thought about how he could help them survive longer. He wanted to do more research on them and hoped more people could see and learn about these magnificent creatures. With this in mind, he came up with a plan.

He gathered the villagers and taught them how to catch fish. He also taught them how to raise chickens so the villagers could eat their eggs. He hoped they wouldn't eat dinosaur eggs anymore.

“Wow! Chicken eggs and fish are so delicious!” the villagers yelled. So, they gave up eating dinosaur eggs. Chen was very relieved. He thought dinosaurs would not go extinct anymore. As the days went by, more and more dinosaurs roamed the land.

Could Chen save the dinosaurs? “Boom!” A loud explosion echoed through the sky. Lava gushed from the volcano. Chen didn't expect the eruption so soon. He started to worry about the dinosaurs. They were terrified by the eruption and fled, yet the volcanic gases killed them.

Chen felt heartbroken and hopeless. He tried to save the dinosaurs, but it didn't work. He ran back to the time machine and returned to modern times. He was upset. Even though he was a scientist, he knew he couldn't change history. He felt sorry for those dinosaurs.

A sudden flash of inspiration struck him. “But I can change the future!” he thought. As a curious and optimistic scientist, the beauty of nature he saw in prehistoric times motivated him to promote environmental protection in modern times. “This is my next mission!” he told himself, with tears of hope in his eyes.

Melanie and the Secrets of the China Dinosaurs

Creative Primary School, Wu, Hoi Ting Madeline – 8

Once upon a time, in the heart of China, there existed a magical place called the Zigong Dinosaur Museum. This museum was renowned for its vast collection of historical fossils and the brilliant palaeontologists who worked tirelessly to uncover the mysteries of the ancient creatures that once roamed the land.

Melanie, a curious and adventurous 8-year-old girl, had always been fascinated by dinosaurs. She had a special plush dinosaur named Floppy, a gift from her mom, who shared her love for these prehistoric beings. One sunny summer day, Melanie's mom surprised her with a trip to the Zigong Dinosaur Museum.

Excited beyond words, Melanie clutched Floppy tightly as they entered the museum. The moment they stepped inside, a sense of magic filled the air. The fossils seemed to come to life, whispering tales of a time long ago when dinosaurs ruled the earth.

As Melanie and her mom wandered through the museum, they marvelled at the impressive displays of dinosaur skeletons. Each exhibit told a unique story of a different species that once roamed the land of China. There were majestic long-necked Mamenchisaurus, fierce-looking Sinraptor, and agile Microraptor, just to name a few.

Suddenly, as Melanie reached out to touch a fossilized egg, a strange shimmer enveloped her, Floppy and her mom. Before they knew it, they were transported back in time to when dinosaurs freely roamed the lush landscapes of ancient China.

They found themselves face to face with real, living dinosaurs. The once silent museum now echoed with the sounds of roaring, chirping, and stomping as the creatures interacted with one another.

Amidst the chaos, Melanie noticed a friendly Triceratops beckoning them to follow. Curiosity piqued; she embarked on an unforgettable adventure through the prehistoric world. Together with her mom, Floppy and Melanie rode on the back of a gentle Brachiosaurus, soared through the skies with a Pteranodon, and even played hide-and-seek with a mischievous Velociraptor.

But as the sun began to set on this ancient land, Melanie knew it was time to return to the present. With a heavy heart, she bid farewell to her newfound dinosaur friends and closed her eyes, hoping to be back at the museum.

When Melanie opened her eyes, she found herself back at the Zigong Dinosaur Museum, her mom looking at her with a mix of confusion and amusement. Had it all been a dream? Melanie glanced down at Floppy, who winked back at her, a silent reminder of the incredible adventure they had just shared.

As they left the museum, Melanie knew that the tales of China dinosaurs would forever hold a special place in her heart, a reminder of the magic that could be found in the most unexpected of places. And who knows, maybe one day, she would return to the museum for another thrilling adventure.

Back to School

Diocesan Preparatory School, Jor, Yick Chi – 8

Mia was a feathered dinosaur. She was born in Liaoning. She was a primary student. She was tiny and had feathers all over her body. Unlike her 24 classmates who had wings, Hayden, Eason, Jason..., Mia did not have wings. Therefore, Mia was shy. She did not have friends. However, she was clever and helpful. Moreover, she had super vision.

Ring-ring-ring! Mia woke up. “Oh, my goodness! It’s six o’clock!” Mia dashed out from home. Mia was very mini-sized that she had had to spend triple the time than her classmates to get to school. She arrived at school just in time. Unluckily, the classroom signs were too high for her to see, she went into four wrong classrooms before settling in the right one.

Ding-dong-Ding-Dong! It was playtime. Everyone dashed to the playground except Mia. She sat on the bench lonely, felt isolated. Suddenly, an enormous shadow overcasted on her. “Wow! What a big...no...huge...no no...mega buddy!” exclaimed Mia.

“Nice to meet you! Little one. I’m Lia. I come from Jiangxi. I love your colour and feathers. Shall we talk?” Said the enormous shadow.

Mia had been lonely for a long time, so she said, “Yes” with her trembled lips.

Lia envied Mia of her tininess. “I was kept out of hide-and seek because I am too big to hide. Others teased me as big and clumsy,” said Lia. Mia tried to reassure Lia by stroking her back but her arms were too short.

La-La-La-La! Mia sang happily on her way to school on the second day. A swimming competition was announced. The first 30 finishers would have their names printed in the China Dino Booklet. Lia wanted to win the game. This time, Mia teamed up with Lia.

It was misty and windy on the day of the competition. The visibility was low. Many flying dinosaurs crashed. Yet, the sea was shallow compared to Lia’s size. Mia sat on Lia’s head, guided Lia by her super vision. They moved forward hand-in-hand.

Wow-n – Wow-n! They crossed the finish line first! A deep voice overhead said, “Congratulations! You are now imprinted in the China Dino Booklet! I will send you to your birth place.” A strong wind came and pushed them onto rocks. They dissolved and were sucked into the rocks completely.

100 million years went by, a group of palaeontologists discovered Mia and her winged classmates in Liaoning. Lia was found in Jiangxi. They are named as Sinosauropteryx, Pterosaur and Titanosaur on the page of China dinosaurs.

China's Dinosaur Adventure

Diocesan Preparatory School, Lo, Lok Tung – 8

I am Sophie, I am 8 years old, I love dinosaurs. I like Stegosaurus the most. One night, I was reading “Dinosaur Encyclopedia” before I went to bed. A few moments later I felt sleepy. When I finally closed my eyes, I was in China, and in the Triassic period 205 to 145 million years ago.

I hope I could see my favourite dinosaur – Chinese Stegosaurus. It was the Chinese Dinosaur – Alectrosaurus. It picked me up, I was so scared so I said, “Please do not eat me!” Amazingly, it did what I said!

Then, more dinosaurs appeared! My favourite dinosaur – Stegosaurus appeared too! It said, “Who are you, girl?”

I realised that they did not really know who I was, so I said, “Hello dinosaur, I am Sophie. I love dinosaurs, but my favourite is Stegosaurus.”

I played and danced with the dinosaurs, I was very happy.

A few moments later, I woke up and realized that I was in my bedroom, and the thing that had just happened was a dream. Human could never see and talk to a living dinosaur. After I had my dinner, I watched “Dinosaur types” before I went to bed. When I was in bed and closed my eyes, I found that I was in China, Triassic 205 to 145 again! I saw my friend, Miss Stegosaurus.

“Hello again, little girl, I am happy to see you. Let’s meet the other dinosaurs!” said Miss Stegosaurus happily. I nodded. Miss Stegosaurus took me to an amazing place. A lot of Chinese dinosaurs lived there, like Gilmoreosaurus, Agilisaurus, Ayimimus and Euhelopus.

One Gilmoreosaurus said to me, “Why are you here? Only dinosaurs could be here, you must leave.”

“No,” Miss Gilmoreosaurus said, “Sophie will not hurt us, she is our friend.”

“I’m very happy to be your friend,” I said. The dinosaurs showed me around the forest. It was amazing!

A few moments later, I was in my bedroom again.

Then, it happened the third time! At night, I watched “Dinosaurs” before I went to bed. When I closed my eyes, I was in China, and in the Triassic period 205 to 145 million years ago again! I saw Miss Stegosaurus, so I asked, “Why am I here?”

“I’ll tell you the truth. I use the time machine to find you in the future world. When it’s morning, I use the time machine to get you back but will you visit me every night?”

“Of course, I love it!”

“Thank you!” So then, every night, Miss Stegosaurus would take me to the Triassic world. I met different dinosaurs, and I had a lot of adventures. See you in the next adventure!

The Funny Lost Dinosaur

ESF Beacon Hill School, Lee, Si Yuan Sophie – 6

One day, there was a scary dinosaur called Lee Si Yuan. She had a long neck and a long tail. She had a tiny head like a hamster and a big eye. She also had a pointy body, and pointy toes. Si Yuan could dance at the playground with her friends. She could stomp her foot very loudly and shout. She liked to go swimming at the beach and splash water everywhere.

One day she fell under the deep water. She went down, down, down, down to the fishes' home. There were lots of baby fish. She followed the baby fish through the coral and over the rocks. They came to a big ship lying on the sand. Lee Si Yuan said: Let's go into the big ship and she swam to the door. But the small fish could not go in as it was too high. So, she swam up to the beach and got a bag. She put the fish into the bag and pulled them

up into the ship. She also brought some tiny toys and they all played. They were all chasing the tiny toys when Lee Si Yuan tripped over and fell off the ship. The sand on the floor was very deep and it covered her all over.

Poor dinosaur! She stayed there for lots of years, and she didn't come out anymore.

The Dinosaur Battle

ESF Beacon Hill School, Li, Jesper – 8

66 million years ago in China and dinosaurs ruled earth. There were all kinds of dinosaurs – plant eaters ,meat eaters and omnivorous dinosaurs. But there was an old, mighty dinosaur named Tarbosaurus. He was a powerful meat eater like T-Rex .His teeth were sharp, his jaws are powerful, his colour was grey with a dark grey stripe along the spines and along the surface with some colour used as striping down the body. He was a bit smaller than T-Rex but he is a good fighter.

One day he went hunting for food. When this old tarbosaurus went finding food, it saw a cage full of adult Tarbosauruses. They told the oldest that they were trapped by a group of Spinosauruses.

So the tarbosaurus freed them with his powerful jaws. CRACK!

“We're free at last! Let's go take down the group of Spinosaurus!” they all shouted.

At the castle of the Spinosarus, the second oldest Tarbosaurus said, “Look! All the solders in that castle are ready to fight!”

So they said, “The oldest tarbosaurus will defeat the boss while the others will fight the army. Deal?” So they said.....DEAL!

The battle started!

KICK BITE CRACK CRUNCH SCRATCH PUSH!!!!

Forty hours later...

“We won! We won!” said the Tarbosauruses!!

And the Tarbosauruses lived happily ever after.

The Magic Egg

ESF Beacon Hill School, Yang, Anouk – 6

My name is Noukie, on my sixth birthday, I got a special gift – a shiny egg. I put it in warm water, just like the instructions said. Two days later, something amazing happened: the egg cracked open, and out came a tiny dinosaur with beautiful rainbow scales!

"Hi Noukie!" said the dinosaur in a soft voice. "I came from a magical place called Lufeng, in Yunna, China, where tall mountains touch the clouds and green valleys stretch as far as you can see. I am a special kind of dinosaur called a Yunnan dinosaur – a tiny swimming dinosaur that Chinese scientists discovered in the waters in China."

The dinosaur has beautiful rainbow scales that sparkle like the morning sun on the waves, she is very tinny, no bigger than a capybara! and she told me that she can swim faster than any fish I've ever seen! "I love your pretty rainbow scales so much that I will name you as Little Rainbow." I hugged her, as my new best friend.

One sunny day, Little Rainbow and I went to play at the beach. "I actually come from the deep sea, and I can darting between coral and seaweed in the deep blue waters. It sparkly scales flash with all the colors of the rainbow when I swim, making it look like a living jewel underwater." Little Rainbow said excitedly. "Want to go on an underwater adventure with me?" I nodded happily, but when Little Rainbow stepped into the water, it started to wiggle uncomfortably.

"Ouch! My scales are itchy!" Little Rainbow cried. Worried, I ran to get my daddy, who studies the ocean. Daddy told me, "The ocean isn't as clean as it used to be. There's too much trash hurting the sea animals." Through a special magnifying glass, I saw tiny bits of plastic floating in the water. That night, Daddy made some special cleaning magic water in his lab.

The next day, Little Rainbow and I went back to the beach. Little Rainbow carefully carried me into the water. We poured the magic water into the sea, and the dirty water became clean and blue! We swam deep down together, helping turtles stuck in plastic nets and octopuses trapped in trash. We made new friends – dancing dolphins, smart whales, and silly seahorses, who all said thank you for cleaning their home.

As the sun was going down, Little Rainbow hugged me and said, "Thank you for helping clean my ocean home. I have to go now, but I'll never forget you." Just then, I woke up in my bed, holding my favorite dinosaur toy. Was it all a dream? But there on my bedside table was a shiny rainbow scale...

The Magical Adventure to the Dinosaurs

ESF Sha Tin Junior School, Wang, Isabelle – 7

The sun was shining, the birds were chirping, and at Helen international school , Mrs Hyde wanted to take the children on a field trip, but sadly only Emily , Ava and Ana wanted to go. So Mrs Hyde took the rest of the children to Mr Hyde's class. Once Emily , Ava, Mrs Hyde and Ana hopped on the magic school bus , the doors got shut and the bus immediately turned into a plane! The bus travelled to the time when dinosaurs were alive ! Emily expected that we they were going to a museum but they travelled back in time ! The children got off the magic school bus and were so excited to get to play with the dinosaurs! They ran over to the t-Rex's tea party and asked if they could join too. The t-Rex's said

“Sure ! Have a seat”. They sat down and began their delicious meal. “Delicious!” said Ana in a happy voice . Time has passed by so fast , and they had to explore the other dinosaurs . Ana , Ava and Emily waved goodbye to the dinosaurs and went to explore the other dinosaurs. They saw the Spinosaurus having a trampoline park session so they asked for permission to join. The Spinosaurus let them to join so they found the perfect trampoline to jump on and started jumping up and down. It was so much fun the children couldn't stop jumping but it was already time up for them. As they said goodbye to the Spinosaurus they knew they had to explore the Pterodactyl's flight.

They went over to the Pterodactyl's flight in no time . They got up on one Pterodactyl's back and started flying in the sky. “Wow! The view here is amazing!” Said Ava in a surprised voice. They could see so many different dinosaurs! “This is like the best day of my life!” Said Ana . Meanwhile at Helen international school , Mr Hyde was also teaching the students about dinosaurs and made a poster about them waiting for Emily, Ana and Ava outside their lockers !

Meanwhile at the dinosaurs , the flight has ended . Mrs Hyde said “ Guys it's time to go back to school.” Ana replied “aw I wish we could stay longer .” The children and Mrs Hyde went back to their magic school bus but it disappeared! Emily cried “ Oh no what do we do !” Then Mrs Hyde remembered that she had a magic treehouse that could teleport anywhere ! Once they got in the treehouse, Mrs Hyde secretly took out her phone while the children were reading the books in the treehouse. Mrs Hyde and the children got back to school in no time . Emily, Ava and Ana rushed to their lockers , opened the door and they saw the posters! Ava asked “Who made these?” Anika ,one of their classmates said “ We made these for you guys in Mr Hyde's classroom! How do you think?” “These are so nice ! I never seen a poster like this!”

Land of Dinosaurs

German Swiss International School, Luk, Amelia – 7

Charlotte and Scarlet were spending their summer holiday in Jiangxi, China. Mum was a ceramic artist and wanted to perfect her craft with a master ceramist in a place called Jingdezhen in Jiangxi. Dad offered to take the girls to Lushan, which was not too far away, while Mum went to her classes. Charlotte loved dinosaurs, so she was excited to visit Lushan's Triassic Spring Waterfall because the Triassic was the name of the period when dinosaurs first appeared on Earth.

Once they got to the waterfall, Dad immediately took out his camera to snap photos. The sisters grew bored and went to explore the waterfall on their own. They got closer and closer and spotted a gap behind the waterfall. Curious, they squeezed through and found themselves in a dark tunnel covered in moss.

When they emerged on the other side, they were astonished by the sight. Under the golden sun, giant dragonflies flew through the air, and dinosaurs of all shapes and sizes roamed an endless field of grass. When they turned around, the tunnel was gone. They had no choice but to move forward.

As they walked through the tall grass, Scarlet felt a feathery animal brush against her leg. "That's a Sinosauropteryx!" shouted Charlotte excitedly. "We must be in the Cretaceous Period!" When they walked past a patch of ferns, they stumbled upon a nest of huge eggs. The mother Triceratops charged at them because she thought they were odd-looking dinosaurs trying to steal her eggs. The sisters ran as fast as they could. Suddenly, the mother Triceratops stamped the ground a few times and turned in another direction.

Just when the sisters thought they were saved, they heard a booming roar. Their hearts skipped a beat, and as they staggered backwards, they saw a ferocious Tyrannosaurus rex standing in front of them. Its serrated teeth shone in the sun's strong rays. "Run!" cried Charlotte. She grabbed Scarlet's arm, and the sisters ran for their lives. When they reached the edge of a cliff, they tripped over a branch and fell down. They thought they were going to die, but they landed on something scaly.

The sisters peeked and saw they had landed on a dinosaur's neck. "This Titanosaur saved us!" gasped Charlotte. It was as big as three school buses. When they got to the end of its tail, they fell into a pitch-black hole. They kept falling and falling. It felt like an eternity. When they finally landed with a thud, they found themselves back in the tunnel.

Without thinking, they ran straight through the tunnel. When they came out the other side, Dad was still busy taking pictures, completely unaware of what had happened. After their epic adventure, the sisters needed to rest. They plopped down onto the ground and sighed with relief. For now, their adventure was their little secret.

The Golden Rock

German Swiss International School, Shing, Elsa – 6

One regular school day, Megan, Maya, Ethan and Sam were enjoying break on the playground. They were laughing while they took turns going down a big, green and twisty slide. Suddenly, Sam tripped and fell. When he got up, he saw something shiny in the dirt. It was a rock but it wasn't just any rock. It was golden and was as gleaming as a shooting star. The other kids saw it, then they gathered around. Sam tried to pick it up, but it slipped. Maya was a cheetah. She ran to save it and then lifted it up in the air. Everyone was gobsmacked. Their eyes widened. Even though it was covered with dirt, the rock still seemed so sparkly.

The children decided to take the rock to teacher. Their favourite teacher was Mr. Humpty Dumpty. He loved dinosaurs more than anything else in the whole wide world. The children sprinted to him and they couldn't wait to find out what it was. When they arrived, Mr. Humpty Dumpty was busy organising his collection of dinosaur fossils. Some were huge and some were tiny. He saw the big shimmering rock in Sam's hands. "What do we have here?" he exclaimed. The children eagerly shared the story of how Sam found it. As Mr. Humpty Dumpty carefully wiped away the dirt, he seemed so excited. "This is remarkable!" he cried. "I have a book that can take us back in time," he whispered. Next, they stood around hand to hand. When Mr Humpty Dumpty flipped to the page of the Cretaceous period, they all got sucked in the book.

As soon as they got their feet on the ground, they were already surrounded by dinosaurs. Luckily, the dinosaurs were all herbivores. The students started to work and tried to match the rock with all the similar rocks they could find. After a few hours, they saw a Titanosaurus. Megan and Ethan were curious so they went a little closer. Just then, the Titanosaurus was pooping. They couldn't believe their eyes because the poo was the same shape as the golden stone. They rushed to tell Mr. Humpty Dumpty about their discovery. He agreed and believed that they discovered a dinosaur's coprolite. It was basically dinosaur poop! They were so surprised! He thought this belonged to a Titanosaurus because there were some discoveries in China, where fossils of feathered dinosaurs were found. He decided to inform the school principal and contact the national museum.

Just then, a meteor showered in. They were all whipped away and back to school. The bell rang telling the end of recess, Megan, Maya, Ethan and Sam went back to the classroom. Their hearts filled with excitement. This is such an amazing adventure of discovering of the new tales of China dinosaurs.

Back in Time to the Time of the Dinosaurs

German Swiss International School, Zhong, Ethan – 7

Once upon a time, there were three seven-year-old kids named Jack, Jerry, and Max, along with their dog, Meatball. They lived in three houses right next to each other. One day, they stumbled upon a mysterious portal. Curious and adventurous, they decided to step inside.

As they emerged on the other side, Jack checked his country locator, a watch that tells you where you are.

“Guys, we’re in China!” he exclaimed.

“So much grass!” said Jerry, taking in the lush surroundings.

“Wow!” shouted Max, eyes wide with excitement. “We must be in dinosaur times!”

“How did you know?” Jerry asked, puzzled.

“I looked at my watch. It says: Too ancient!” Jack replied dramatically.

Suddenly, Jerry yelled, “Ahhh! A T. rex!”

“Ahhhh!” they all screamed in unison.

“Run!” shouted Max, and run they did.

Two minutes later, Jack stopped to catch his breath. “I—huff—puff—think we lost him.”

“What!!! Lost Meatball?! Noooo!” Max cried, panicking.

“No, dummy! He means the T. rex!” Jerry rolled his eyes.

“Oh,” said Max.

“Umm... look behind you...,” said Jack, his voice slowly trailing off.

A group of Velociraptors! “Run!” shouted Jerry. “There’s a pterosaur! Jump on it!”
The pterosaur lowered its back for the kids to ride on.

“Go, pterosaur, go!” shouted Jack frantically.

The pterosaur spread its wings, and they took off. When it landed, they found themselves inside a cool jungle filled with gigantic trees, with a medium-sized reptile nearby.

“A sinosauropteryx!” said Jack excitedly. “It’s the famous China dragon bird!”

A few months earlier, their school had organised a field trip to the National Geological Museum. During that trip, they had seen the skeleton of the sinosauropteryx. According to the guide, it was the first feathered dinosaur that wasn't directly related to birds. Jack had spent a long time admiring the sinosauropteryx picture and couldn't believe that it had come to life.

Now, the sinosauropteryx stood right in front of them. It was about the same height as Max, with a red-brown color and alternating dark and light bands on its tail. Its feathers were thin and smooth.

“This is amazing!” Jerry exclaimed as he began to stroke the little dinosaur. Surprisingly, it was really friendly. It beckoned to them with its tail to follow, and they did. The sinosauropteryx led them to a clearing where many more of its kind were playing, running, and jumping. The kids joined in, laughing and playing with the dinosaurs.

After an hour or two, Jack said, “We should go.”

“Yeah,” Max agreed.

Jerry walked up to the sinosauropteryx. “We have to go now,” he said. As if it understood, the little dinosaur waved its tail goodbye. The kids laughed and waved back.

Then, they ran back to the portal and stepped through. When they emerged, their houses were in sight, and no time had passed since they had left. They stepped back through their front door and climbed into bed, their hearts still racing from the adventure.

The Dinosaur and the Dad

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Dhir, Amaya – 6

When me and my friends were playing, we heard a roar coming from the bush. A dinosaur was stomping out. It was cute; bit scary. I was going to take a picture to show my mother. It quickly snatched my phone and ran away. Oh no! I cried, “My mom is going to be very angry!”

I had a plan. Me and my friend quickly ran. The dinosaur saw us running. I dropped my phone and it smashed into two wonky pieces. Then it started causing more trouble all over Hong Kong! It ran through cars and made the wheels deflate. And in the night, it started scratching people.

Now I know what to call him an evil dinosaur. I would never want him as a pet! He'll cause more damage and trouble. My friends said, lets not give up and save Hong Kong and help the dinosaur. A magician who thought the dinosaur was evil shrunk the dinosaur.

Then the dinosaur went on a ladybug and flew away and started making people scared. But he realized he should be more kind. He asked the ladybug, “Can I go on a tour to different places in China? I want to find my dad. You know why I am causing so much trouble? Its because no one listens to me. They just want to take pictures with me and call me nasty.”

The ladybug asked how did you lose your dad. Me and my dad were playing with a ball and I blasted it high into space. My dad went to get it but never came back. The dinosaur knows his father likes pandas so maybe he has gone to Sichuan where the pandas are. That's where the dinosaur went.

When the dinosaur reached Sichuan, he saw many cuddly pandas. But he couldn't find his dad. The visitors at the panda centre were amazed to see a small dinosaur which they could see only through magnifying glass. A baby panda said that your dad was here but left for Great Wall of China. The guards shooed him away as the dinosaur would harm the pandas. So the dinosaur and the ladybug left for the Great Wall.

When they reached the Great Wall, it was long, big and very beautiful. A bunny just hopped in and asked if they would like a tour. It was a good idea to see the place and maybe find the dad. They searched but could not find him. They were very sad. The bunny was also sorry. The ladybug and the dinosaur went back to Hong Kong.

Back in his Hong Kong house, he saw his dad. The dad had the ball with him. Dad went to space and then went to meet the pandas. It was the cheeky baby panda which sent the dinosaur to an adventure at the Great Wall instead of sending him back to Hong Kong. The Dinosaur and the Dad hugged each other.

The Chinese Dinosaur

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Fong, Lucas – 6

Once upon a time, there was a paleontologist named Eric. His job was to find fossils to help people understand history and learn more about the past.

One Wednesday, Eric was digging in one of his favorite spots, searching for ancient bones. He was so focused on his work that he didn't notice a large hole right behind him. Suddenly, he fell into the hole with a loud thud.

When Eric opened his eyes, he felt dizzy and confused. Then, something caught his attention. Buried in the dirt next to him was a strange, glowing rock. It was smooth and shiny, unlike anything he had seen before. Eric gently picked it up, feeling excited and curious. What could it be?

Eric climbed out of the hole and decided to take the rock back to the science laboratory to study it. Once there, he used a machine to scan the rock. What he saw inside left him speechless, it was a dinosaur fossil!

Eric called his parents right away to share the amazing news. "You won't believe it!" he said. "I've found a dinosaur fossil inside this rock!"

After studying the fossil more closely, Eric discovered it belonged to a dinosaur called Sinosauropteryx, also known as the "Chinese dragon bird." This dinosaur was one of the first ever discovered with clear feathers, showing how some dinosaurs may have looked like birds.

Eric's discovery was shared with scientists all over the world. They were amazed by how well the fossil was preserved and how much it could teach them about dinosaurs. Eric felt proud of his work and was excited to be part of such an important discovery. His fossil was displayed in a museum, where visitors could learn about the Sinosauropteryx for years to come.

Eric couldn't wait to go digging again. Who knew what other secrets from the past were waiting to be found?

The Wongasarus Family

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Hon, Sheung Yu Scarlett – 8

Around 124 million years ago, in the southeast of China, there was a tiny place named Hong Kong where all dinosaurs lived. In New Territories, there was a family that owned a restaurant called Jurassic Table. In the kitchen, there was a huge door that led outside where there were a lot of trees and there was also a huge window in the ceiling. Dad Paul, the herbivorous Chinshakiangosaurus who was eating pre-historic dim sum with his adopted children— Tom, the herbivorous Yingshanosaurus and his younger stepsister, Mia, the Guanlong.

Paul was smart, wise and carefree. He was the official owner of Jurassic Table. He was green and stripy, with a long neck and tail. He had the ability to grab leaves from tall trees with his long neck. Mia was funny, kind, intelligent and competitive. She had pink skin, a big mouth for eating and large feet. She had a loud roar and was good at cooking. Tom was chill, lazy, mischievous and competitive. He was spikey, multi-coloured, orange and blue, and big but not as big Paul.

The two children had made a very special cupcake-flavoured dim sum just for a unicorn called Chloe. Suddenly, Chloe crashed into the window in the ceiling. Paul heard the loud CRASH, so he bolted back to the restaurant. Then, he saw the colossal hole in his ceiling, and he said, “Oh no! My ceiling! That’s it. Next week we are going to have a competition to see who has the potential to run this Jurassic Table in the future!” Mia said that she wanted to be on a team with Chloe. Chloe was clumsy but reliable, brave and liked cupcakes. She had wings, a rainbow mane, shiny horn, sparkly hooves and white fur. She could fly and was good at washing vegetables.

The next day, Tom’s palm-sized friend Johnny, the Pterosaur, came to play Hide-and-Hunt with Tom. He was timid, clumsy but talkative with close family and friends. He had feathers and wings, a beak and big eyes. He was flexible, could sing and was good at balancing.

A week later, the competition was on. The judge was Paul and the referee was Alex, the Euhelopus. The two teams were The Girls and The Boys. There were three events, plate balancing, washing vegetables and making dim sum.

The competition had started, and all the dinosaurs were ready. The first event was plate balancing. Johnny thought that if he was good at balancing, he would have a higher chance at winning. But, with Tom on his team, it would be a little bit harder for them to win.

The rules were to balance plates on your head, arms, hands and shoulders for ten seconds. Alex blew the whistle which meant that the first round had started. The Boys went first, and they balanced the plates for ten seconds, so the boys got a point. Next were The Girls, they balanced the plates for ten seconds also and they also got a point.

The next event was vegetable washing. The aim of the game was to wash five vegetables in thirty seconds. The Girls went first since they lost in the first game. They thought that the odds of The Boys winning were one to a million because Chloe was on their team and washing vegetables was one of Chloe’s talents. The Girls had finished in twenty-four seconds, so The Boys had to finish earlier to win. Unfortunately, The Boys finished in twenty-six seconds, so The Girls had won the competition!

The Chungkingosaurus

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Hung, Ryan – 8

One day Dr. Li made a machine that could scan dinosaur fossils and tell people about their exciting lives. Dr. Li set off to find dinosaur fossils for the machine to scan. A few days later, he found a Chungkingosaurus fossil. He scanned the fossil with the machine and the Chungkingosaurus information instantaneously popped up on the screen. Dr. Li started exploring the information on the screen. The computer began processing every nook and cranny of the fossil and generating the information into a video about the Chungkingosaurus' life.

Dr. Li sat down and started eating mouth-watering popcorn while watching the Chungkingosaurus show. A computer narrator began explaining that “163.5–157.3 million years ago, the Chungkingosaurus species emerged as one of the smallest Stegosaurus species. They were herbivores and they ate mosses.” Dr. Li couldn't believe that the machine he invented was capable of relaying an entire story and narrative about a particular dinosaur species. He sat back in amazement and bewilderment as the machine continued to tell the tale of this particular Chungkingosaurus.

Pixels coalesced to form an image of the young Chungkingosaurus wandering the plains of China some 160 million years ago. It raised its spiky tail to ward off interlopers and predators in its domain. Although small, Dr. Li remarked on the vigor and vitality of the small dinosaur. Suddenly, a raptor lurking in the ferns leapt out at the Chungkingosaurus and attempted to devour him. Instinctively, the Chungkingosaurus swept its mighty spiky tail and knocked the predator down. It ran as fast as it could to escape the danger and live another day.

As Dr. Li marveled at this detailed documentary showing real events from millions of years ago, he considered what humanity could learn about the past. Dr. Li was becoming more and more interested in the Chungkingosaurus and its fate. But suddenly, the machine indicated a larger fossil was needed to continue the story.

Dr. Li hurriedly left his lab on a quest to gather more fossils he could put into the machine in order to be able to view more fascinating real footage from hundreds of millions of years ago. Dr. Li considered how amazing it was to be able to see what planet Earth looked like without having to speculate. Volunteers from all the major universities wanted to get a glimpse of his miraculous machine with its ability to generate real footage based on the scans of fossils. In no time, he had gathered a large mission of students and researchers to track down remaining fossils.

The Microraptor

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Lam, Olivia – 8

On a bright sunny day, the ground started to crack and crumble wherever you touched it. I didn't know what to do. It was dry for many days, and I began to worry. But I remembered the Chinese belief! It was to be said that when the earth was dry, it meant that the north, south, east, and west dragons weren't awake! When you do a special rain dance, the dragons would wake and circle around sky to make rain. So, I told the whole village to do the rain dance, but nothing happened, which meant that a special rock was missing! I knew what and where the rock was – it is in my house!

I rushed back to my house before the bridge crumbled down. I kicked a tree down and it landed right on the creek. I walked slowly and carefully over the tree, being careful not to fall into the creek or else the rain would never come and the whole world would be thirsted to death. Then I passed the creek and ran to the palace where everyone was waiting. I explained how the rock represents the water goddess, and its name was aquamarine. I held the rock in my hand, and we did the rain dance once again. This time it succeeded! Heavy rain started to pour endlessly with crashing thunder and bright, glowing lightnings.

But wait, to my surprise, there was no more houses! All buildings slowly melted away in the rain and turned into green and black trees! Weird looking animals were all over the land, screeching and searching for food. OH MY GOD, there are dinosaurs everywhere, in all shapes and sizes, and some are even flying! The whole village was washed into the Jurassic era in China by the magical rain! Suddenly, I felt a weird tingling all over my body, and I saw feathers sprouting out of my arms and I transformed into a Microraptor! I could fly!

I haven't had water for a few days now, so as I soared in the air and saw a lake, I immediately dived down to drink water to quench my thirst. Other dinosaurs were taking a rest by the lake as the rain started to fall, and I could hear the pitter patter of the rain. I was also tired, so I decided to take a little nap and closed my eyes.

Suddenly, I was shaking uncontrollably as if I was in an earthquake and everything went black. I opened my eyes, and I was in my own bed. My body was covered in cold sweat, and I feared what just happened. After a few seconds I realised it was only a dream. I checked outside and everything was green and clear. So, I went back to sleep hugging my bedsheets.

The next morning, the first thing I did was to check on my Microraptor fossil which was still in the box where I left it the night before I went to bed. It was all a dream.

The Dinosaurs Adventure

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Lam, Sandy – 5

One weekend, the sun was shining brightly, and my parents and I went hiking. Mom drove for about an hour to the parking lot at the mountain. Then we walked up the mountain along the winding path and walked into the forest. The air there was very fresh. There were butterflies dancing and flying around. There were also birds chirping on the branches, and bursts of flower fragrance filled our nostrils. Come, suddenly a little hedgehog crossed the path and quickly disappeared into the bush, there was green grass everywhere. We walked and passed a small stream, the water was crystal clear like a paradise, when we were will there while admiring the scenery, I suddenly saw a dinosaur's hatching eggs and there were also baby dinosaurs that had just hatched out of their shells, some of them were eating the grasses. oh! have we come to the age of dinosaurs? I am very curious!

At this moment, a huge creature appeared in front of me, it introduced itself and said my name is pterosaur. I am huge and have wide wings, my colour is green brown. I will take you to fly. Then it squats down and signalled us to ride at the back, and it slowly flies into the sky, flying higher and faster, flying faster and faster, riding the breeze, shuttle between the clouds. At this time, I feel like I can catch a ray of light from the sun and tear off a cloud from the sky. It feels so good just when we were flying happily in the sky, enjoying it the pterosaur tilted its body and I seemed to fall. At this time, I called out loudly, Mom Mom.

I opened my eyes and saw my mother sitting next to me, on the way home together my mother said that you just had a dream. Oh, it turned out to be a happy dream.

I asked my mother what a pterosaur was, we were just sitting on its back and flying in the sky. My mother said that a pterosaur was an extinct flying reptile that lived in the age of dinosaurs. Also known as giant pterosaurs. They existed during most of the Late Triassic to the end of the Cretaceous 228 to 66 million years ago. Their wing's structure and bones are light allowing them to glide and fly easily in the air.

I asked my mother why dinosaurs disappeared from the world? My mother said that this was a good question, which has baffled scientists, historians and ordinary people. There are many reasons for the extinction of dinosaurs over the years, the reasons why they disappeared because of climate change, volcanic eruptions, meteor impacts and possibly from disease and competition between species, food to eat and water to drink, and etc..... So every one of us children from now on, we must care for the earth, protect the environment and not to waste food and water.

I really wanted to experience the dinosaurs that took me flying above the sky I wish a real giant pterosaur appeared in my dream and make my dream come true and I could fly on a dinosaur back...

The Adventures of Floppy

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Lau, Mia – 6

Long long ago, in a mysterious and distant place, there lived a different dinosaur named Floppy. Floppy had black and white skin, pink eyes, and a long tail, looking both cute and mysterious. Floppy's mother, the wisest dinosaur, loved him dearly and taught him many life lessons. One day, she gave Floppy a Moonlight Treasure Box and warned, "This box is very special, it has the power to change time and space. But be careful not to open it." Floppy nodded, though his heart was full of curiosity. When his mother left, he couldn't resist and secretly opened the box. In an instant, a dazzling light surrounded him, and Floppy was transported to a strange, modern world.

Floppy was confused. He found himself in a city with tall buildings, flashing lights, and crowds of strangers. He didn't know how to return home. While wandering, Floppy met a man named Baddie. Dressed in a suit, Baddie smiled and offered help. Floppy told him about the Moonlight Box and showed it to him. Baddie pretended to be interested, but secretly plotted to steal it. "I know how to help you get back home," he said. Floppy, trusting him, handed over the box. But as Floppy turned away, Baddie quickly hid the box and disappeared into the crowd.

Floppy suddenly found that his moonlight box was missing and began to look for it anxiously. He finally saw Baddie in an alley, and he happened to be standing there laughing and holding the treasure box. Angrily, Floppy decided to use his skill, breathing fire, to scare off bad guys. But Baddie quickly uses a kind of invisibility technique and instantly disappears from Floppy's sight. As Floppy was struggling, it suddenly remembered its unique ability – clean eyes. This kind of eye can see any hidden object or person, even if it is invisible, and can be recognized at a glance. Floppy focused, scanned around quickly, and finally found Baddie's shadowy figure in a corner. It quickly pounced on Baddie and, with its agility, unleashed a torrent of fire that forced Baddie to reveal his true form. Floppy did not miss this opportunity, successfully grabbed back the treasure box, and defeated Baddie. The bad guy ran away in panic, and Floppy was standing in the center of the city, holding up his treasure box, the glory of victory shining on him.

With the help of kind people from the modern world, Floppy found a way back to his own time. He carefully opened the Moonlight Box again, and a warm force surrounded him. When he opened his eyes, he was back home. Around his neck was a shiny gold collar, a gift from the community to honor his bravery and adventure.

Floppy smiled, and his heart is full of warmth. Although the adventure is over, he will always remember this wonderful journey!

Lost in the Forest

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Lee, George – 7

Once, there was a little boy called Cedric. One night, in his sleep, he had an interesting dream of finding a new kind of dinosaur fossils. At 12:30 that night, he snuck out of his house, hoping of discovering some fossils. 2 minutes later, he found many fossils in the ground. Suddenly, Cedric heard something in the bush. A gigantic dinosaur jumped out of nowhere. Cedric was so scared that he got lost. After that, it was dinner time for Cedric's family. His mom said, "Cedric time for dinner" But Cedric was not here so Cedric's whole family was finding Cedric, but they couldn't find him because he was in the forest. Cedric was at a dead end, so he went back to the fossils and took some pictures of the fossils. At the end, the dinosaurs gave up chasing him. Cedric's family was still finding him. his mom said, "call every single friend to help find him". They were finding every place. Cedric still could not find a way out. After that, 3 dinosaurs were chasing Cedric, so he ran all around the forest until he found a way out. But he still did not know how to get home because he was only 4 years old. There was a taxi driving beside Cedric with nobody in the car, so he had an idea. He got on the taxi and told the driver to just go around China because dinosaurs were chasing him. After that, Cedric lost the dinosaur. When Cedric was on the taxi, he saw his parents, so he told the driver to drop him off. Cedric found his parents. After that, they went home to eat dinner. The next day Cedric learned not to go by himself into the forest so he asked if his mom could go with him, and she said "sure", and they both went to the forest together. There was one dinosaur there. They went to the exact same spot as were the fossils. The dinosaurs knew the Cedric wasn't killing them, so the dinosaurs became friendly. And there was river in between the forest and where Cedric lived. There were crocodile in the river and the dinosaurs were fighting the crocodile so Cedric could go home .The next day they went to another forest for more exploring a new forest they went to Brazil's forest and find more fossils they stayed there for 3 day the first day they saw the same dinosaurs they saw last time and next to the dinosaurs they saw one fossil next to the dinosaurs and when they went to another place they saw thousands of dinosaurs. They took some notes to make a robot dinosaur toy they took 2 hour building it and they took 1 hour taking notes it was January 1th and it was Cedric's birthday so he turned 5 now it was school time for Cedric and Cedric is one of the smartest ones in the class because for science they were learning fossils and this whole time he was studying about fossils.

My Adventure as Zi Long: The Dinosaur Hunter

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Lee, Jacob – 8

Hi! My name is Zi Long, which means "Purple Dragon" in Chinese. I love dinosaurs, and my mom and dad do too! They always tell me stories about dinosaurs and take me to see dinosaur bones in museums. I even have a dinosaur book that I read every night before bed.

One day, I learned about a super cool dinosaur called Sinosauropteryx. It was the first feathered dinosaur ever found! Then, I found out that scientists discovered a new dinosaur in Jiang Xi, where the famous Lushan Waterfall is. The waterfall looks like the Milky Way, and there's purple mist, just like my name — Zi Long, the purple dragon!

I wanted to go on an adventure to find dinosaur bones, so I asked my mom and dad if we could go to Jiang Xi. They said yes! We packed snacks, water, and my favorite dinosaur toy, a Spinosaurus, and off we went!

When we got to Jiang Xi, the place was so beautiful! There were big green trees and tall mountains. It felt like we were in a dinosaur movie! I imagined a giant dinosaur walking through the forest. What would it look like? Would it be friendly?

We started hiking to the spot where the new dinosaur was found. My dad said that lots of fossils were hidden in the rocks. I was so excited! We looked everywhere, turning over stones and digging a little in the dirt. I wanted to find something special.

Then, while I was looking near a big rock, I saw something shiny! I knelt down and started to brush away the dirt with my hands. "Mom! Dad! Come here!" I shouted. They hurried over, and when they saw what I found, their eyes got really big. It was a small fossil! It looked like a little bone from a dinosaur!

I was jumping with joy! Finding a fossil was like finding treasure! My mom took a picture of me holding it, and I imagined how many dinosaurs had walked where I was standing. I felt like a real dinosaur hunter!

As we walked back, I thought about the Lushan Waterfall and the poem my parents told me about. It made me feel happy that I could connect to something so ancient and special.

Being Zi Long, the Purple Dragon, is the best because I get to discover dinosaurs and explore the amazing world around me. Who knows what I will find next? Maybe I will be a famous paleontologist one day!

China Dragons

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Leung, Cedric – 5

Today is Sunday and I hang out with family as always. We eat lunch outside and then we buy medicine for Chloe—my beloved sister—for she has been not feeling well. Hurriedly, we head home and then I play my favorite game—Roblox. Really, it's the happiest thing of my day and I really enjoy my doing it. It is all because I don't have to do my schoolwork and so I can relax and enjoy my day. Before I sleep, daddy tells me a big news about dinosaurs—the bones—being found in China. I feel shocked and scared that the truth of dinosaurs really exists. When I stares at my daddy, he returns me with a weird laugh and then I go to bed with an anxiety.

When I sleep, I make a dream. It is so blurry that I cannot see things so clearly. But later, when I look deeply, I see that I am no longer sleeping on bed. “Where am I?” My pajamas are no longer on my body. Indeed, I am wearing my sporty clothes wandering into another world.

First, a forest with several rivers around shows in front of me. In all in a sudden, a super big—sized T—rex pops up in front of me and roars. Possibly, it seems like it feels so hungry and wants to eat me up. Feeling scared, I try to run away in my full speed. Later, I escape with luck and then come to the grassy plains. Everywhere is so nice with grass and flowers. I can lay down on the grass and enjoy the sunshine. Happily, 2 triceratopses walk to me and 3 of us are chasing each other and play games like friends. After a while, I begin to move on to other places. As I walk into the forest, I can see the stegosauruses. They are so lovely that they are eating plants and yummy leaves. Still feeling energetic, I invite them to play hide and seek together.

Unexpectedly, the volcano suddenly erupts and the earth shakes. The smoke, ashes and lava flood everywhere. All places around turns very hot and all creatures are trying to escape. Everyone including myself is trying to run away; unfortunately, I can't escape and finally I got eaten up and sent into the pool of lava.

A few moments later, I am floating on the pool of lava. Many living dinosaurs' images flash in my mind. They all die because of the volcano explosion. Later, the pictures of the dead dinosaurs are buried under the layers of earth. Times evolves and the eruptions takes place. The dead bodies and earths will compact and turns into the rock—fossils. Swamped into the pool of lavas, I am surprised that I am still alive. Maybe, I am so invulnerable with super—power that this pool of lava serves me the same as having hot spring spa in Japan. Definitely, it is better to give me an Ice cream when I am in the pool of lava. Yummy! I like Chocolate more than Vanilla favored. As I swim longer in the lava, it seems the temperature is getting hotter and hotter. Feeling dizzy, I hardly breath and I faint

Time passes for a while, and I am back on my bed. My eyes only open so small that I can hear a weak but low—volume voice. It seems a bit unclear, but I know whom wakes me up from my dream— it's my mom.

An Adventures Adventure

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Li, Miranda – 7

Dinosaurs were one of several kinds of prehistoric reptiles that lived during the Mesozoic era, the age of reptiles. They lived millions of years ago, before people. Dinosaurs are reptiles that lived in what we call the age of dinosaurs. These prehistoric creatures dominated for over 140 millions years because they had a wide range of adaptations that allowed them to survive. Chickens are actual dinosaurs. Birds are considered the only living dinosaurs! Not only their skeletons look very similar but dinosaurs' nest and brood their eggs just like birds do. The longest dinosaur name is micropachycephalosaurus, their name means little thick-headed lizard. Ornithomimids were the fastest group of dinosaur and could reach a speed of 50 miles per hour. These speedy dinosaurs ran on two legs and look similar to modern day ostriches. The pterodactyl is the most well-known flying dinosaurs. These flying reptiles belong to a family called the pterosaurs. The largest carnivore dinosaur is the Spinosaurus. This dinosaur is estimated to be 52 to 59 feet long and 7 to 9 tons. These gigantic dinosaurs were thought they lived in both land and in water. The asteroid that killed the dinosaurs doesn't exist anymore. When the giant asteroid struck earth, it was almost entirely destroyed. Nothing remains of this catastrophe, except 112-miles-wide crater where the asteroid hit. At some point dinosaurs lived all around the world.

Did you know that not all dinosaurs were enormous? While some dinosaurs like the long-necked brachiosaurus, reached length of 80 feet, others were barely larger than a chicken. The compsognathus. For example measured just 2-3 feet in length. Did you know most dinosaurs were vegetarians: meaning they were plant eaters.

Did you know dinosaurs lived millions of years ago? Dinosaurs is made with 2 Greek words Dino means terrible, saures means lizard. Some dinosaurs are 300 years old. Some dinosaurs tails were over 45 feet long. Some dinosaurs have rough, scaly skin while others had feathers. There were loads of different kinds of dinosaurs. Dinosaurs were some of the amazing animals that ever lived. The heaviest dinosaurs weighed as much as 17 elephants, but the Blue whale is still bigger than any dinosaurs ever existed. At some point dinosaurs lived all over the Earth in North America, South America, Europe, Asia, Australia, Africa and even Antarctica. Throughout the millions of years dinosaurs were roaming the earth, they existed on every continent. Dinosaurs are big, giant reptiles that are united in lots of different locations. The first American dinosaur fossil was discovered by Ferdinand and Vandiveer Hayden. These fossilized teeth were collected in 1855 in Montana. Scientists believe that all dinosaurs laid eggs. The longest dinosaur egg ever found was 2 feet long and belonged to the Macroelongatoolithus genus. Some dinosaurs were smaller than a chicken. Did you know the Tyrannosaurus's teeth was 5 cm long. The Argentinosaurus, Supersaurus, Brachiosaures, ultrasauros and the seiosaures was over 130 feet long and up to 50 feet tall. Dinosaurs Rule.

1. stegosaurus

Length: 9m

Height: 3m

Weight: 3000kg

Diet: plants

Fascinating fact: Although the Stegosaurus body was large, the size of their brain was only the size of a dog.

2. Apatosaures.

length: 21m

height: 5m

Weight: 16,000kg

Diet: plants

Fascinating fact: Apatosaures had long whip-like tails that help them to balance their long neck.

DINOSAURES RULE!!

An Amazing Jurassic An Amazing Jurassic Adventure

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Li, Xiwen – 7

One sunny morning on my summer vacation, my friends and I went to a beautiful beach. We went to the seaside and looked for seashells. Then we made a wonderful sandcastle and played with sand. Everyone was enjoying their leisure time with their friends and family. Some were having a barbecue, and others were floating on the water. The barbecue smelled so good that I wanted to eat them. I suddenly felt so hungry. Some were playing in the water; others were building sandcastles. Some were playing football on the beach and some enjoyed sunbathing in the sun. Then, there was a big silence.

Without a warning, a giant dinosaur came stomping through the beach. Everyone was shocked and they couldn't believe that dinosaurs were real! Most of the people were running while screaming across the beach because they were scared that dinosaurs might eat them. Some of the people were not scared and didn't run. They wanted to even touch them. Few people had the courage to touch the dinosaur. My friend was so frightened because he knew it was real. He heard adults' stories about dinosaurs. I found the dinosaurs cuter than other people because of their long tails.

Then I discovered that the dinosaur was called Mamenchisaurus. I searched for some facts on the internet on my laptop. This dinosaur had the longest neck of around 14 meters. Their fossils were discovered in Xinjiang China in 1987. There were also two sauropods that were taking a rest. They were huge with long necks too and tail. These dinosaurs were the largest of all dinosaurs. Their fossils were found in China in 2021. These dinosaurs existed more than 200 million years ago.

The dinosaur slowly walked into the barbecue table. It looked like it was looking for something. Slowly the barbecue vendor raised some tomatoes, but the dinosaur didn't eat it. Then the barbecue vendor changed it into a beef kebab. The dinosaur ate it. He was very proud of his food. The dinosaur started to scream because the food was very delicious. Then the Chinese dinosaur bird called Confuciusornis flew down from the sky. It chose his barbecue roll and consumed it. He flew a few rounds across the beach. Then, it quickly grabbed another roll. They didn't really know what he grabbed but I think it was a fruit roll. This dinosaur was with feather-like structures, and it is also called the China dragon bird. Fossils of Confuciusornis were first discovered in Liaoning province, China, in 1995. Then there was a bunch of dinosaurs. There was a Chinshakiangosaurus, a Guanglong, a Euhelopus and a Sinosauropteryx. They all wanted to eat barbecue. Now the beach is full of dinosaurs. What an amazing adventure!

The dinosaurs left a card for us before they left. The card was made of seashells and feathers. I really wanted to see them again. They were very cute and giant. I hope I can see them again someday. It was an unforgettable experience that I will never forget.

Giggleasaurus Gang

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Liang, Katrina – 8

Once upon a time in a lush green valley in China, there lived a group of dinosaurs who were not just big and strong, but also very funny! They were known as the Giggle-saurus Gang, and they loved to play pranks on each other. The leader of the gang was a cheeky little T-Rex named Tina. Tina was the smallest T-Rex you'd ever see, but she had the loudest roar! "ROAR!" she would shout, and the whole valley would shake, causing all the other dinosaurs to giggle. One sunny day, while Tina and her friends—Benny the Brachiosaurus, who was the tallest dinosaur, and Lucy the Stegosaurus, who had the most colorful plates—decided to have a talent show. "Let's see who has the best talent!" Tina announced, jumping up and down excitedly. Benny, who loved to dance, stretched his long neck and said, "I'll go first! Watch my super-duper, long-neck dance!" He wobbled his long legs and swayed his neck from side to side. But as he danced, he accidentally knocked over a whole tree! "Oops!" he said, laughing. "I guess I'm a bit too tall for this dance!" Next was Lucy. She loved to play music with her plates. "Listen to my new song!" she said, tapping her plates together. The sound was beautiful, but then she hit a high note that made the nearby birds fly away in surprise! "Maybe I should stick to singing in the shower!" Lucy chuckled. Finally, it was Tina's turn. "Get ready for the most amazing T-Rex magic show!" she declared. She wore a tiny magician's hat that was too big for her. She waved her tiny arms and shouted, "Abracadabra!" But instead of magic, she accidentally made her favorite snack—a giant pile of leaves—disappear! "Oh no, I ate my magic trick!" Tina laughed, her belly full. Just then, a mysterious loud sound echoed through the valley. It was a rumbling noise that made everyone stop and look around. "What was that?" Benny asked, his eyes wide. "It sounds like a giant dinosaur!" But it wasn't a dinosaur at all! It was a giant rock rolling down the hill, and it was headed straight for the Giggle-saurus Gang! "Run!" shouted Tina, and they all dashed away as fast as they could. Benny ran so fast that he tripped over his own long legs and landed right on his back, making a huge thud! Lucy tried to help him up but slipped on some leaves and fell right next to him. "This is not our best day!" she giggled. Meanwhile, Tina had a brilliant idea. "Let's make this rock a part of our show!" she said. The rock rolled to a stop, and Tina started to dance around it. "Look at our new friend, Rocky!" she shouted. "He's the best audience ever!" Benny and Lucy joined in, dancing around the rock and making silly faces. They pretended Rocky was clapping for them, and the three of them began to giggle uncontrollably. The whole valley echoed with their laughter. After a while, the rock started to wobble, and to everyone's surprise, it began to roll back up the hill! It turned out it was just a big boulder that had been resting on a slope. "Wow! Rocky really likes our show!" Tina exclaimed. From that day on, the Giggle-saurus Gang became the best friends of Rocky the Rock. They would visit him every day, performing silly dances and singing songs. And even though they were dinosaurs, they learned that laughter was the best magic of all. And so, the valley was filled with the sounds of giggles and cheers, reminding everyone that even the biggest problems could turn into the funniest stories. The Giggle-saurus Gang became famous throughout the dinosaur world, and they all lived happily ever after, creating new tales of joy every day!

John and the Mystery Mountain

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Lin, Calen – 8

John is a ten-year-old boy. He thinks about playing all the time. As he grew older, he wanted to do things in his own way. One day, he had a big argument with his mom over homework. John decided that he would leave home and run away as far as he could.

John lived in a village that was near a mountain. He thought that if he could run away to the mountain, his mom would not find him. He packed his bag with a biscuit and a water bottle, and sneaked out of the front door quietly as his mom was in the kitchen.

John ran quickly towards the mountain as he was afraid his mom would find him. The weather started raining and he rushed to find a shelter underneath a big tree. When he sat down, there was something shiny that caught his eye. The shiny box was trapped in the mountain. John dug it out. Finally, he pulled it out. Thankfully, it was not locked..

He opened the box. He saw a map. John was not good at geography. So, he tried his best to follow the map. After a few hours, John finally found the place. It was a cave. It was full of cobwebs and dust. John was scared. After a few minutes, he finally decided to go inside the cave. He opened the door and went inside. John saw something standing. He dusted it off and saw a riddle.

“I have cities, but no houses. I have mountains, but no trees. I have water, but no fish. What am I?”

John thought for hours and days. He only had three tries. He thought carefully. Finally, he got the answer. It was “a map”.

Thankfully, he got a paper and pen. He wrote the answer and put it in.

The standing stone riddle opened. And a door appeared. It was not locked. He opened it and went inside. He saw a chest. He made a wish.

“I want to be as far from home as possible. I want to go to Mars.”

He put the key into the chest. After a few seconds, everything was black. Ten seconds later, he teleported to Mars. He was so excited and could not believe he was on Mars. After a few hours, he started to get lonely. He realized that Mars is a lonely place. No water, no iPad, no food and no friends.

John thought about his mom. He regretted it. He was thinking about warm food from mom, teaching her bicycle, her first time swimming with him, and sleeping together. He cried and realized how good it was to be with family. He will never go away from mom again. But it was too late..

He cried and felt helpless.

Suddenly, he opened his eyes and saw mom waking him up. Thankfully, it was a dream. John hugged mommy so tight.

John said, “I love you.”

New Tales of China's Dinosaur

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Low, Harrison – 7

One day two boys Ron and Simon woke up in the treehouse under a pretty garden. They decide to go on an adventure into the dark deep verdant forest. But one of the boys saw a shiny object near the tallest tree in the forest. They picked up the shiny mysterious object and they both said “It a shiny key! It must be our lucky day”. Then they saw a nearby ladder next to them and decided to see where this lead. When they got to the top, both children saw the whole forest beneath them. Closely behind them was a locked door with a suspicious keyhole. “What’s behind the locked door and on the other side. You think?” said Ron. Then Ron, said “Let’s check it out”. They unlocked the door with the suspicious keyhole and discovered on the other side a world with real dinosaurs. They saw dinosaurs everywhere and many they haven’t seen before like Trex’s, Pterosaur’s, Sauropod’s and much more. Then Ron said before they step though “one small step for man, one giant leap for mankind”.

As they walked around, Ron shouted “Look over there. A Trex ready to pounce. Run!”. They ran as fast as their legs could carry them. Finally, the Trex lost sight of them as they managed to hide behind some bushes. Suddenly, a person showed up on a flying motorbike and said “looking for something?” as he offered some apples. As Ron ate the apples he said “these are the best apples I’ve ever had”. Then introduced himself as Calen and that he was a Paleontologist who got lost here. Once they were full, they set off on his motorbike. They came across a mysterious cave next to the deep woods. While they were exploring around, they unexpectedly ran into a stranger called Daren who was a friend of the Paleontologist. He then said there is a minecart nearby that leads to some forgotten islands that we must explore. Afterwards, Ron and Simon both hopped into the old creaky minecart. They traveled a long way which felt like ages, and arrived at the mysterious island. As they hopped out of the old creaky minecart to explored, they picked up many colorful tropical fruits along the way. Unexpectedly, they saw an Archaeopteryx flying high up in the sky surrounded by many Microraptor flying together. It was getting late, so they hopped on the old creaky minecart to the mysterious caves and left the island behind them, to return to the suspicious door they came from.

On the way back they saw a few volcanoes erupting. Simon and Ron suddenly felt it was getting hot. Then Simon, looked up and shouted “There is a meteor. Run!”. They quickly ran to the door they came from as the meteor came near. They then ran through the dark deep verdant forest which they came from and return to their treehouse. Ron said “That was a scary experience. We shouldn’t take anymore adventures.”

The Fun Dinosaur Discovery

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Maurer, Charlotte – 7

One early morning in China two friends named Jo and Anna decided to go to the beach together. So they asked their parents if they could go. Both of their parents said “yes”! So they happily walked to the beach talking about what they should do.

at the beach. Anna suggested that they should build sand castles, swim and play water guns. Even though that was a great suggestion, Jo had a better one.

Jo suggested to find DINOSAUR FOSSILS! Anna agreed that was a great idea plus they both loved dinosaurs . Just after that discussion they arrived at the beach.

They laid their mat out and put there umbrella up . Then started digging,it was hard

work even with shuffles! After a while they got tired ,but they kept digging. Soon it was time for them to have lunch. They had a delicious meal! After lunch they continued digging, it was tiring. Soon it came to sunset . They still haven’t found a dinosaur!

So they started digging harder .Then a tiny touch of a bone touched Jo’s hand .So she told Anna to dig in the direction she felt the bone. After a few minutes they dug out a FOSSIL!!! Anna and Jo felt excited and proud as their faces lit up the same time jumping up and down! As a reward for themselves they bought ice cream and watermelon! After the food they observed the fossil carefully . They realised it was a Chinese dinosaur that had never been seen before! They dug it all out! They brought it home proudly to show their parents. Their parents were extremely proud of them so they decided Jo and Anna could have the rest of the day playing together. They had so much fun. After a long time they had to go to bed so they went to bed .

Time Travelling to the Past

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Mok, Cayden – 6

“Hurry up! Let’s go back to the present,” cried Kristy. Dr. Kristy Ma is an extremely intelligent women with copper–brown hair. She is one of the best paleontologist in the world—she is an expert on all animal fossils, especially dinosaurs.

“The ship is ready. ”said Jasper. He dumped a bunch of rocks from his backpack onto the table “I took these for fun.” Kristy’s partner, Professor Jasper Edwards, invented the world’s first and only time–traveling ship. It took him eleven years to build it, from 2043 to 2054.

Kristy confidently started tapping at a bunch of buttons on the control panel in the middle of the ship. The propellers clicked softly, and the digital map on the monitor whirred to life. She tugged the lever next to the control panel with all her strength, and a telescope dropped down from an open hatch in the ceiling. Then, Jasper yanked another lever on all, triggering a wooden trapdoor on the floor to reveal a steering wheel with a fuzzy green cover. It had been decorated with a triceratops–shaped badge that read “I LOVE DINOSAURS!” With both hands, Jasper gripped the steering wheel and started the engine. The ship plunged deep into the sea and zoomed off as fast as lightning. Within 11 seconds, they cover back to the present, in 2054 Yunnan.

“Phew! Another, successful expedition.” said Kristy, grinning. She entered a password on the padlock of a metal cupboard and pulled out a reality organized clipboard of notes. Kristy started writing down her observations from the trip back to 66 million years ago: the appearances of the dinosaurs and their personalities. Jasper climbed a ladder down to the hull of the ship to do maintenance work on the enormous time–speed clock. Made out of crystal, diamond and gold, it is the most important and fragile part of the ship. Lots of pink, blue and green wires stretch down to the ground. One broken wire would break the ship, so Jasper had to be careful.

Suddenly, a loud cracking sound rang through the ship. Kristy immediately turned to see where the sound came from. She looked around wildly, but she could not figure out what had cracked.

“Kristy! What happened?” shouted Jasper, who was frantically climbing up the ladder.

Kristy was speechless. With a shaking finger, she pointed at the pile of rocks on the table that Jasper had carelessly brought in. One of them had cracked! A little horn poked out of the broken pieces of eggshell.

Kristy and Jasper’s jaws dropped to the floor. They could not believe their eyes. In front of them was an orange dinosaur with yellow polka dots, no bigger than a pigeon. It has those smooth beige horns, and a row of smaller spikes on top of its head. Two adorable pale green eyes blinked at Kristy and Jasper. It was a triceratops!

“We have to send it back!” gasped Kristy.

“But it is cute,” sighed Jasper. “Can we keep him? He can live with my pet tortoise Melvis.” Jasper picked the triceratops up and gave it a cuddle. The little dinosaur squealed joyfully.

Kristy swiped the dinosaur out of Jasper’s grasp and placed it on the floor of the ship. “No! ”she said strictly. “It will not be happy without its family.”

Jasper began to protest. As the two of them argued, neither of them noticed baby triceratops sneaking away to the back of the ship. It stumbled down the ladder to the hull of the ship. The little dinosaur was really hungry, and the green wires looked like yummy vegetables. RRRRRING! The emergency alarm sounded as the entire ship because dark. Kristy and Jasper went pale. “OH NO!”

Hannah's Chinese Dragon

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Ng, Hannah – 5

I gazed out of my bedroom window, and the first thing that caught my eye was Nana munching on the leaves of a towering tree. Nana is a Mamenchisaurus that I adopted when she was just an egg. My mind started to recollect about the time I first met Nana.

My parents had planned a trip to Yunnan, China, and we went hiking at the Nujiang Grand Canyon. I recalled that it was extremely windy the day we arrived at the Canyon. The breeze that swept through the place was calming to the soul, as if it could erase the worries of any troubled person. I was strolling along the walking path when I noticed something strange sticking out from the bushes. The outer shell was as purple as lavender and it had bright polka dots all over it. The object had a smooth and shiny surface that reflected the sunlight. I walked closer to have a better look, and to my astonishment, it was a prehistoric egg! I picked up the egg and urged my parents to return to the hotel. I was filled with anticipation and excitement about what might hatch from the egg or whether it would hatch at all. I immediately booked a flight back home.

Using a thick blanket, I wrapped the egg tightly to give it the warmth needed for incubation. After that, all I could do was wait. Days turned into weeks, and weeks turned into months, but my patience finally paid off. The egg finally hatched after two months of waiting. The first thing that popped out of the shell was an extremely long neck. Its eyes squinted in the sunlight, giving off an aura of innocence. Next to emerge from the egg were its chunky body and stubby legs. Nana stumbled around, trying to find her balance while taking her baby steps. During Nana's infancy, I took care of her meticulously, feeding her milk every day and cuddling her to sleep.

Nana grew at an alarming rate and it was only a matter of time before she could no longer fit in my bedroom. We had to move her into the garden. Nana is now two years old, and she is an important part of our family. Her favourite hobby is playing fetch with the ball. She has also developed a special liking for tomatoes, which I would reward her if she behaves. Being the first-ever dinosaur in modern times, Nana has become famous. Many people from around the world come to see and take pictures with Nana. She is also friendly enough to pose for pictures with these visitors. Having Nana in my life is an extraordinary experience and I have enjoyed every single moment with her. There are times when Nana lets me ride on her back and we take strolls around the garden. I would even take afternoon naps on Nana's back. I am proud to say that Nana, the only living Chinese Dinosaur, is my best friend.

Cretaceous Carnival

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Ng, Isabelle – 7

I stood at the entrance of the majestic carnival; somehow it looked like the gaping mouth of a monster, beckoning me to enter. Above the entrance hung a banner that read “Extraordinary Cretaceous Carnival.” I happened to chance upon this spectacular place. Out of curiosity, I decided to explore it.

The aroma of cotton candy lingered in the air. Screams of joy and fear ripped through the frigid air as people enjoyed the various rides. The taste of anticipation swelled up in me as I eagerly sought to discover what was extraordinary about this carnival. A particular booth caught my attention because it featured my favourite game, the Ball Toss. I marched towards the booth with purpose and was flabbergasted when I won the game with ease. The reward for my triumph was a golden egg. Thinking it was just an ornament, I brought it home. A month passed and the egg faded from my memory. I had put it on the bed stand and totally forgotten about it.

One day, I returned home from school. Pushing open my bedroom door, I was about to change my clothes when I noticed something amiss. Initially feeling drained to the bone, I was immediately snapped wide awake. I thought a burglar had ransacked my room upon noticing pieces of the golden egg shattered on the floor. Around the egg shards was a thick and disgusting fluid. I was totally perplexed at this moment. The sounds of flurry movements brought me right back to my senses. It was coming from under my bed! A pair of yellow glowing eyes was staring at me and I was rooted to the ground. However, all my fear evaporated when I saw what hobbled out. It was the cutest animal I had ever seen. Blue feathers covered its entire body. It had the head of a lizard and the most gorgeous tail that looked like that of a phoenix. Somehow, this creature in front of me looked very familiar...

I went to my bookcase and took out an encyclopaedia about dinosaurs. On one of the pages, I found a picture that was the spitting image of the creature in my room. It was actually a Microraptor, a prehistoric dinosaur first discovered in Liaoning, China! At this moment, the dinosaur was looking at me with a pleading gaze and I realised that it was probably famished. I turned to the encyclopaedia to see what the diet of a Microraptor was like. After feeding it a healthy amount of fish to satiate its hunger, it started to walk towards me and cuddled in my lap.

That’s how Violet and I became friends. Everywhere I went, Violet would be close behind. Fish is something I really detest to eat during my meals. When Mother isn’t looking, I would always feed my fish to Violet and she would gobble it down. Violet is the best thing that ever happened to me, and I wish she would stay with me forever.

The Tale of the Chinese Dragon

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Shi, Celine – 6

Once upon a time ,there lived a dragon name Ember who lived near a kingdom. The kingdoms people were fearing of dragon.

Ember lived in a lovely cave. Everyday she flew through the kingdom.

One sunny day, when she soared through the sky, she saw a little girl sitting by the river ,the girl was crying. Ember landed beside her .“What’s wrong dear little girl ?” Ember asked.

“My little brother in sick.”

“I can help you! There’s a herb in the forest, it could heal your brother . Would you like me to take you there?”

The little girl nodded her head. Then they flew to the forest and then they founded the magic herb, they took it bring her home. The little brother ate it and then he is health again . So everyone loved Ember .

Form that day on, Ember protect the kingdom. The kingdom become China.

Dragon is the symbol of China.

Descendents of the Dragon

Harrow International School Hong Kong, So, Hendrick – 6

Once upon a time, large, smart dinosaurs roamed inside an old, spooky castle. It was extremely well-hidden because it concealed a secret that no one should discover.

This castle was also impossible to enter because it had the best security system, including lasers surrounding it, a lava-moat, and spikes blocking the way. As the final line of defence stood the mighty dinosaur guards, with turrets blasting TNT bombs. The castle was so well-guarded that no one dared to invade.

One day, a man named Ethan was brave enough to try, but he failed due to a trap. The trap triggered an explosion that travelled deep into the castle, detonating the sensors of a hidden portal. The portal lost control and pulled everything towards it. The force was so intense that even the bravest dinosaur felt helpless. Suddenly, they were all pulled inside the portal at the speed of light and teleported to another dimension called Ather.

Ather was strange yet fascinating. The trees were red, purple, and white, the sand was cyan, and the sky was glowing pink. Then the dinosaurs heard a screeching sound and saw something green in the sky. There was an unpleasant scent surrounding the foggy area. Guided by the smoke and noise, they found a ferocious T-rex breathing green fire, burning a village.

The dinosaurs fought the T-rex bravely, but some were fatally wounded. A kind village doctor rescued them and took them to a safe basement to heal. While they were healing, the doctor explained that the T-rex had cast ancient spells to summon portals that led to Ather and to create fire.

Hearing this, they came up with a plan. The dinosaurs decided to lure the T-rex to a beach. The T-rex was so focused on defeating the dinosaurs that it failed to notice it had stepped into a hole filled with quicksand. The more the T-rex struggled, the further it sank. Exhausted and desperate, it gradually suffocated and vanished beneath the surface.

The dinosaurs didn't have much time to celebrate, as the magic of the portal was weakening. This meant they had 10 minutes before the portal closed. The doctor read an ancient book that said the portal's password was "How many dinosaurs are here?". They only had two chances to guess.

Afraid of failing, the leader counted the dinosaurs quickly and diligently. After a while, he punched the password "724". However, it was wrong! They had one chance left and the leader was sweating pins and needles. A smart dinosaur shouted, "Wait! You forgot to count yourself! It's 725." The leader entered the three digits, and it worked! All dinosaurs entered the portal and successfully returned to their world.

The villagers wanted to honour the dinosaurs for their wisdom and bravery. They built a statue and a temple to worship the dinosaurs as helpful and mighty dragons. The villagers united to form a strong and resilient country named China and proudly declared themselves "Descendants of the Dragon".

Arron's Dino Tour

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Sui, Emma – 7

Back in the time of the Cretaceous, weeks before the asteroid impact and wiped out the dinosaurs, there was a wise leader of Microraptors named Emily. She and her herd lived in a place called Sichuan Province in China. Emily predicted the upcoming extinction of the entire species. So, when she saw the asteroid zooming, she quickly placed one of the magical feathers, *the Feather of Time*, in a special tree and cast a spell, waiting for someone in the future to come and save them.

Fast forward to the year 2112, Professor Aaron Lee was out fossil hunting in Sichuan Province. He is a famous archaeologist and passionately believed that dinosaurs are not that scary at all. Suddenly he spotted something shining brightly with an orange glow. He carefully brushed off the dust and knew it was a gorgeous amber!

All of a sudden, he heard something muttering in his head saying, “you are chosen. Save us from doom!” Before he could realize what was happening, a bright orange glow shone in his eyes. When he blinked, he found himself in a jungle-like place. He saw a herd of Microraptors surrounding him and roaring in excitement. Emily the leader squawked, and the herd stopped running.

Just then, Emily pecked at the amber and the magic feather appeared in Aaron’s hand. “A huge asteroid is approaching to crash down on us.” She said in a hurry. “You are chosen to save us from the impact. But you need to find *the Feather of Space*.”

“How do I find it?” Aaron asked.

“It is with the leader of the Mamenchisaurus.” Emily explained. “But he lives deep in of the forest, no one knows exactly where. We need to hurry!”

Aaron hopped onto Emily’s back, and they flew towards the depths of the forest. After a while of flying, they felt tired and hungry, so they stopped by an apple tree. Surprisingly an Alectrosarus showed up in front of them. The Alectrosarus saw Arron and opened his big jaws.

“We are not your enemies!” yelled Emily.

“We are looking for *the Feather of Space* to save us from the asteroid impact. Only the leader of Mamenchisaurus knew where it was. Can you help us find it?”

“I don’t know where it is,” said the Alectrosarus. “But I will come with you!”

They walked for a while and stopped at an open field. In the middle of the ground, there was a huge circle with a drawing of Aaron holding two magical feathers and surrounded by dinosaurs.

“Is that a me?” Asked Arron

“Yes, when you were touching the amber, those words you heard were from me.”

In front of them is Mamen, the leader of Mamenchisaurus.

Mamen led them to *the Feather of Space*. But suddenly, the ground started shaking, trees began to fall, and rocks rolling down the mountains.

“Thank you, Mamen” they said quickly.

With both feathers in hand, Arron and Emily zoomed towards the asteroid. Both holding out their hands, the feathers glowed brightly and floated high into the air. As they flew higher, the feathers grew bigger until they formed a big cross that blocked the asteroid.

“It is gone.” All the dinosaurs cheered.

That night, all the dinosaurs had a joyful party.

“I have to return to the year 2112 tomorrow” Aaron told Emily. “But I will remember all of you. It is the most exciting adventure of my life.

“Thank you for helping us, I will miss you.” Emily hugged Arron.

The next morning, Arron went back to 2112 and wrote a book called “Arron ‘s Dino Tour.” But the funny thing is, nobody really knows if it was all true!

The Amazing Adventure of Susan and Mary

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Tan, Ivanka – 7

Once upon a time, in the big, sunny Gobi Desert, there were two poor sisters with little money named Susan and Mary. They were working really hard to find dinosaur bones because they wanted to be fossil hunters! The Gobi Desert was super famous for dinosaurs. Their bosses, Dr. Ivan and Dr. Bell, were always telling them how important their work was.

One sunny day, while Susan was digging in the warm sand, she felt sweat dripping down her forehead. Suddenly, Mary, who was a little clumsy, tripped over her own foot. Oh no! She pushed Susan right into a deep, dark pit! “Help!” Susan shouted as she fell down, down, down, just like Alice in Wonderland.

When she finally landed, everything looked really weird. There were no cars or tools! Instead, there were giant trees and real dinosaurs everywhere! Susan looked at her hands and feet and almost fainted. Her fingers had turned into hooves! She was now an Apatosaurus, a big, gentle dinosaur with a long neck!

Then, Susan spotted Mary far away. Mary was running super fast, but she didn’t look friendly at all. She showed her sharp, pointy teeth and was acting really scary! Susan realized that Mary was no longer a human either—she had become a T. rex! Oh no! Mary wanted to eat her!

Susan, now a big dinosaur, started to run for her life. But then she tripped on a rock and fell off a cliff, landing with a loud thud! “Ouch!” she said, feeling all dizzy and seeing stars. Just when she thought it was safe, she looked up and saw Mary jumping off the cliff like a superhero! “Oh no!” thought Susan, “Mary is coming to get me!”

Susan ran as fast as she could, but Mary was so close now! Her sharp teeth were almost touching Susan’s back. Just when Susan thought she couldn’t run anymore, a bright light flashed from the sky!

Suddenly, both sisters were sucked up into the air, spinning around like a tornado! When everything stopped, Susan opened her eyes and was so surprised! She was a human again, holding her shovel and spade! And guess what? Mary was back too, just as happy as before!

They were back in the Gobi Desert, ready to dig for fossils again. Susan and Mary laughed and hugged each other. They were still poor, but now they had a super fun story about their dinosaur adventure! Together, they dreamed of the awesome dinosaur bones they would find next!

Dino Rescue

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Tang, Jayden – 7

A long time ago, dinosaurs lived in the Gobi Desert. It was dry and humid. The weather there was indeed very strange! Because the daytime was super-hot, you could even fry steak without making a fire, and the night was so cold you could even make ice cubes with some water. The spines of the cactus were so spiky that even a dino with the toughest mouth couldn't eat it!

The story started from the Gobi Desert's volcano long ago when dinosaurs roamed freely. A little baby Gilmoreosaurus called Gimmy was wondering in the desert when the volcano exploded. The baby dino loved to explore, but he didn't want to sacrifice his life to explore the volcano. He ran as fast as he could, but accidentally ran into a mudpit and got stuck!

"Please, help me! It's sucking me downward!" Gimmy cried out in fear. He thought it was a live screen horror movie! "Sonny, Johnny and Nonny, HELP!" He yelled for his friends, but they were just too far away!

A Gasosaurus called Grover nearby was heard to be a dino that robbed everyone in sight. He even beat the strongest dino in every sport activity in DINO ACADEMY. They said his claws ripped through an infinite number of innocent lives and could even destroy Kevlar and Carbon. Grover saw Gimmy and he was so hungry that he didn't even notice the mudpit. So, they both got stuck.

"Wah!" the baby dino cried.

"Now stop that crying or I will rip you into pieces!" Grover yelled in fury.

"Help!" the baby cried.

"If you dare to yell again you will be dead before help arrives!" Grover shouted. Just about a few minutes later, the baby's dad came.

"How dare you trap my son!" the daddy yelled angrily,

"Daddy, be careful!" Gimmy yelled.

"Nah, don't worry," his daddy said calmly.

"But dad----. "

Before Gimmy even got to finish, dad got stuck in the mudpit. One hour later, a Datousaurus named Alina came by and had a lunch box in her arm. "Please help us!" the three begged.

"My lunch first, or I don't have any strength." Alina said. She gobbled up her lunch.

"What!" the three said in amazement. She then curled her long, scaly neck like a rope around Gimmy and his dad and pulled them out.

"Hey, come back whatever you're called!" yelled Grover. Alina didn't help Grover because she didn't want to be his prey. Gimmy, his dad, and Alina ran and ran until they were a thousand meters away from the sneaky predator.

"I'm sorry dad." said Gimmy.

"It's ok, my son. One day, you will be alone because I will be too old to go with you. The world is amazing, you should keep exploring it by yourself but remember, safety is the first."

"Thanks, dad. But I promise I will never go into mudpit again!" said Gimmy.

"I will eat my lunch earlier in case of emergency!" said Alina.

The Egg Dinosaur Discovery

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Wang, Isabelle – 6

One sunny afternoon at Gold Coast Park, Sino the pink fluffy dinosaur chomped on the glittering green grass. She loves a discovery and wants to find a new dinosaur. Her best friend is Titan, a blue, fat dinosaur with a long neck like a bending tree, stood nearby, munching lazily on green leaves.

"Sino," said Titan in his slow, deep voice, "why are you hopping about like a bouncy kangaroo?"

"I'm excited, Titan!" said Sino. "I just *know* there are some new dinosaurs hiding around here. Let's find it!"

Titan smiled. "Alright, but no running off too far."

As the two friends raced through the park, they laughed and giggled. Suddenly, "Owl" Titan tipped, "I've hurt my feet" he cried. "There are a lot of rocks here. Watch your step."

The two friends wandered through the park. The grass felt warm beneath their feet, and the wind tickled Titan's long neck. Suddenly, Sino's nose twitched. She smelled something... strange!

"Over here, Titan!" she squeaked, darting ahead.

Titan stomped after her, his big feet thudding like drums. They felt a mix of excitement and nervousness as they approached the entrance. They reached a rocky cave with shadows that looked like monster faces. Inside, they found something amazing—a giant, spiky egg glowing softly like a golden lantern.

"A dinosaur egg!" gasped Titan.

But just as they leaned closer, the ground began to rumble. The cave shook, and rocks started falling!

"We have to get out!" shouted Sino, her feathers puffing up in fear. Titan quickly stretched his long neck and scooped up the egg in his gentle jaws. As they scrambled outside, a huge rock rolled into the entrance, sealing the cave shut. "Phew!" huffed Titan, placing the egg gently on the grass. "That was close!"

The two dinosaurs looked worried, "where is its Mom?" The egg was little, sparkly, gold and pink. "Oh No!" said the dinosaurs in a deep voice.

The egg began to wiggle.

CRACK!

Out popped a baby dinosaur, It was yellow, cute and had beautiful green eyes. "It's a baby, It's so cute. what shall we call it," said Titan.

Titan thought for a moment. "How about Star? Because it shines so brightly."

"Perfect!" giggled Sino.

But the baby dinosaur looked sad. "It misses its family," said Titan.

They returned to the cave entrance and hoped to go inside to find the family of the baby dinosaur. Worked hard together, they pushed and pulled until the huge rock rolled away. Inside the cave were more eggs and a mother dinosaur with sparkling blue scales!

“Oh my gosh, I thought my baby was lost!” said the baby dinosaur’s mother. Star ran to her Mummy and had the BIGGEST hug. The mother nodded at Sino and Titan, as if to say, "Thank you."

Titan, Sino and Star were having fun playing together

As the sun set, Sino and Titan walked home, proud and happy. "What a sparkling adventure!" said Sino

"It sure was," rumbled Titan with a smile.

Titanosaurus and Opportunity

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Xiao, Shun Casper – 5

Once upon a time, there was a young dinosaur named Titanosaurus. He was only 2 years old, but he had a big dream—he wanted to explore space! One day, he found a rocket and flew all the way to Mars. When he landed, he met a robot rover named Opportunity.

“I’m Titanosaurus, a new dinosaur from China!” he said proudly.

Opportunity replied, “I’m from JPL, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory!”

Titanosaurus was amazed. Opportunity even had a phone with Gmail and the NASA app! They emailed NASA, and NASA called SpaceX to ask Elon Musk to send a spaceship to bring them home. While waiting, Titanosaurus and Opportunity explored Mars together.

They saw strange things:

- Little blue rocks that looked like blueberries.
- A giant basketball-shaped rock.
- Two other rovers named Curiosity and Perseverance.
- A tiny Mars helicopter called Ingenuity.

When Ingenuity’s blade broke, Titanosaurus used his magic to fix it. The sky and ground on Mars were caramel brown, and Titanosaurus began to feel hungry. Suddenly, they found a supermarket!

“What’s that doing here?” Titanosaurus asked.

“We’re always surprised on Mars,” Opportunity replied in his robotic voice.

Inside the supermarket, Titanosaurus realized he didn’t have money. But Perseverance had shiny rocks that were actually Martian currency! They bought popcorn, which made Titanosaurus very happy. They even saw tiny aliens shopping there—little humanoid creatures that were very friendly.

Later, a dust storm came, and they hid inside an anti-dust storm tent from the supermarket. When the storm was over, they explored more and found a Martian school! The school was having a talent show.

“Can we perform?” Opportunity asked.

“Of course!” said the Martian principal.

Titanosaurus performed a dragon dance while Opportunity played music. Then Opportunity did a robot dance, using a wake-up song called *SOS*. The Martian kids loved it and cheered loudly.

After the talent show, they found a huge mall shaped like a pentagon. Inside, they fixed Opportunity’s wheel, bought solar panel cleaners, magic sprinkles, and an infinite supply of popcorn and water. Finally, they discovered SpaceX’s Mars Base, where astronauts were living and working. Titanosaurus and the rovers made lots of new friends and played games with the astronauts.

The Mars Base was shaped like the letter “C,” with colorful buildings and landing pads in the middle. Titanosaurus thought it was amazing. But when it was time to leave, Titanosaurus realized he couldn’t fit inside the SpaceX Starship!

Luckily, they found a nearby wormhole. Titanosaurus, Opportunity, and another rover named Spirit went through it and ended up back in Jiangxi Province, where Titanosaurus was from. There, they lived happily ever after, telling everyone about their amazing adventure on Mars.

The Great Fossil Adventure

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Xu, Daniel – 6

In the cold, wintry lands of Northern China, a pterosaur named Yulong lived peacefully in his cozy cave nestled high in the mountains. Yulong, which means Jade Dragon, was a majestic creature with a wingspan that stretched across the sky. He was a descendant of the Chinese dinosaur, a small theropod that roamed the earth millions of years ago. Unlike his ancestors, Yulong had evolved to adapt to the harsh icy environment of the mountains, developing strong wings and a resilient spirit.

One frosty evening, as he prepared to settle down into a restful sleep, a powerful thud reverberated through his sanctuary. The entire cave began to tremble and quake, causing Yulong to spring into action. Emerging from his cave, Yulong flapped his mighty wings and soared into the icy sky. He navigated the cold winds until he found a safe perch near a tree by a frozen river. But before he could catch his breath, another thunderous crash echoed through the mountains. Boulders tumbled down, crashing into the river below. Realising that it was an earthquake, Yulong knew he had to return to his cave, but his thoughts were interrupted by the chaos unfolding beyond the mountain.

Meanwhile, in a bustling village on the other side, the earthquake struck without warning. The villagers, unaware of the impending disaster, were jolted into a state of panic. Children cried out in fear, and families huddled together as the ground shook violently. Amidst the chaos, a colossal rock barrelled down the mountain, smashing into houses and uprooting trees.

Yulong knew he had to act. But his initial attempt to help was met with fear and misunderstanding. The villagers, especially the children, were terrified of the strange creature with wings spanning the sky. Undeterred, Yulong gathered his courage and made another attempt to aid the stricken villagers. He swooped down just in time to snatch two children from the path of a falling tree, lifting them to safety. The children's parents, watching from a distance, were overcome with gratitude, but Yulong, feeling unsure of himself, flew away.

Word of Yulong's bravery spread throughout the village. The villagers, once fearful, began to see him as a guardian rather than a monster. They started to trust the pterosaur, recognising his courage and willingness to protect them even in the face of danger.

As the days passed, Yulong became a symbol of bravery and trust for the village. The children who once feared him now played in the fields knowing he was watching over them. Yulong's friendship with the villagers grew, and he learned that true bravery comes from the heart, and trust is built through unwavering support and selfless acts.

Whenever the ground trembles or storm approached, the villagers knew they could rely on the winged friend. And Yulong, with his newfound friends, found a sense of purpose and belonging he had never known before. From that day on, in the cold winters of northern China, the pterosaur Yulong and the village thrived together, their bond forged by courage, trust, bravery, and friendship that stood the test of time.

The Legend of Yulong

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Xue, Yun Tian Daniel – 7

In the cold, wintry lands of Northern China, a pterosaur named Yulong lived peacefully in his cozy cave nestled high in the mountains. Yulong, which means Jade Dragon, was a majestic creature with a wingspan that stretched across the sky. He was a descendant of the Chinese dinosaur, a small theropod that roamed the earth millions of years ago. Unlike his ancestors, Yulong had evolved to adapt to the harsh icy environment of the mountains, developing strong wings and a resilient spirit.

One frosty evening, as he prepared to settle down into a restful sleep, a powerful thud reverberated through his sanctuary. The entire cave began to tremble and quake, causing Yulong to spring into action. Emerging from his cave, Yulong flapped his mighty wings and soared into the icy sky. He navigated the cold winds until he found a safe perch near a tree by a frozen river. But before he could catch his breath, another thunderous crash echoed through the mountains. Boulders tumbled down, crashing into the river below. Realising that it was an earthquake, Yulong knew he had to return to his cave, but his thoughts were interrupted by the chaos unfolding beyond the mountain.

Meanwhile, in a bustling village on the other side, the earthquake struck without warning. The villagers, unaware of the impending disaster, were jolted into a state of panic. Children cried out in fear, and families huddled together as the ground shook violently. Amidst the chaos, a colossal rock barrelled down the mountain, smashing into houses and uprooting trees.

Yulong knew he had to act. But his initial attempt to help was met with fear and misunderstanding. The villagers, especially the children, were terrified of the strange creature with wings spanning the sky. Undeterred, Yulong gathered his courage and made another attempt to aid the stricken villagers. He swooped down just in time to snatch two children from the path of a falling tree, lifting them to safety. The children's parents, watching from a distance, were overcome with gratitude, but Yulong, feeling unsure of himself, flew away.

Word of Yulong's bravery spread throughout the village. The villagers, once fearful, began to see him as a guardian rather than a monster. They started to trust the pterosaur, recognising his courage and willingness to protect them even in the face of danger.

As the days passed, Yulong became a symbol of bravery and trust for the village. The children who once feared him now played in the fields knowing he was watching over them. Yulong's friendship with the villagers grew, and he learned that true bravery comes from the heart, and trust is built through unwavering support and selfless acts.

Whenever the ground trembles or storm approached, the villagers knew they could rely on the winged friend. And Yulong, with his newfound friends, found a sense of purpose and belonging he had never known before. From that day on, in the cold winters of northern China, the pterosaur Yulong and the village thrived together, their bond forged by courage, trust, bravery, and friendship that stood the test of time.

A Magical Book

Harrow International School Hong Kong, Zhu, Eleanor – 6

Little Jenny loves different animals. One day, she picked a book with a cute dinosaur on its cover. As she opened the book, she heard a voice and saw some active illustrations in it. The dinosaur on the page started talking.

“I am a little dinosaur from Jiangxi and my name is Tinlong. Let me make it clearer. I am a titanosaur. I don’t think you know me but I am sure you are very curious about me. So, let me tell you more about myself.

I lived in Nanxiong Formation near Tankou Town in Ganzhou City, which is in the province of Jiangxi about 90 million years ago. You may think I look weird because I have a very long neck and tail, 5 metre long. My whole body length is about 14 meter. I know you must be amazed, but in fact, I am not that big compared to other sauropods.

When the palaeontologists found my fossil, they were shocked. It is rare to find so many bones in such a complete state like mine so they can study a lot more about me. They believe that I was well-developed and was nearly reaching my adult stage when I passed away.

The next thing you may want to know is why I died. In fact, it was not just me but many of my family members also died because of a volcanic eruption. A lot of hot, airborne volcanic debris and ash suddenly rushed down to the valley where we inhabited. We were then buried under the heat.

I am also interested in knowing more about human beings because in my days, there were not any humans. There is a warm reminder I have for you all. If you don’t want to see other animals in books in the future, you need to treasure and protect the environment so that endangered species will not go extinct. Now, you are the leader of the world, it is your duty to make the world sustainable.”

After hearing what Tinlong said, Jenny opened the book again but Tinlong did not talk anymore. When she shared what she knew about titanosaur, everyone was amazed but nobody believed that she actually met Tinlong in a book. However, she was still happy about her experience and would remember what Tinlong taught her. She hopes to be a vet to care for exotic animals and promote animal rights.

The Legend of Emerald in Jiangxi

Heep Yunn Primary School, Kwong, Ka-June Emma – 6

In the freezing, ancient land of Jiangxi where snowflakes danced like shining stars, lived a young timid dinosaur named Emerald. Despite being known as the most timid in the family, her heart was as warm as the sun. One chilly morning, Emerald decided to explore beyond her snowy home, determined to prove to her family that she could overcome her fears.

While she ventured into an icy forest, the cold bit her skin. Just when she couldn't take it anymore, she spotted a cave glowing softly in the distance. As she looked around with a racing heart, she noticed something strange. In the corner, a beautiful unicorn was tied up, its eyes were filled with fear.

'Don't worry! I'll help you!' Emerald whispered with trembles intertwining with her voice. She glided over and used her magic to untie the ropes. Suddenly, an evil owl screeched, 'Who released the unicorn?'

Emerald was startled, knowing she had to act fast. The owl was notorious for capturing magical creatures to steal their powers!

'Quick, run!' she shouted to the unicorn. They dashed out of the cave just as the owl swooped down. Emerald and the unicorn raced through the snowy forest, hearts pounding as the owl loomed closer.

'I'll catch you!' the owl sneered, locking his wings tightly to his sides.

Emerald remembered her ancestors' stories that bravery conquered fear. Taking a deep breath, she turned to the unicorn, 'Come with me! Together we can be unstoppable!'

With courage, they faced the owl. 'Leave us alone! You won't scare us!' they shouted. The owl hesitated, surprised by their bravery. 'I'll catch you and take your magic!' it screeched, flapping its wings furiously. However, Emerald stood tall.

Emerald and the unicorn joined their powers, created a swirl of magic that dazzled the owl, who quickly flew back into his cave, shivering. 'Help!' he yelled, his confidence shattered. As the snow sparkled around them, the unicorn's horn shimmered like a beacon, sensing something important nearby. Emerald arched her long neck upward and spotted a map high in the trees.

'Use your magic to make it float down!' she instructed, her eyes shining with hope. They studied the map, it showed the way back to Emerald's home! They followed the directions, slipping and sliding on the wet, icy ground. They tumbled and rolled, laughing as they skated across the ice. Just then, dark clouds rolled in, the wind howled ominously.

'We need to find shelter fast!' Emerald urged.

The storm dissipated quickly, and the sunlight broke through the horizon, revealing Emerald's home that stood tall in front of them. Emerald's parents stood at the window, waving at her and her new friend. As she gazed upon her home, Emerald thought of the legends of Jiangxi, her heart swelled with joy and pride. From that day on, Emerald became known as a brave warrior, inspiring others to believe that even the most timid hearts can find strength through kindness and bravery.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Hong Kong Baptist University Affiliated School Wong Kam Fai Secondary and Primary School,

Liu, Karina – 8

Long ago, a meteorite hit the Earth, leading to the extinction of dinosaurs. Suddenly, a mysterious superpower meteorite came and landed deep in the mountains of China. This meteorite glowed with ancient magic, affecting the spirits of the dinosaurs that had died and putting them into a deep, magical sleep.

For many years, the spirits rested inside the meteorite, collecting energy from the magnificent mountains. One day, the meteorite cracked open, releasing a bright light. The dinosaur spirits came out looking like humanoid miniatures, but some had wings and others had tails. Each one still showed signs of their dinosaur heritage.

Among them was a spirited dinosaur named Taxcy. She had golden scales, a shiny golden zigzag tail, and shimmering wings. She was brave and curious. She loved to explore the world beyond her home—the mountain.

One day, while she was walking in the mountains, she met a man named Monty. He was kind and friendly. Taxcy asked, "Where are you going?" Monty replied, "I am going to explore the deepest cave in China to find fossils."

After hearing Monty, Taxcy decided to go with him. Together they went to the cave in China. Taxcy was scared of the dark, but Monty wasn't.

Inside the cave, Taxcy used her night vision power. She saw many monsters. Monty used the light to kill the predators. As they walked deeper inside the cave, Taxcy saw something white. When Monty shone the light on the thing, they found a T-rex bone.

The two friends happily took the bone out of the cave, but on their way out, there was an earthquake. Both of them were scared. Taxcy used her super-strong zigzag tail to break the boulders.

One of the boulders looked like an egg. Taxcy caught it gently on her wings. The egg cracked, and inside was a cute and adorable rock dinosaur. It was very powerful. She could control rocks and time. She could even control earthquakes.

While the little rock dinosaur controlled time, they quickly got out of the cave and went to the safest town of the spirited dinosaurs.

Monty said it was time for him to leave and that the rock dinosaur needed to be cared for. He hoped to see them both next time he explored the mountain.

And so, Taxcy took care of the rock dinosaur. Over time, when Taxcy and the little rock dinosaur explored the mountains beyond their home, they saw Monty again.

When they saw Monty, they ran over to him. Monty suggested that their dinosaur town could build a museum. Together, they found many fossils, colorful gems, and other fascinating treasures.

The museum became filled with gorgeous and interesting artifacts. And so, they lived happily ever after.

Dinosaur Trainers

International Christian School, Chong, Chi Wo Rafael – 8

One day, two brothers named Wang and Ming went on a trip to Zigong, China. Part of their trip was to go to the dinosaur museum in Zigong. When they got there, they couldn't believe their eyes.

There were dinosaur skeletons and bones everywhere!

Wang saw a giant dinosaur skeleton towering over him. He took a picture of the dinosaur skeleton and the name. "Mamenchisaurus. So that's its name!" Wang said. "Hey! Come back here!" Ming yelled from somewhere. Wang immediately ran to his brother, but he was already disappearing into the dark forest. "Look!" Ming exclaimed from somewhere. Wang quickly ran over to his brother's side. He couldn't believe his eyes.

Curled in front of him was a baby dinosaur, looking up at him.

He quickly took out his phone and checked the Mamenchisaurus picture to the dinosaur in front of him. They looked pretty similar, because they both had long necks and four legs. "It's a Mamenchisaurus." Wang said to his brother. Just then, five black-masked people jumped out of the forest. "We are the Dinosaur Hunters. Give us that dinosaur or be killed!" the first hunter said. "Never!" Wang and Ming replied at the same time. "Attack!" yelled the first hunter. The four hunters raised their laser cannons and fired. Pew! Pew! Ming ducked behind a tree, while Wang jumped over the blast. Wang knocked out a hunter with a kick, while Ming clocked the other one with a punch. As the other two closed in, the brothers ran, and ran until they were blocked by a roaring waterfall. As the two hunters closed in, they hugged the Mamenchisaurus and closed their eyes.

Nothing happened.

When they opened their eyes, a ROAAAAR answered them. Ming looked forward. "Landslide!" Ming screamed. The three of them hung on for dear life as a torrent of mud, rocks and water engulfed them. Soon, the landslide passed. They were lucky to have survived the landslide. The two hunters seemed to be gone. Just then, the hunter leader jumped out. "Give me that dinosaur!" he said. He started blasting at the two. While Ming dodged his beams, Wang took his chance and kicked the hunter off the cliff. "Noooooo....." he yelled as his voice was drowned by the roaring of the waterfall. "Good job." a voice said behind them. "I am Dr. Long," the man said. "You have just defeated the leader of the Dinosaur Hunters, a group which catches dinosaurs and sells them for money. To defeat them, we need a team of people who can help those dinosaurs. Do you want to be the very first Dinosaur Trainers?" he asked. "Yes!" Wang and Ming said. "Very well." Dr. Long said. And so, they parted, knowing that they would all protect dinosaurs.

Jasper's New Friend

International Christian School, Wan, Ho Daniel – 8

Once upon a time, there was a boy named Jasper who lived in a distant land. He had lost his parents and felt incredibly lonely. One early morning, an egg tumbled down the chimney, landing in the fireplace and cracking open. Jasper was startled by the noise. He saw a baby bird inside! He thought, “I will take care of this bird until his mother comes back.” Jasper named the bird Combo.

As time went by, the mother bird did not return. One day, Combo said, “I will help you find a friend. I know some magical places we can visit.”

Jasper climbed onto Combo’s back, and they soared into the starry night sky to a new world. The first place they landed was a magical playground with a slide that reached the sky and floating stairs. There was also a rainbow that children could climb. Jasper saw some kids approaching. They said, “Hello, would you like to play with us?” Jasper nodded joyfully. But then the school bell rang, and the kids said, “Sorry, we must go home to do homework. We’ve got a mountain of worksheets to complete every day!” Sadly, the kids left. Jasper felt sorrowful. He said to Combo, “Let’s find new friends!” Jasper sat on Combo’s back and noticed Combo was bigger.

They soared through the sky, and Jasper relished the breeze. He spotted a golden land below. They descended. Jasper saw a farm. The farm was a wonderful place. The air smelled fresh, and crops floated into homes. Jasper saw some children playing. They appeared friendly. He asked, “Can we play together?” They politely said “no.” Jasper felt thirsty and asked for water, but they gently refused again. Everyone here seemed to enjoy saying “no.” Jasper felt disheartened. He decided to leave. Sitting on Combo’s back, he realized Combo was even bigger.

This time, they landed on a prairie. Jasper saw some adorable animals. One was so cute that he kissed it. Suddenly, he heard a loud “roar!” Jasper was terrified to see a huge dinosaur! He knew it was a T-Rex! He ran away quickly. The T-Rex got closer. Jasper looked back. To his surprise, the T-Rex was fighting Combo. Jasper was worried and ran back to help. Together, they defeated the T-Rex. He wondered how Combo could fight a dinosaur. He looked closely and realized Combo was not a bird but a Sinosauropteryx, the China dragon bird! Jasper had read about it. Oh, he had been friends with a dinosaur the whole time! He thought about his adventure and realized Combo was his best friend! He felt overjoyed! He had finally found his best friend! He hugged Combo with tears in his eyes.

“Can you be my best friend?” he asked Combo.

“Of course, I was hoping you would say that!” Combo replied.

Jasper and Combo returned home and lived happily together, looking forward to more adventures.

Fuji's Fun-tastic Forest Fiasco

International Christian School, Wu, Samantha 胡芯穎 – 8

Time was crawling slowly like a sloth. The dry soil drank up the river's water. Gradually, the plants absorbed the remaining water. One by one, the plants started to die, withering and wilting. Fuji and his friends noticed the empty rivers and the changing climate, encouraging them to set off on a hunt. Fuji, Luna, Leo and Max were not just friends, but also *Fujianvenator prodigiosus* bird-like dinosaurs. Fuji was a jokester and loved adventures. Luna and Leo were the problem solvers. And Max, was always constantly complaining.

They explored into the creepy, dark forest, where they saw plenty of grass, plants, but not even a speck of food. They continued their never-ending search. "We're going to starve if we don't find food soon!" cried Max, his voice trembling. "Then help us search Nervous Max!" snapped Leo, as his frustration bubbled up. "Stop calling me Nervous Max! I am helping to search!" mumbled Max, lying on the ground. "You are not." sighed Luna, stepping on Max's tail. "OW! I am helping too!" argued Max. They both argued, while Leo and Fuji scanned the area for food. "Lizards!" whispered Fuji excitedly, pointing to a large lounge of lizards crawling around in the sun, hunting for their prey. They immediately leaped on the lizards, tearing them to pieces. Fuji and his friends ate some and stored the rest. They found and killed more lizards, turtles, other dinosaur's eggs, mammals, and dead fish and crustaceans. With their food supplies gathered, they started to leave the forest but spotted an Allosaurus lurking among the trees.

Stepping on a thick layer of fallen leaves, Fuji, Luna, Leo and Max ran and hid behind a wide oak tree covered in thick slimy vines as the Allosaurus crept closer. Soon, the Allosaurus was super close. "RUN!" screamed Max, panicking as everyone bolted out of the dangers of the forest. After losing the Allosaurus, they returned home. In the following years, they survived on the stored food. No matter how much they ate, the food never seemed to run out. They generously shared the food with other dinosaurs, helping them survive. A few years later, a gigantic rainstorm struck. Water flooded the forest, swamps and causing rivers to overflow and washing away dirty dead bodies. Fuji and everyone else climbed as high as they could as the rainstorm washed away everything and everyone. After what felt like forever, the rainstorm finally ceased. Fuji, Luna, Leo, Max and the other dinosaurs went down from their shelter. In a few days, life returned. Sunlight crept through the leaves, animals reappeared, birds chirped, and animals whispered, the earthy scent of moss and damp soil stood out in the air. Plants and trees began to grow again, growing colourful wildflowers and small new plants, and the crocodiles came back. Everything was full of life and was perfect, except that Max was still complaining.

Welcome to Hong Kong

International College Hong Kong, Richardson, Emmeline Janzen – 11

“Boom!” A crack started to form in the cave ceiling. I huddled down in my nest silently saying goodbye to the world. But then, quite suddenly, an eerie silence descended upon the cave. I pulled my head out of my nest hesitantly, shocked and amazed that I wasn’t just a pile of bones on the floor. I began to walk out of the cave, certain that the danger was over, when suddenly, the ceiling started to collapse! I tried to run, but a piece of ceiling landed on my tail. I just had time to scream “Help!” before the world went black...

145 million years later...

“Where am I?” I groaned. Then I remembered the events of the previous day. “But how come my head doesn’t hurt?” I wondered to myself. Then it dawned on me that I was hungry. “I’ll have to go out and hunt,” I thought. So, with effort, I pulled myself out of the wreckage and went outside. And immediately pulled myself back in. Outside it was just so bright! I had never seen anything more luminous than this. It was about 1000 times brighter than the grassland in summer. “I can’t go out there” I thought, but in the end my hunger won out against my brain and I ventured cautiously out onto something cold and hard. I looked up and almost fainted in surprise, for what I had thought was my grassland home was now a land filled with tall grey things and colourful moving images. I peered up at the sight, equal parts scared and amazed. Then something whooshed past me and I had to jump out of the way, just pulling my tail back in time. “Phew” I thought, “That giant snake nearly got me.” I realized that in this strange new land, I would have to be more careful than in my familiar grassland. “What if I get hurt?” I thought, but then I thought, “I can’t just stop exploring, this place is fascinating!” So, I walked off in the opposite direction.

I walked a bit more before I came to a mountain that I vaguely recognized. It was my favorite hunting mountain! But then, I saw something strange, something weird. Something was slowly climbing up the mountain! It was green and looked like a giant lizard. “Why is a giant lizard on my hunting mountain?” I thought. Then I shuddered, “This is all too weird for me,” I thought. Suddenly I found myself scuttling in the direction of my cave. Right now I was running the fastest I had ever run in my life. I ignored the gawking of some strange creatures, too panicked to even look at them. Once near my cave I increased my speed and then I ran into my cave and threw myself onto my nest, ignoring the wreckage that littered the cave, and fell fast asleep.

Adventure In the Lost Kingdom Of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Chan, Ching Tung Vincy – 8

In the bustling city of Liaoning in China, a ten-year-old boy named Ming was fascinated by dinosaurs. Every night, he read books and watched documentaries about these ancient creatures. One night, as he drifted into sleep, he felt the world around him started to shift. When he opened his eyes again, he found himself in a prehistoric landscape filled with lush greenery, towering trees, and the distant roars of dinosaurs.

Suddenly, Ming spotted a small, feathered dinosaur darting through the underbrush. It was *Sinosauropteryx*, known for its striking orange and white feathers. With excitement and curiosity, Ming approached the creature. To his amazement, the *Sinosauropteryx* didn't run away. Instead, it tilted its head, as if welcoming him.

"Hello, lovely!" Ming exclaimed. "I've read so much about you! You're the China dragon bird, one of the earliest feathered dinosaurs!" The *Sinosauropteryx* chirped, and together they explored the forest. Suddenly, a loud rumble shook the ground. Ming looked up to see a massive titanosaur moving through the trees, its long neck swaying gracefully. The sight of the gigantic creature took his breath away. The titanosaur, with its gentle eyes, munched on leaves from the tallest branches. "Wow, you're enormous!" he said.

Just then, a flurry of wings caught his attention. Ming looked up to see a group of winged dinosaurs known as Pterosaurs soaring through the sky and their calls echoed like a beautiful melody. One landed gracefully beside him.

"Can you take me with you?" Ming asked, eyes wide with wonder. The dinosaur seemed to understand and beckoned him with a nod of its head. Ming climbed onto its back, and with a powerful flap of its wings, they took off into the sky. They soared above the treetops, giving him a breathtaking view of the prehistoric world below.

As the adventure continued, Ming and his new friends explored hidden valleys, crossed rivers, and shared stories of their kingdom. He learned about the delicate balance of nature and the importance of protecting these magnificent creatures.

As the sun began to set, casting a golden glow over the land, Ming knew it was time to return home. He said goodbye to the *Sinosauropteryx*, the titanosaur, and his winged companion. Then he closed his eyes, and in an instant, he was back in his room, with a smile on his face and a heart full of adventure.

From that day, Ming was determined to become a paleontologist when he grew up, to uncover the mysteries of ancient dinosaurs for his country and share their stories with the world.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Chan, Wan Ki – 8

Sixty-six million years ago, there lived a Sinosauropteryx in a Cretaceous forest which was located in what we now call Liaoning Province, China. The dinosaur was young, energetic and always acted recklessly. He gripped all the vegetables from Confuciusornis and gobbled them up. He stole the eggs from Psittacosaurus and devoured them all! He even messed up the habitats of Mamenchisaurus and Sinornithosaurus. Having enough of his blunders, his fellow dinosaurs caught and confined him in a deep, dark cave and blocked it off with a huge stone.

Sinosauropteryx roared crazily in the cave, but everyone just ignored him. Finally, he calmed down. After all, he was familiar with the situation because it was not the first time he was shut in there. Hopefully, he would be released later. In the meantime, he could only eat the insects and drink the dripping water inside.

But something unprecedented happened! He suddenly heard a deafening blast, and a ferocious earthquake followed. He was hit by falling rocks and fainted. When he woke up, he found the blocking stone had been shifted aside. He fled from the cave, only to see a horrible scene of inferno in front!

An asteroid had collided on Earth, causing cataclysmic explosions and volcano eruptions. The sky was blankets in dust. The ground was buried under ashes. Lava was flowing relentlessly. Everything was burnt into char!

It was so apocalyptic that he believed no dinosaurs could stay alive. He was completely overwhelmed by grief. Just then, he saw a beam of light emitting from the depths of the cave. He followed the light and found a strange machine. An idea popped up in his mind. He thought that the machine was arranged by the Almighty! He took a ride on it immediately.

It was a time machine that brought Sinosauropteryx to the Tianyu Museum of Natural History in China! There, he was much astonished to see the fossils of his fellow dinosaurs on display. He sighed in despair, understanding that it was an inevitable fate. He gazed at the fossils inattentively. Then he saw a few birds just landing on the fossils. Suddenly, a hope flashed through his mind! He realized that the dinosaurs were actually the birds' ancestors! It meant they should have survived the collision of the asteroid! Just then, the time machine glowed again. He rode on it and went back to the past, but this time he arrived at the point in time just before he was shut in the cave.

He summoned all his fellow dinosaurs to enter the cave and sealed it with stone to keep them safe from the asteroid attack.

Months later, they went out of the cave. Sinosauropteryx looked up at the sky and saw rays of sunshine passing through the dusty sky and shining onto the glittering sea. He knew what it was called: "Hope." Life in the aftermath would be difficult, but it was hope that would keep them moving on.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Cheng, Tung Ki – 9

In the year 1199, a group of villagers stumbled upon a vast and mysterious valley, where they encountered an Alioramus wandering about. Fear gripped them, as they worried that if the creature attacked, they would never return to share their tale.

In the valley, they noticed large and small purple stones, which they believed to be the Alioramus's home. In a misguided attempt to drive the creature away, they decided to use TNT to blast apart the stones.

To their astonishment, as the dust settled, a small Coelophysis darted out from the rubble. Seizing the opportunity, they quickly captured the agile dinosaur and sold it for profit, thinking they had triumphed over the valley's dangers.

By 1266, a warning sign appeared at the valley's entrance, reading: "Dangerous! Please Do Not Enter." Heeding this warning, the villagers chose to stay away, but as time passed, they never returned to their homes.

Years later, in 1369, it was discovered that the missing villagers had fallen prey to a lurking Tyrannosaurus in the valley, a grim reminder of the dangers that had once haunted them.

Back in the Ancient China

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Cheung, Yui Yan Andrea – 9

In year 2085, scientists finally found a way to travel through time. A curious Chinese scientist named Song, Yuqi decided to travel back to the Ancient China to learn more about dinosaurs.

Song finally went back to the Cretaceous period when dinosaurs still exist. When she saw a Sinotyrannus, she was both amazed and shocked. She still couldn't believe that she would get to see a dinosaur in her life. Most people will think that all Sinotyrannus are scary and fierce some. However, all Song saw was it getting bullied for having short arms. Song went over to learn the problem. "Your arms are so short; it doesn't match your scary looking face" laughed the Bellusaurus. The Sinotyrannus was in the corner trying hard to hold back tears. Song felt bad and went to comfort the Sinotyrannu and she gave him a name Sino. Song was angry at the other dinosaurs and decided to teach them a lesson.

Therefore, Song went on a journey to learn more about different dinosaurs' species. That's when he came across an ocean where he spotted some elasmosaurus swimming. They have a long neck which helps them hunt. When he looked up, he saw some Confucius birds, they were flying around, playing together. Swoosh! A group of archaeornithomimus who were known for their speed were speeding around, having a race to see which one is faster. They have short but powerful legs that allow them to move faster. At last, after some travelling around, Song came across some chungkingosaurus . Despite its spiky back, it is actually a herbivore. This just proves how amazing the dinosaur world is.

After this amazing expedition, Song went back to the Sino who was still grieving. Song called all dinosaurs to a meeting. "Hello! all dinosaurs, it has been a honour meeting you all." Song said. She continued "as you could see, some dinosaurs are being bullied for their differences. However, we should never do that as it is hurtful to others." After Song stopped, she saw some remorse in their eyes. Then she said "I went around observing other species and discovered many spectacular traits that help them with their daily life. I hope that you can all understand others better before judging them and live in harmony." After his speech all the dinosaurs understood the lesson and some even teared up!

Song was exhausted so she ended her journey and went back home. Before going back, Sino came and gave her some flowers. Song was so touched she swore to never forget about Sino and went home.

Back home, Song told everyone about her thrilling journey. And nowadays, teachers use this story as a lesson to never bully and be kind to others.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Fan, Nok Yan – 8

“Doors”, when I was playing “Doors”, I was running away from a monster. Something tripped me. I found that it was a fossil. It looked like it belongs to a dinosaur, but it doesn't look like any dinosaur I knew. And then, I went back to the home page, I reported it. While in the creator's server, they thought that it was a bug. But it wasn't, they don't really know why that thing was in “Doors”.

Actually, when they were creating the worlds in “Doors”, they didn't create bit by bit by themselves. An artificial intelligence powered “The Worm” scanned the real world to create a map with 100 doors. Then within doors, we run away from monsters and on the other hand, if your friend died, you can buy them back and reach door 100 which is the boss level and the end of the game. And there is a chest which you can put your things to use in the next game.

I think the fossil is very precious, I wanted to find it in real life, so that I could give it to the researchers to let them use the microscope to study it. I still remember the map I just finished in “Doors” so I drew it on paper. And then I try to search it on “Google”. It says that it was in a haunted mansion in Liaoning. Luckily my family planned a trip to Liaoning to visit my uncle. I knew that my uncle's house and the hotel we were going to stay is near to the haunted mansion. So I brought a drone to help me see what is in the haunted mansion.

When we were there, I told mom I wanted to go out and play my drone. I charge my drone and because it has a camera on it, so I can see the haunted mansion properly. I can also see the haunted mansion with my binoculars. So, I know where the haunted mansion was. Luckily, in the haunted mansion, the door was broken, so my drone could fly inside easily. And I flew it inside a lot of rooms and I finally found the fossil on the sixth floor. I found out that the game was only using the sixth floor. I found out that it was dark, so I went back inside the hotel.

The next day, after I found the fossil with my drone, I felt really happy. Although I didn't get the real thing, I also felt the same as if I already had it. And my drone also took pictures so I put them on the creator's server. After others saw it, they really wanted to find themselves a fossil.

After that, people played all other maps to see if there were any other fossils. Afterall, most people didn't find any but some had! They all did the same thing as me and posted a picture on the creator's server.

An Adventure In The Dinosaur World

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Fu, Qiwen – 8

After I finished my homework, I found my friends talking about China's dinosaurs for the coming class. While we were walking to the Dinosaur Science School, a strong wind blew us up to the sky. After opening our eyes again, lots of plants, flowers and grass arose into our sight. Owen asked, "What happened? Are we going to the ancient China?" Charlie said, "No, this is not the ancient China, there is no house around." "Roar...!" Suddenly, a kind of strange sound appeared. Rachel asked, "Who is roaring?" "Is a shadow of a dinosaur! Run!" Charlie yelled in fear. "Aww, man! Maybe we go to the Jurassic period!" Rachel moaned. I cannot believe what I saw, a small dinosaur was chasing us. It ran fast! The dinosaur came into our sight, blocking our way. The dinosaur had long legs and its body was orange in colour. Lois laughed, "Haha, it looks like a bird." Everyone laughed. "What is this kind of dinosaur?" I asked. Rachel responded with a speechless tone, "Hey, Valerie, did you pay attention to the class? Miss Fan taught us that this is a Sinosauropteryx!" "Oh, I forget....."

Suddenly, a large carnivorous dinosaur emerged, growling menacingly. "Oh no! We're doomed!" Rachel cried out in horror. We were terrified and huddled together. The Sinosauropteryx that had been with us bravely stood in front of us, hissing at the attacker. "We can't just let it fight alone. We have to do something!" Owen shouted. I looked around and saw a sharp stick. "I'll try to distract the big one with this," I said, picking it up and waving it, trying to look fierce. What was unexpected was that the little dinosaur also used its speed to dodge and bite the attacker's legs.

After the fierce dinosaur left, we were shaken but realized the Sinosauropteryx had risked its life for us. "We owe you one, little buddy," Charlie said, patting the Sinosauropteryx gently. We decided to repay its kindness. We found some soft leaves and berries for it. "Do you like these?" Owen asked as we offered the food. The Sinosauropteryx chirped happily and ate them. As we spent time together, our fear melted away. We played games, with the dinosaur chasing us gently and us petting its soft feathers. "Let's play hide and seek!" Rachel suggested, and we all laughing as we ran around. "Good thinking, friend!" I exclaimed. We shared our food with it, and it showed us how to find hidden fruits. Before we knew it, we became good friends. But then, a strong wind started to blow. We hugged our new friend tightly. "We don't want to leave you!" We sobbed. However, the wind was too strong, and in an instant, we were back at the Dinosaur Science School.

This adventure taught us that kindness and courage can bridge any gap, even between humans and dinosaurs. We should always be brave enough to reach out and kind enough to understand, because you never know where friendship might be found.

An Ugly Dinosaur with a Beautiful Heart

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Ho, Nok Yi Wayne – 8

Once upon a time, there were three young dinosaurs who lived in a village in Beijing China. One was blue in colour who ran very fast is called John. The other one with rainbow colour who jumped very high is called Jenny. The last one is called Aden, he was grey in colour but looked ugly. They all lived in Fossil village. John was very energetic and liked to jump and run everywhere. Jenny was less energetic than John and liked to read Chinese fairy tales very much. Lastly we have Aden. He was positive because when other villagers always laugh at him because of his appearance. He always believes “Even though I am ugly, that does not mean I am useless.”

A few days before Chinese New Year, John and Jenny were walking to buy some flowers from the flower market. Suddenly, some huge rocks fell from the very tall and big mountain. “Crash!” John saw the rocks falling from the mountain and tried to run away as fast as he could but the rocks were dropping too fast. Jenny tried jumping over the rocks but the rocks were too huge and she failed to jump over it. When John and Jenny were about to get hurt by the rocks, Aden flew from the ground with a huge box and told them to hide into it. After they got into the box, Aden started flying and they were in the sky. John asked, “Why did you help us from getting hurt by the rocks? We always laugh at you.” Aden replied, “We must always help each other because we are living together in a village!” When John and Jenny heard what Aden said, they felt regret but with grateful smile on their face.

While they were flying, they saw the beautiful views of the place they lived. They saw the whole jungle, white clouds and many beautiful things. They even saw the Great Wall, wow! Aden was not surprised because he was good at flying but John and Jenny were so puzzled. “What is that?” “What are those?” Aden replied, “Those are.... these are” John and Jenny felt excited. When they got back, everyone was so confused. One dinosaur said, “They are lame! Aden is too ugly! Why would John and Jenny play and chat with him?” All the dinosaurs had no idea that John and Jenny would even talk to Aden. John said, “Aden helped me and Jenny from getting hurt ! ” Then everyone clapped for Aden. Aden felt very happy.

After that, they went to the flower market to buy the flowers for decorating the house together with Spring-Writings. They cleaned their house after decorating. They all enjoyed very much for the preparation work for Chinese New Year.

This story tells us that we should never laugh at others because of their outlook. Also we need to help each other all the time when they need help. We should remember that when you help someone in need, they will also help you when you are in need. You never know when you need help from others.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Lee, Pui Wan – 8

Do you know what is the China's Dinosaurs in 1991? I will tell you. China's Dinosaurs found in 1991 is Sinosauropteryx! It was one of the world's very first clearly feathered dinosaurs. Sinosauropteryx means 'China dragon bird'.

The Sinosauropteryx has a long tail and short arms. The longest known specimen reaches up to 1.07 metres and 3.51 feet in length! They eat lizards, insects and small animals. I think the Sinosauropteryx is borned at Mesozoic Era. It also has a lot of teeth too. It has 300 teeth in its mouth those look like a little cone and they are very sharp! I also went to the Dinosaur Exhibition in Hong Kong before. The exhibition is so amazing and very interesting I learned more knowledge about dinosaur. Such as Sinosauropteryx is also called as 'the China Dragon Bird.' But there is no connection between dragons and dinosaurs. It is purely coincidental that dragon and dinosaur share a character in Chinese. Since 1990's, more than 40 dinosaur species have been found in the Province of Liaoning including 24 pterosaurs—winged reptiles. Recently a new species of titanosaur was found in Jiangxi. Do you know one of China dinosaur has three eyes? Its name is Triopticus. Actually a lot of dinosaurs evolve to nowadays animals, like pterosaur evolves to nowday birds and Triceratops evolves to rhinos. It is so cool!

In addition, China is the country with the most dinosaur species. Chinese scientists have researched and named 341 species of dinosaurs. Moreover, the number continues to grow; eight or nine new species are discovered each year. In 2021 the dinosaur eggs were found at a construction site near the city of Ganzhou—the region is known to paleontologists as one of the best in the world for finding dinosaur eggs. The team found a well preserved nest of nearly six intact dinosaurs eggs, arranged irregularly. The eggs were proved to be an unknown ootaxon, which the team has named 'Ganzhou Mini Eggs'. This discovered fossil represents a significant paleontological find as it sheds light on dinosaur reproduction and diversity. The research team plans to continue studying the eggs including the formation process as dinosaurs grew inside their eggs.

Hong Kong unearths the first ever dinosaur fossil! They have been discovered on a remote island in the financial center's countryside. This discovery is of great significance and provides new evidence for research on palaeovecology in Hong Kong.

China has quietly become the global epicenter of fossil-hunting. In northeast China, there is a place that's offered up a treasure trove of exquisite dinosaur fossil over the years. It's produced the majority of spectacular feathered dinosaurs of China. Year after year, paleontological excavations around the world continue to discover new fossils. Providing fascinating findings of the planet's ancient ancestors. Sixty-five million years since the extinction of the dinosaurs, new excavations and discoveries continue to delight an intrigue.

The Missing Dinosaur Egg

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Li, Ge Xin – 8

A long time ago, a family of Chaoyangsaurus lived happily together by a huge, deep lake in a forest. Father Chaoyangsaurus was tall and strong. He was very protective of his family members, including Mother Chaoyangsaurus who was kind-hearted and positive, and Boy Chaoyangsaurus who was smart but a little naughty.

Mother Chaoyangsaurus just laid a dinosaur egg. Every day, Father Chaoyangsaurus brought the boy to their favourite spot in the forest to gather fresh plants for Mother. They looked after the egg carefully, hoping the baby could hatch soon.

One afternoon, Mother Chaoyangsaurus woke up from her nap and realised that her egg was missing from the cozy nest. She calmed herself and began searching everywhere at home and in the yard, but she couldn't find it. She even asked her neighbour dinosaurs, but no one had seen the egg. Panic began to set in.

At this point, Father and Boy Chaoyangsaurus came home from the food searching and found Mother Chaoyangsaurus in tears. She cried: "The baby is missing!"

After hearing the whole story, Father Chaoyangsaurus immediately went to his friends Omeisaurus and Pterodaustro for help. They had been friends since they were 10 years old, and they felt as anxious as Father and Mother, joining the search for the missing egg right away.

Omeisaurus had a long neck of almost 20 meters. He was so tall that he could reach the highest trees. He checked all the treetops in the forest, flipping over all leaves and peeking into all nests, but he found nothing.

Pterodaustro had a pair of long wings. He could fly long distances in a short time. He flew over the whole forest and its surroundings, checking every inch of the mountain, but he found nothing either.

Father Chaoyangsaurus and his friends returned home in despair. Mother said: "There is still one last place that we haven't searched – the Lake in the forest! But none of us can swim." "Who can help us?" sighed Father.

Just then, an idea popped out in Boy Chaoyangsaurus's mind: "I have a friend living in the lake. Maybe I can ask her to help us!" Mother agreed: "Brilliant! Go find her now!"

Boy Chaoyangsaurus ran at full speed towards the lake, calling out, "Chusaurus! Chusaurus! I need your help!" Suddenly, big waves splashed in the once peaceful lake as a small Chusaurus emerged. "What can I do for you?" asked Chusaurus. "Our egg is missing! Can you help search the lake?" the boy replied urgently. "No problem!" the good swimmer responded before diving back into the water.

Ten minutes later, she reappeared with a dinosaur egg and asked, "Is this the one?" The boy turned the egg around, noticed four green spots on it, and replied, "Yes, it is! Thank you so much!"

A few years later, baby Chaoyangsaurus grew into a talented gymnast: "I've always been gifted – I rolled fast even when I was just an egg!"

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Mak, Ting Chun – 9

Do you know what is dinosaur? I didn't know before, but after my parents brought me to the Dinosaurs Museum, I got to know more about it. It was utterly a once-in-a-lifetime experience!

"Little did I know that dinosaurs existed in China also!" I said surprisingly. During the trip to the Dinosaur Museum, I learnt a lot about the dinosaur's amazing history – In the 1990s, a farmer found the world's very first clearly feathered dinosaur, namely Sinosauropteryx, which means 'the China dragon bird'. After knowing it's epic name, a lively image immediately appear in my brain – it's so gorgeous and shoking!

After this breif description of Sinosauropteryx by the tour guide, I couldn't even wait a second to meet it's fossil. When I first stepped into the room putting the fossil, I was absolutely shocked by the figuzes. They were as tall as a normal building! 'How can an animal be that tall?' I asked myself with a unbelievable smile. Passing through different ancient fossils of dinosaurs, we finally meet the most understanding one – the Sinosauropteryx! Unlike before, I even made a more shocked face with my mouth open.

The most amazing part is, the dinosaurs found in China are all winged! For example winged reptiles. They were small, feathered dinosaurs, they remained preserved in a pose that seemed almost alive. The structure of their bones and the feather immediately sparked in my imagination!

After a long walk in the museum, I felt really dizzy and wanted to take a rest on the bench. As my eyes close slowly, the world around me began to blur, brought me to a whole new world.

I was no longer in the museum but in a vibrant, ancient hillside, surrounded by countless trees and most importantly many different kinds of dragon! 'Where am I? Where's the museum? Why the dinosaurs are moving? Haa!' my brain was full of questions. Suddenly, I felt something passed right behind me at a very high speed – A small Sinosauropteryx runned past me, its feathered body was totally amazing. I decided to follow it.

While I was following behind it, my heart was pounding with both excitement and fear, as if it would suddenly jump out. The dinosaur paused, it turned around, studying me using it's large and curious eyes. I was so terrified that I freezed my body, just waiting for it's response. It blinked it's eyes for a few times, as if inviting me to join its adventure.

I ran next to it for a whole day, it's really unforgettable. Together, we explored the valley, discovering a picturesque waterfall with a crystal-clear pool. We even splashed each other water joyfully. After the sunset, we sit next to each other, scanning the countless stars together. 'I've never seen this splendid scenery in my life, dino,' I said. 'Thank you for having me in this trip, I will never forget you, my friend.' I looked at it's feathered face, tears started to fall off from my eyes.

I finally woke up from the dream, a super realistic dream. My Sinosauropteryx friend was still by the side, but it had already become fossils. 'Sorry... my friend...' I don't know why but feeling guilty about the extinction of dinosaurs. Really wish they could be here again, running freely on a hillside, explore the world. Hope all animals in the world can live happily!

The New Tales of “Chinese Dinosaurs”

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Nguyen, Sheung Yuen Willis – 9

The air was alive with the sound of drums and chimes of ancient bells. The villagers danced to chants by the fires. They placed offerings of rice, silk, and jade at my shrine, hoping for my favor. I hovered above, watching as the ritual unfolded. For millennia, they saw me as the symbol of divine power, carving my image into their temples and statues for my protection. I was their guardian, their protector, their almighty dragon.

But that was before.

Everything changed since when they found an ancient fossil in Liaoning, China – a feathered dinosaur named *Sinosauropteryx* – in the 1990s. They called it "loong," the same character they used for me. This discovery made them question my status. "Could this be the ancestor of dragons?" they wondered. "Is the traditional dragon nothing but a myth?"

These questions trouble me. I have witnessed civilizations rise and fall, guided people through tough times, and my existence has been intertwined with their history. Yet, my once-unassailable worship is now under siege by a feathered fossil.

Now, they even compare me to the Western dragon, a symbol of chaos. They debate if I am a force of good or simply a figment of their imagination. "Why do they doubt what they once believed in?" I pondered.

Humans have turned to science, seeking tangible and measurable answers. They believed only what they can see and touch. Science has revealed many wonders but also cast doubt on the unseen, making them lose touch with the myths and legends that once inspired them.

Although humans have lost faith in me, I still had faith in them. I am their silent guardian. I will continue to watch over them, believing they will rediscover faith in the unseen.

I witnessed the beginning of human history and will see the future unfold. History has proved that faith and hope are the keys to surviving the darkest times. One day, I will soar through the skies again. The temple bells will ring, and drums and chants will fill the air.

For I am not just a dragon. I am a symbol of hope. Be I the divine dragon or the feathered fossil, I will always guide them through the ages, for I am what I am.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Pao, Heng Chin Natalie – 8

Tomorrow is Christmas. I felt very excited, and I couldn't fall asleep at night. Suddenly, I heard footsteps, but I kept pretending to sleep because my mum said Santa wouldn't come if I didn't sleep. Few minutes later, the sound of the footsteps was gone, and I knew Santa had already left my home. I hoped for a flight ticket to China as a Christmas gift so I could meet pandas!

Upon waking, I exclaimed, "Santa's gifts!" and I ran to the living room as fast as I could, but under the Christmas tree, there was a letter rather than a gift. I thought, "No! Maybe I'm on the naughty list!" But as I read the letter, a wave of relief washed over me. It hinted that my gift was in my room.

Finally, I discovered a rectangular machine in red, along with an instruction. It revealed that the machine was a time machine that allowed us to travel into the past. I was curious and set the destination to ancient China, 250 million years ago. I was amazed because I hadn't travelled with a time machine before, and I could visit China!

I pressed the "Start" button and closed my eyes. Moments later, when I opened my eyes, I didn't see any pandas, but I saw a Sinopeterus flying in the sky and a Triceratops eating grass. Also, a Sinosauropteryx was swimming leisurely in the water. The fresh air was clean and refreshing. The clear blue sky was breathtakingly beautiful. The sights and sounds of the ancient world filled me with joy. Suddenly, I saw an egg on the ground. Driven by a mix of curiosity and excitement, I gently picked up the egg and put it into my pocket.

As I wandered further, I saw some plants and insects that I hadn't seen before. Suddenly, I saw a Sinopeterus trapped under a huge stone. I helped to remove the stone and successfully freed it. The Sinopeterus was very grateful, and we became friends. It took me flying high above the woods, and I enjoyed the great view.

Hours passed, I felt a gentle vibration coming from my pocket. Realizing what was happening, I pulled out the egg just in time to witness it cracking open. A tiny, green dinosaur emerged, and it was smaller than my hands. It also had a pair of cute wings. It was as cute as a kitten. I was as happy as a clam since this was the first time I touched dinosaurs and saw real dinosaurs with my eyes.

But just as I was about to reach out and pet my new friend, a huge dinosaur, looked like the one in my hands, walked toward me angrily and roared loudly. I was terrified, so I pressed the "Back" button. Moments later, I was back home safely. With a smile on my face, I said to myself, "What a relief! I need to do my homework now!"

Beipiaopterus's Adventure

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Shan, Eric – 8

I woke up and found everything was black. I remembered I had surfed the Internet last night. I saw some interesting news about dinosaur discoveries in China. I learned *Yutyrannus huali*, an early member of the tyrannosaur family, actually had feathers. I also learned that many species of pterosaurs are found in Liaoning province. Some are as big as a truck, while others are as small as a sheet of A4 paper. I like Pterosaurs because they can fly in the sky. Could they be the origin of Chinese dragon tales?

Now I was confused. I was in a hard, dark, and sticky place. I pushed hard. Crack! I rushed out of the shell and found that I was in the dinosaur world! Some dinosaurs were flying in the sky, while others were running on the ground. And I was a *Beipiaopterus*, a medium-sized pterosaur.

Every day, I flew to the pond and caught fish. One day, when I was catching fish, I saw a tiny pterosaur, *Nemicolopterus crypticus*, trying to reach a ginkgo tree. I helped him and we became friends. His name was Kalab. Both of us loved flying in circles, which made us the best of friends.

Kalab told me that a *Yutyrannus huali*, a huge tyrannosaur, had scratched him. I saw a deep X-shaped scar on Kalab's forehead. I suggested we get revenge together. Kalab sat on my back, and I flew to the big fluffy jerk. When we arrived, Kalab jumped off and flew around the tyrannosaur. It made him stamp his feet and scratch in frustration. Suddenly, I shouted, "Kalab! Quick! Jump on my back!" Then we flew off quickly.

One night, when I was sleeping, I heard a loud bang. I couldn't believe my eyes. Lava was pouring from a mountain and flowing on the ground. There was smoke in the sky, too. I tried to fly away from the volcanic eruption. Suddenly, I saw Kalab sitting on a branch. I said, "Quick! Jump on me." But he said, "Go, my friend! I shall not slow you down." I yelled, "Don't be silly! You will die!" He jumped on my back. I flew a long way, finding no place to rest. I felt more and more tired. So, I closed my eyes and flew as fast as I could. Suddenly, Kalab shouted, "There's a cliff not far away, go to your left!" I turned and landed on the cliff. On the hard ground of the cliff, we were too tired to stay awake and fell asleep.

When I woke up again, I was in my room. I heard Mum shout, "Wake up, you lazy fossil! Your cousin has already come to visit us from Shenyang." I quickly walked to the living room and saw a little boy standing there, smiling at me. He was small and had an X mark on his forehead.

New Tales of China Dinosaur

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Wong, Lok Hin – 8

Once upon a time, there was a boy named AJ who didn't like school very much. The only thing he really loved was playing video games, especially his favourite one called "Dino Fighter." One night, AJ played until midnight and fell asleep at his desk the next day.

When AJ woke up, he found himself in a colorful world full of dinosaurs! Big dinosaurs were eating grass, and mountains surrounded him. It looked nothing like Hong Kong, where tall buildings touched the sky.

"Hello? Is there anyone out there?" AJ called out, but only the rustle of leaves answered. Just then, a voice asked, "Do you want a ride?" AJ turned and saw a Zhenyuanlong, its bright feathers gleaming. "You can talk?" he gasped, surprised.

The Zhenyuanlong nodded and invited AJ to hop on its back. Excitedly, he climbed aboard, feeling the warmth beneath him. Soon they were soaring into the sky, flying over beautiful landscapes in China.

They spotted a Conchoraptor gliding along the waves and a Tsintaosaurus munching on plants. In a thick forest, an Oviraptor playfully hopped around.

Finally, they flew high to witness a thrilling sight: a Yuanchuosauros and a Torosaurus facing off in an epic battle! It was just like AJ's video games. The two dinosaurs roared as they clashed, with the Yuanchuosauros dodging the Torosaurus's powerful charges. AJ cheered in excitement, feeling as if he were part of the action.

As the adventure came to an end, the Zhenyuanlong asked, "Do you want to go anywhere?" AJ felt a pang of longing for home. "I miss my parents and my home," he replied. The Zhenyuanlong nodded, understanding his feelings. With a powerful flap of its wings, they soared back to Hong Kong.

As they landed, AJ thanked the Zhenyuanlong. "Goodbye! I will miss you!" he said, waving as the dinosaur took off.

At that moment, AJ screamed in his dream, waking up to his teacher calling his name. His classmates burst into laughter at the sight of him jolting awake. Unfortunately, AJ had to stay after school to tidy up the library.

As he organized the books, he discovered the dinosaur section and began to read. He realized he didn't want to think about video games anymore. From that day on, AJ decided he wanted to be a paleontologist. He dreamed of discovering dinosaur bones and studying their lives. AJ's adventure inspired him to learn everything he could about dinosaurs, setting him on a path of excitement and discovery.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Wong, Yuet Yin – 8

"It's the exhibition day!" Dina woke up before her T. Rex clock roared and headed to the Nature Museum to see the first ever dinosaur fossils unearthed in Hong Kong.

At the museum, Dina finally saw the long-awaited fossils, which were part of a large dinosaur from the Cretaceous period. She wondered how big it really was. "I wish I could see a living one."

Suddenly, the fossils glowed, too shiny that Dina could not open her eyes. When her eyes opened again, she found that she travelled to the Cretaceous period. There was a Sauropod, a huge four-leg dinosaur with a long neck, staring at her. "Why are you here, young fellow? Where are your parents?" asked Sauropod. "I don't know. I come from Hong Kong." said Dina. "I've never heard of Hong Kong. We are in southeastern China. We need to find some friends for help."

Sauropod carried Dina to a forest in southwestern China, where they met a Chungkingosaurus. "Hi, old friend! Who is this fellow?" asked the Chungkingosaurus. "I am Dina. It is my pleasure to meet you! The spikes on your back are fascinating. I am finding my way home. Do you know where Hong Kong is?" she said. "I don't know. Maybe you can ask Sinosauropteryx. She knows almost everything." replied Chungkingosaurus, "You can find her in a grassland in northern China. Come with me, Dina. I can take you to her."

The two dinosaurs led Dina to the grassland. When they found Sinosauropteryx, she was taking care of her eggs and babies. "Hello, Chungkingosaurus! Is this your new friend?" she said. Dina greeted, "Hello, my name is Dina! It's nice to meet you! I am finding my way home. Do you know where Hong Kong is?" Sinosauropteryx said, "Sorry dear, I don't know, but I can search for clues. It takes some time." Dina said, "Thank you! I can look after your babies."

The Sinosauropteryx babies were as small as little chicks. Dina loved them so much. While they were having a good time, a red dinosaur was approaching. It came to the notice of Dina. "Is this your friend too, guys? It looks like a mini-T. Rex." "No! Run! It's an Alectrosaurus!" said Chungkingosaurus. Sauropod put Dina on his back and started running. The Alectrosaurus saw them and chased them all the way down. They kept running, out of the grassland, passed along a river, and finally came to the top of a cliff. However, the red dinosaur was getting closer. "Jump, Dina! This is the only way out!" said Sauropod. Dina has no choice but to jump down the cliff. As she was falling, she found herself was glowing. All of a sudden, she went back to the museum.

Dina was relieved and glad to be back. Meanwhile, she missed her dinosaur friends and the unforgettable adventure, and decided to learn more about all the nice and friendly dinosaurs in China.

China's Dinosaur

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Yau, Yuet Ching – 10

On the earth sixty-five million years ago, there was a poorly extinct animal called dinosaur. They lived on the Earth for about 165 million years. On the other hand, China has quietly become the brilliant global epicenter of fossil-hunting. And recently, a new species of titanosaur was found in China—Jiangxi.

This titanosaur found in Jiangxi was brown. Besides, its length is thirty meters, and its weight is sixty-three metric tons, extremely bulky. It also has a very extensive and thick neck and tail. He also had two enormous and gigantic wings to fly with. Moreover, it had a bumpy and uneven body which had patterns on it. Looking at the bottom part of the body, it is the muscular and well-built legs, nobody would like to come close to it because it would just step on you as strong as the storm and make you vanish. Furthermore, the titanosaur was found by Paleontologists in China. It also walked on Earth about six hundred million years ago. And the titanosaur was named "Titan Jiangdino." On the other hand, there was a story about dinosaurs...

About five hundred million years ago, there was a farmer that found a dinosaur called Titan Jiangdino, it was a titanosaur. Because the farmer knows how to communicate well and have a good relationship with creepy dinosaurs. He found it also because there was another dinosaur that laid an egg and when it cracked open, it peculiarly was not the dinosaur's species, it was a titanosaur! And that is how that farmer found the Titan Jiangdino. And it lived in a village called "The Dinos." That village was ridiculously hard to find but you could discover new dinosaur species and fossils there. When Titan Jiangdino told the farmer that he could go to its mysterious village to explore, he was enthusiastic and thrilled to discover a variety of dinosaur species and fossils. Hence, he headed to the village quickly with the dinosaur. It was about one thousand kilometers to get there. When they arrived at the village it was an extremely bumpy and detour path, so it was difficult to go back to their homes. Nevertheless, it did not have to walk to its home, he could fly! How convenient is that?

When they went to the front of the village, there was a sign which was ripped, that says "The Dinos" in dinosaur language. When they went into the village, it was vastly different from what the farmer thought. It was incredibly old and there was barely anything, only a house. He thought it was crowded with dinosaurs, all of them chatting joyfully. Then, the Titan Jiangdino sobbed, "All the dinosaurs had died because of a volcano which has exploded, and it was only me who has escaped from it. You can look around and discover some new species." In this world, there were a lot of species of dinosaurs, such as agilisaurus, alectrosaurus, anchiornis and so on.

Then, he walked and walked until he saw a fossil standing right in front of him waiting to be unearthed. Then, he saw a tiny little paper that had a message written by a dinosaur before. It said, "Find it in my fossil." Meanwhile, he looked for it in the dinosaur's fossil. He looked and looked between those gaps as careful as a good housekeeper, so he would not break it and even miss a place in the fossil. "Wow! I found it! It is over here!" he exclaimed, pointing at the fossil's leg. When he took it out, he found out it was a paper that had written what species is this dinosaur and more related things! That fossil's species was a bellusaurus, named Tinisaurus, and the type was a sauropod. Furthermore, its length was shorter than the Titan Jiangdino, it was five meters. Moreover, it had a flat body with horns as sharp as sharks' teeth on top of it with no wings. Also, its legs were not as thick and strong as the Titan Jiangdino, it was thick but not extraordinarily strong, it could not walk so much or else its legs will be exhausted and worn out. What is more, it lived in the Mid Jurassic time, about 650–750 million years ago, before the Titan Jiangdino. He was on cloud nine and on top of the world to have his second cool discovery. After that, he wandered off and looked for another fossil. Walking on the wiggly and jagged track, he discovered that there were exceptionally no plants anywhere, only a few rocks and weeds. Unlike the city, which had lots of trees and plants all around.

Additionally, he saw something like a fossil — bones because he couldn't see the head of the dinosaur. Nonetheless, as he looked up at the sky, he saw a dinosaur head! He was shocked and surprised, he thought, "Wow! This dinosaur is astonishing!" Therefore, he was even more exhilarated to unearth this type of dinosaur. Subsequently, he found a rectangle card that was typed in neat dinosaur language. It was about the dinosaur and had some facts. The dinosaur's name is the Longnecksaur, and the species was mamenchisaurus. Besides, the type of it was the same as the Titan Jiangdino and the Tinisaurus—sauropod. Furthermore, the length was twenty-five meters, and

the height was thirty meters, how tall that dinosaur was! He just could not believe his eyes, that extra tall dinosaur just in front of his eyes! It was really a sight for sore eyes! It also had an extremely long neck which is even longer than ten giraffes. Additionally, it had some thick legs and a rough and lumpy body too like the Titan Jiangdino. In conclusion, it lived here 100–200 million years ago, in the late Jurassic. Then, he uncovered even more dinosaurs and said goodbye to Titan Jiangdino then went home delightfully.

To make a long story short, this is the end of story between the farmer, Titan Jiangdino, and the fossils.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Yung, Ka Lam Michelle – 8

In a village called Heshan, a boy named Den loved exploring. One day, he found strange rocks and a big dinosaur bone in the forest. Excited, he called his friends, and they dug up a new dinosaur skeleton. Scientists, led by Dr. Wang, came to help. They discovered a feathered claw and a fossilized egg, learning about the dinosaurs' world. To celebrate their findings, Den and his friends painted a mural of the dinosaurs. Everyone in the village loved it, and they all came together to share the amazing stories of dinosaurs, keeping the spirit of discovery alive.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Kowloon Tong School (Primary Section), Zhang, Leyi – 8

One morning, Chow went to the library to read books. Louis found a book called “new tales of China's dinosaurs “ she grabbed the book and read it immediately because she was interested in it . While Chow was reading , a man 's voice came from the book that said “You are chosen to inherit the mysterious secrets of dinosaurs in China “right after the book talked, Chow got sucked into the book and saw a huge gate with some words written on it that said “restricted “and “DO NOT ENTER “.Chow was curious and rushed to the gate .After Louis entered the gate, she found herself in a land of dinosaurs .

The land seemed very beautiful, and Chow saw some cute dinosaurs eating grass, she thought the dinosaurs wouldn't harm her so she decided to explore more of the land. While Louis was walking through the savanna, she saw a ginormous fence with a big red word that said “prohibited land. Warning! Beware of Allosaurus” she couldn't hold her curiosity, so she went over the fence. Chow heard two dinosaurs roaring at each other. When she came to see what was happening, the dinosaurs started roaring at her, she feared them, because she thought they would eat her alive. Chow started to run away, but the dinosaurs started to chase her, the dinosaurs were just too fast and almost ate her. Chow knew she couldn't run away from the dinosaurs, so she started to think of an idea to escape from the dinosaurs. But there was no time to think for an idea, just right that second ,when she almost reached the fence, a voice captured her and threw her back into the library .She saw an old lady and the old lady said “The library is closed and you need to leave now , and next time you can't sleep in the library “ “Oh I am sorry for sleeping here, I won't sleep here anymore “ said Chow. On the way back home, Chow realized that she was not dreaming about the land of dinosaurs, because she found a scale on her hair. That belonged to a dinosaur!

The Dinosaur Lantern Festival

Maryknoll Convent School (Primary Section), Hung, Sophia Hope – 7

Hello everyone! I'm Sophia Hung, and I'm a Primary 2 student at Maryknoll. Guess what? I've got an amazing tale to tell you about dinosaurs right here in China!

Once upon a time in the stunning Liaoning province, there existed a magical bamboo forest where dinosaurs lived, unseen by the rest of the world. One day, as I was organizing my room, I stumbled upon an old scroll hidden within my beloved storybook. It was inscribed with golden letters and revealed a hidden pathway to this enchanted dinosaur forest! I was so excited, I just had to share it with my best friend, Sydney. We quickly decided it was time for an epic adventure!

We packed our backpacks with delicious baozi and mooncakes, then set off following the shimmering trail marked on the map. As we wandered through the woods, the sound of joyful laughter reached our ears. Suddenly, a small dinosaur with shiny, rainbow feathers popped out from behind a bamboo shoot. "Ni hao! I'm Dino-Daisy," she greeted us. "Welcome to the Dinoland Lantern Festival!"

Sydney and I were captivated. Before us unfolded a magnificent display of vibrant lanterns, each shaped like huge dinosaurs, illuminating the forest. A Sinosauropteryx, resembling a legendary Chinese dragon-bird, elegantly served oolong tea, while a gentle Titanosaurus munched on huge rice dumplings.

Dino-Daisy called us to join the celebrations. We sat next to a playful pterosaur who taught us to craft tiny dinosaur-shaped lanterns out of paper. It was simply magical! We played dinosaur-themed games and picked up the lively "Brachiosaurus Boogie" dance, which even the moodiest dinosaurs couldn't help but join!

Curiously, we asked Dino-Daisy how they keep their festival hidden. She leaned in and whispered, "We use magical dinosaur dust to remain unseen. Only curious and kind-hearted kids like you can find us."

As dusk approached, painting the sky shades of orange and pink, we knew it was time to head back. The dinosaurs gave us warm embraces and a small pouch filled with their magical dust. We made a pact to return for another visit.

Back at school, while most of our friends were skeptical of our fantastical journey, Ms. Chan, our principal, gave us a knowing smile and shared, "Ah, I remember Dino-Daisy from my own childhood!" Sydney and I exchanged excited looks, feeling an incredible connection with the mystical dinosaurs of China.

Whenever we longed to revisit our magical adventure, all we had to do was sprinkle a bit of that dinosaur dust, and it felt as though we were right back at the lantern festival, dancing and laughing with our newfound dinosaur pals.

The end!

I hope you enjoyed my story! Dinosaurs and Chinese culture are truly fascinating, aren't they?

Super Sophie and Detective Sam Save Zigong

Maryknoll Convent School (Primary Section), Lam, Yuen Tsun – 8

One Christmas evening, Sophie and Sam travelled to Zigong in Sichuan to visit the Zigong Dinosaur Museum which introduces different species of dinosaurs found in China.

After visiting the museum, Sophie and Sam went back to their hotel and watched news on the television. Once they turned on the television, they noticed that the news reportor reported that there was a dinosaur attacking people and destroying things on the road.

“Bright, green eyes and brown scales with a tail like a lizard’s? Isn’t it the dinosaur called Dashanpusaurus we saw in the museum?” asked Sophie to Sam.

With a surprised look, Sam replied “I think so. But how could this happen? It’s already dead”.

“How about I go save the people first and you go find out what happened? Do we have a deal?” Suggested Sophie.

“Deal.” Sam said.

Sophie ran to the bathroom immediately to transform into ‘Super Sophie’ while Sam packed his things and went outside.

Once Super Sophie arrived at the crime scene, all the buildings and vehicles were already destroyed. All left are the people who are about to be attacked by the Dashanpusaurus on the road. To save them, Super Sophie yelled, “Force field!” Once these two words came out of her mouth, an enormous force field surrounded the people, stopping the Dashanpusaurus from attacking them.

Meanwhile, in the Zigong Dinosaur Museum, Sam was looking for clues. Suddenly, he realised that he stepped on something – a mad scientist ID card and a bottle of potion which has a dinosaur sticker on it.

“I think I found a clue! Come and See!” Sam took out his walkie talkie and told Super Sophie.

“Okay. I’ll come as quick as I can.” Said Super Sophie.

While Super Sophie arrived and met up with Sam, she said “Sam, look! There’s a trail of that potion you mentioned before! Let’s follow it!”

They followed the trail which leads led them to a laboratory with a scientist sitting inside. But it wasn’t any ordinary scientist. It was the mad scientist from the ID card called Bobby Gundersmith. “You caused the dinosaur to become alive, didn’t you?” Super Sophie asked.

The mad scientist nodded his head.

“Why did you do it? Those fossils are exhibited for visitors to view in the museum, not for doing experiments!” cried Sam.

Sophie said, “I’m calling the police, you have a lot of explaining to do!”

“I can explain! It was because...” Before Bobby didn’t finish his sentence, Sophie interrupted “Tell that to the police, not to me.”

After the mad scientist got caught by the police, Super Sophie and Sam discovered three suspicious bottles of potion lying on the table. Super Sophie asked Sam, “Do you have any clue on how we can find the right one?”

“Yes, I do. The potion on the left is the only potion with the same sticker but in different colours. Just like the one I found in the museum. It should be the one!” Sam explained.

“I’ve got an idea. Let’s go back to the road and we each tie this rope to two lamp posts and pour the potion below the rope.” Super Sophie said as she took out a rope from her handbag.

Finally, the Dashanpusaurus was tripped by the rope and landed on the potion. It turned back into fossils. Super Sophie and Detective Sam became the saviours of Zigong.

Tracking the Echoes of the Ancient Past

Maryknoll Convent School (Primary Section), Lee, Hei Yiu Skyla – 8

A lengthy moaning filled the forest, followed by a towering Mamenchisaurus mother looming over the trees. It lowered its colossal neck and began munching contentedly on a ginkgo.

“Professor Natalie, I believe we’ve found the skeletons of Mamenchisaurus youngsters! Here in Yunnan! What luck!” Delighted, Dr. Celestia excitedly examined some remains as she reported her discovery. “Observe the ginkgo fossils surrounding them. It looks like they were heading into a woodland for a feast!” “If only we could unearth adult Mamenchisaurus in this condition...” Professor Natalie murmured.

Out of the thickets trotted a young Mamenchisaurus, which joined its mother in lunch. The rest of the sauropods emerged and tore leaves off emergents. While they were enjoying their meal jovially, the herd was caught off guard by a famished family of Szechuanosaurus.

The theropods immediately erupted from the undergrowth, baring their deadly teeth at their prey. The now petrified—for—their—babies Mamenchisaurus whipped around and stumbled towards the nearest refuge in a disordered jumble. A handful of the sauropod nestlings ran astray from the adults amid the commotion, and the hunting party made quick work of them. The rest of the Mamenchisaurus, outraged at their lifeless young, launched a furious attack. The Szechuanosaurus, savouring the taste of the meal, were fatally punished by the Mamenchisaurus stampede.

“Look! These Szechuanosaurus’s skulls are cracked! They’re right in front of the young Mamenchisaurus remains.” Dr. Celestia scribbled in her notepad, intrigued. “I agree. This is the first evidence of Szechuanosaurus taking on Mamenchisaurus. This will surely capture the eye of paleontologists around the world!” Professor Natalie nodded approvingly.

The Mamenchisaurus moaned mournfully, lowering their heads to their fallen nestlings as their babies’ souls departed. After maintaining this posture for around half an hour, the sauropods raised their necks to the sky and bellowed to the heavens in a cry of loss and grief. Then they slumped, tails trailing, heads bowing, and shoulders sagging. When they finally finished the death ritual, the sky had dimmed as if in response to their wails. A mass of thunderclouds formed over them—the exact type that had the potential to trigger a superstorm.

A torrential downpour cascaded on the Mamenchisaurus, lightning crackled overhead, and thunder rolled. The sauropods murmured unsettlingly, petrified for their lives, and retreated into a vast cave. The last of them had just entered the shelter when the ground began to quake. Fractures ran through the walls, portions of the roof rained down on them, and boulders sealed the entrance. The sauropods unleashed one last desperate howl before they died.

“Wow! So many Mamenchisaurus bones! And some of them are shattered! Just like the Szechuanosaurus!” Dr. Celestia shouted. “They seem to have been caught in a cave—in!”

“I cannot wait to announce this to the public.” Professor Natalie stared at the groundbreaking finding they had uncovered. “Twenty complete dinosaur fossils! We’ll go viral! Swarms of dinosaur fans will flock to us, hoping to see the biggest discovery ever!”

Mystery Night At Zigong Dinosaur Museum

Maryknoll Convent School (Primary Section), Lee, Zoe – 7

After exams, this Christmas holiday we went to the Zigong Dinosaur Museum with my parents. When we got there, there were a lot of people. It really took a long time when we were lining up to get the tickets.

After all that hotness and sweat, finally we got to see the Museum, Yay!

In the museum, the first Dinosaur fossil I saw was the Yuzhoulong Qurenensis' skeleton. I was really shocked of its long neck and tail. Although it was enormous in size, it was a kind of herbivore and it didn't eat meat. I got more and more curious about its fossils, so I continued to explore the fossils in the exhibit. Suddenly, I saw a sparkling black passage next to it. I wonder where could this passage lead me to? I got extremely curious, so I went inside.

When I was in the middle of the black passage, it was rocking severely and I was very very dizzy. Suddenly, there was light, I mumbled to myself that must be the exit! Then, I rushed towards the light. The bright light blinded my eyes. When I could see again, I was so shocked that I fell down at the edge of the passage because "I saw real dinosaurs". Then I stepped out from the passage and I was in the middle of a big forest. There were trees as tall as skyscrapers, grass as tall as a man, a sky full of flying dinosaurs and many volcanoes erupting. And there were a lot of dinosaurs walking next to me. I had to be careful not to let them step on me.

Suddenly I saw a giant dinosaur passing by, it was the Yuzhoulong Dinosaur that I saw in the exhibit. I was very excited because it is one of my favourite dinosaurs! Then, I followed it to the forest. When the Yuzhoulong Dinosaur saw me, it looked at me in curiosity and wondered "what is this? Is this a bug or something?" When the Yuzhoulong Dinosaur was looking at me, I said "hello, can I slide down your neck?" Surprisingly, it understood what I was talking about and lowered its neck. I happily climbed up its neck and slid down.

I made friends with all the herbivores dinosaurs, and we played the whole night. Because we were too excited making so much noise, a Tyrannosaurus Rex was disturbed while it was sleeping. I was very scared and astonished when I saw the Tyrannosaurus Rex's angry face. It stared at me with its fierced eyes orange in colour. It roared loudly, opened its mouth and dashed towards me. To protect me, the herbivore dinosaur fought against the carnivores. The fight and the situation there gave me a horrible feeling and I fainted. When I opened my eyes and looked backward, the Tyrannosaurus rex was still chasing me. I ran as fast as I can but I was a slow runner! Luckily, the grass was about two-meter long so I could hide inside the grass.

After looking my way back for hours, I finally saw the black passage. I took a deep breath and said goodbye to my dino friends and jumped into the black passage and went back to the present.

Finally, I was back at home and my parents asked me, "where did you go and why are you sweating?" I said, "ugh...well I time-travelled to the Middle Jurassic time where dinosaurs owned the world. I made friends with all the herbivores and I was chased by the T-REX as well as the black path that led me to the Middle Jurassic time...".

My parents looked at each other and smiled in disbelief!

The Fossil Hunt

Marymount Primary School, Chan, Chloe Caroline – 8

Gone. The fossil was gone. The peaceful sky was now eerily clouding over with opaque, grey blankets as the vicious lightning hit the ground. Hurriedly, Nick sprung out of bed, like a frog who had seen a fly, and desperately ran into the darkness. Above, the moon was gracefully shining, like a freshwater pearl in a sea of blackness, guiding him. After shoving the fence, it burst open, letting him through. Finally, he reached the doorstep...

Some time ago, Nick worked in a supermarket. The aisles were endless, the floor was as plain as paper, the customers were monsters, and the harsh, stark lights shone through his body all day and night. One day after a long, miserable shift at work, he perched on a rough rock in his garden, thinking about his horrible job and trying to conjure up an image of a new one. It popped into his head! He could hunt for fossils.

Nick grabbed a shovel and started impulsively digging a gigantic hole in his yard. Eventually, Nick fished out a muddy bone, poking out of a small pile of dirt. When it dawned upon him that his dream had come true, he immediately dropped to his knees. An enormous fossil! Rich. He'd be rich.

It was getting late, and the sun was dipping below the horizon. Nick put the fossil under his bed and flopped onto it sleepily. Tomorrow, he'd reveal it to the world. He slept nicely that night, dreaming of himself selling his fossil and becoming a millionaire. When he woke up, Nick grinned once more, put his hands under his bed and tried to pull his fossil out. He couldn't feel anything. Confused, he looked under his bed and there was nothing. His fossil was missing.

Nick had studied the bones last night and knew he'd seen them before, so he ran to get a book on dinosaur bones. He saw at least one bone from his fossil inside every dinosaur found before his, and he knew what that meant. His fossil, found in China, must be the first to exist, despite the world thinking Brazil had claimed this title. Upset, he thought about his lost fossil, and quitting his archaeologist job. Nick went back to the supermarket, the cashier counter, and his boring job.

After that terrible day, he waited by the windowsill for his dog, Henry, to come back from hunting for bones. His eyes stared at the sidewalk longingly, and to his surprise, he saw Henry holding a grey stick. Nick tugged at it, and out came his amazing fossil! Just like he expected, people were impressed and lined up to touch it while dropping a few coins inside Nick's hat. As a result, he quit his job at the supermarket and became an archaeologist permanently, who didn't go digging in silly backyards anymore, but instead travelled the world. He was on the front page of every newspaper, made millions of dollars, and had his dream come true.

The Euhelopus that Loved Money

Marymount Primary School, Ma, Yui Yiu Quinn – 8

There was an Euhelopus named Cho Chang Hazel. Her favourite food is Toona, Tofurkey, Soysages and Notdogs. The names sound familiar don't they? That's because she's a quadrupedal herbivore, a true vegan. Hazel likes her name a lot because she has hazel-colored eyes. However, 'Haze' is her nickname and is called by her family and friends.

The story happened on Hazel's first day of middle school and the last day of summer. She arrived in her limousine that was 50 meters long, making her the star of the school as the limousine was specially made to fit her family. After getting out, her parents waved her off by swaying their long necks and left a trail of haze behind them.

During recess, Hazel went around the school to know about it more. She found a maze and went in. As she walked deeper into the maze she heard "plink, plink, plink". Curiously she followed the sound and found a dripping broken fountain. There was something inside the fountain that made her take a closer look. Lo and behold, gold was glittering everywhere. She grabbed a lot of gold with her tail and kept it in her pouch. Then, she went to her next class pretending nothing happened. Secretly, she was gleeful.

The next day, Hazel decided she wanted to go back to grab more gold after having her Tofurkey and Soysages for lunch. She went round and round the school but she could not find the maze. She sat down to rest in the school playground and looked up when she saw trees swaying wildly as there was a sudden strong wind.. A smallish dinosaur with a long wing-span flew towards her and went away leaving a rainbow behind that rained a lot of gold coins.

Hazel watched in amazement and started to catch the pieces of gold. While doing so, she bumped into another dinosaur. His name was Harry. It turned out that Harry owns the gold in the fountain. The bird-like dinosaur that scattered the gold coins was also his pet – Yi Qi dinosaur. Harry saw Hazel yesterday and led her to his treasure because he recognised that she was a Euhelopus like him. Hazel laughed and handed Harry a Toona sandwich and they sat down on the pile of gold and munched on the sandwiches happily.

Adventures of Lulu the Little Dinosaur

Marymount Primary School, Wu, Bryanna Emma – 6

Once upon a time, a little dinosaur named Lulu was very hungry. Lulu's parents were hunting for food somewhere out there, but he could not wait any longer. So, he decided to go into the woods by himself to search for some delicious food.

When he started his exciting journey, he heard a loud thunder sound that frightened him. He looked up at the bright sky, but it was clear with no clouds. He wondered, "Why is there a thunder sound? Could there be some fierce wild animals nearby trying to eat me?" Lulu was very scared and tried his best to run as fast as he could.

After a while, he couldn't hear the sound anymore, so he continued to look for food. He walked and walked, seeing only colorful butterflies flying around and tiny little bugs crawling about, but he still couldn't find any meaty food for himself. Suddenly, he saw a brown squirrel with a big fluffy tail in a tall tree. Lulu was very excited and licked his lips. He walked slowly, trying to catch his tasty prey. But no matter how slowly he moved, the brown squirrel noticed him and said, "Are you trying to eat me, little dinosaur?"

Lulu replied, "Yes, I am very hungry." The brown squirrel then said, "Please don't eat me! I want to see my family again." Lulu felt sad for the squirrel, knowing that he couldn't return to his family if Lulu ate him. So, Lulu let him go.

At this moment, Lulu heard the thunder sound once more, this time even louder. He was scared that something might happen to him, like a monster might eat him. He decided to run back home but got lost along the way. He was so upset that he started to cry and scream so loudly that he could not control himself anymore.

Suddenly, he heard a rustling sound from the bushes, and giant shadows appeared. Lulu thought, "Oh no! It must be a gigantic monster that wants to eat me! Am I going to die?" At that time, he heard a very familiar voice say, "What are you doing here, my little baby?" Lulu was so happy to see his parents and said, "I was looking for food too, and I got lost. I also heard a thunder sound all the time, and it made me very scared."

"Crack! Crack! Boom! Boom!" Just then, the sound of thunder rumbled again. Lulu's parents said, "Silly baby, that sound was just your little tummy. We have hunted a lot of food for you. Let's go home." Lulu felt embarrassed but walked back home with his parents happily, feeling warm and safe next to them.

The Great Dinosaur Race

St. Joseph's Primary School, Chan, Jung Fan Lukas – 8

In the vast plains of China, an annual event called The Great Dinosaur Race was eagerly awaited by all the dinosaurs. Dinosaurs from various regions gathered to see who was the fastest and cleverest.

This year, a speedy Velociraptor named Yoshi was determined to win. She practiced every day, running and leaping over rocks and forests. Her best friend Sam, a Triceratops, cheered her on. "Go, Yoshi! You can do it!" Sam would shout.

On the day of the race, dinosaurs gathered at the starting line: the strong Ankylosaurus, the swift Gallinimus, and the determined Stegosaurus among others. The race started at the Great Plains, weaving through the Green Forest, swimming through the Washing River, swinging through the Dino Jungle, skating through the Ice Caves, climbing Rocky Mountain, running through Camel Back Hill, finding a way through Woody Maze, and finishing at Coconut Island. Each section posed its own challenges.

"Ready, set, go!" shouted the announcer.

Yoshi sprinted ahead, her legs moving like lightning. She dodged obstacles and leaped over traps. The first challenge was a mud pit, which she easily hopped over easily while some got stuck. In the Green Forest, she dodged bananas thrown by monkeys, while others weren't so agile and were slowed down. She swam across the Washing River with ease, while others struggled with the currents. Yoshi swung through the Dino Jungle safely using the vines, but some dinosaurs fell. In the Ice Caves, she skated smoothly while others lost control and bumped into rocks. At Rocky Mountain, Yoshi and Sam climbed slowly and safely, but others rushed carelessly and slipped. At Camel Back Hill, Yoshi ran hard, while others had to rest every ten minutes.

The dinosaurs approached Woody Maze to face their final challenge. Yoshi quickly found a way through and was about to win the race. Suddenly, she heard a cry from behind. She saw Sam with an injured leg, struggling to move. Without thinking, Yoshi ran back to help him. Yoshi knew the race was still ongoing and could hear the crowd as the other dinosaurs approached the finish line. Victory was so close, but it felt a million miles away. Ignoring her competitive urge, Yoshi gently helped Sam to his feet. They hobbled towards the finish line together. The other dinosaurs raced past them, but Yoshi didn't care. Her only concern was getting Sam to safety.

The judge announced the winners, but also honored Yoshi for her selfless act. She received the Friendship Award for showing that helping others is more important than winning. Tears of joy welled up in Yoshi's eyes as she accepted the medal. The crowd erupted in applause, celebrating the unbreakable bond between Yoshi and Sam.

Through this race, everyone learned a valuable lesson: Friendship and helping others are more important than winning. Yoshi's selfless act became the highlight of the day, reminding all the dinosaurs of the power of kindness and solidarity.

Xiao Jun and the Lost Dinosaur

St. Joseph's Primary School, Chan, Ming Hin Andrew – 9

Xiao Jun was a child who lived in a small village in Ganzhou of JiangXi Province. Ever since paleontologists discovered dinosaur fossils near his village, he was interested in dinosaurs. He wondered what their lives were like millions of years ago.

One day after school, Xiao Jun was walking through a forest to get home as usual. Suddenly, he heard a strange animal sound. He followed the noise and found a hidden lake. As he walked around, he tripped himself over a piece of stone. He picked it up and found strange marks on it. The marks looked like bones of an animal.

“Is it a fossil?” Xiao Jun thought. He rubbed away dust from the stone to see better. Suddenly, the stone glowed and a tiny dinosaur appeared from the light. The dinosaur looked like a small bird with feathers and a long neck. Xiao Jun was very surprised. The dinosaur showed him that it got lost from its parents. As time was getting late, he took the dinosaur home.

Xiao Jun’s family welcomed the little dinosaur. They named it “Xiao Long”, which means “small dragon” in Chinese. For a month, Xiao Long lived there and became best friend with Xiao Jun. It even made friends in the village and was invited to the monthly village dinner.

On the night of the village dinner, all families joined and enjoyed themselves. Xiao Long’s eyes got teary as it missed its parents.

Suddenly, a villager tried to catch Xiao Long from behind with a cage. “Let’s sell this dinosaur for money!” the villager yelled. Xiao Long escaped but the villager threw stones at it. It got hurt and couldn’t move. Xiao Jun quickly picked up Xiao Long. They ran towards the forest and got to the hidden lake. As the villager got closer behind, Xiao Jun realized that it was dangerous for Xiao Long to stay in his world. It was better for it to go back to its time.

“Let’s get you back to your parents.” Xiao Jun said. Xiao Long teared up and nodded. Xiao Jun handed it a naval orange that he put in his pocket during dinner. “It is my gift for you. It is our special fruit. Take care!” Xiao Jun said as he hugged his friend.

Xiao Jun found Xiao Long’s stone near the lake and rubbed it like before. Xiao Long slowly disappeared and only left behind a piece of feather with the stone. Xiao Jun got home safely as the villager gave up looking for Xiao Long.

Years later, Xiao Jun got his degree in paleontology and became the in-charge of Tianyu Museum of Nature, the world’s largest museum of dinosaurs. He had a special section there with a small fossil and a piece of feather.

One day, a young child visitor asked Xiao Jun if the dinosaur feather was real. Xiao Jun smiled with teary eyes, patted the young child’s head and said “May be, but I am sure it is very happy wherever it is...”

The Lost Voice

St. Joseph's Primary School, Cheung, Chun Lok Ashton – 7

In a small village in the Jiangxi Province, lived a young boy called Ming. Ming spent all his time creating all kinds of inventions. But there was one invention that he had been working on for years. You see, Ming's father couldn't speak and Ming wished for nothing more than to hear his father's voice.

Then the day happened. Ming was ready to test out the voice transmitter. Clutching the transmitter tightly he asked, "Father, where's my Dinosaur Almanac?" To his surprise, the transmitter replied, "In your room, Son." It worked!

That night as Ming lay in his bed, he couldn't contain his excitement and started to dance. As he swung his leg in the air, he lost his balance, and fell off his bed. He started to fall deeper and deeper. The ground opened up to valley and before Ming could realize what had happened, he fell into a nest of feathers.

When Ming came to consciousness, he opened to his eyes to what looked like a bird. But soon, he noticed its sharp teeth and realized that it was a feathered dinosaur! Ming was looking at an Anchiornis. At that moment his transmitter turned on and said, "Shall I try to eat it?" Ming shot up and started running. Where am I? Dinosaurs? In the distance he saw a herd of Mamenchisaurus. They were definitely safer to be around. So he kept running and didn't look back. As he approached the herd, the transmitter started to translate voices from the herd. "What is that?".... "That creature looks strange."....

Ming explained what happened to him and the Mamenchisaurus welcomed him to their herd. Ming was carried on their ginormous backs and he travelled the land. He heard amazing stories from different species of dinosaurs. He learned that these amazing creatures would eat large rocks to help with digestion. And that when they ate, they would clear an entire forest of all its leaves or when they passed gas, the temperature would become very hot and it stunk!

But soon Ming grew homesick. And the voice he longed to hear from his transmitter was his father's. So Ming asked the Mamenchisaurus if they could take him back to where they met. If he went back to the Anchiornis nest then perhaps he could go home. When they reached the nest. The Mamenchisaurus protected Ming with their long tails. Sweeping off the Anchiornis with one swipe of their tails. With both fingers crossed, Ming ran and jumped into the nest. As he jumped and closed his eyes, he fell deeper and deeper. Did it work? He opened his eyes, and in a far distance it looked like it was his room. And with a loud thud, he landed painfully on his Dinosaur Almanac. At that moment, Ming's dad opened the door, and his transmitter turned on again. "Is everything okay, Son?" To which Ming replied, "Yes, Father. Just looking for my Dinosaur Almanac."

Lone and the Humans

St. Joseph's Primary School, Chiu, Ho Man Angus – 8

Once upon a time, there was a remote village in Sichuan, China. It was a peaceful and a simple place without commercial buildings, big trucks delivering goods and food, and it was not a popular tourist destination. The village was surrounded by towering peaks and dense forests. You would be amazed by the picturesque scenery at the edge of each village. Villagers lived in cramped, humble lodges without electrical supplies. All the villagers were very poor but they lived happily. Most of them were farmers, doing pastoral farming to earn their living. There were herds of cute pandas you couldn't see in other provinces but very common in Sichuan.

In one of the villages lived an enormous dinosaur. It was a magnificent creature known as Lone, a towering T-Rex, which had two hands and two feet with sharp claws. Despite the pandas and Lone possessing huge differences, they lived happily and harmoniously together in the village, they had a wonderful relationship.

Lone had witnessed the transformation of the village around him. The villagers started to sell their land to estate developers to earn their first bucket of gold. The quietness and fresh air around the village was now broken by the sound of heavy diggers and excavators. The encroachment of humans threatened not only Lone's home, but the legacy of mammals. The humans were not friendly and they came into the village with purpose. When they encountered the adorable and rare pandas, they wanted to take them away for their own collections. Lone realized the hunters were approaching and harming them. Lone didn't want to be alone. With a deep breath, he lumbered towards the humans, roared with his enormous voice, jumped up with his legs and extended his arms with sharp claws. When they looked up, the humans didn't believe what they saw, they gasped in shock and were frightened to death. Prior to being frightened to death, some of the humans tried to take pictures of Lone, but Lone had never thought of killing them. As Lone extended his arms, lowered down his head and stretched out his hand. He signaled with his hands to the humans that they could step onto his hand. He urged them to observe the beauty of the world. The humans were amazed by the scenery and the harmony among the villagers, the cattle and the pandas. It created an empathetic environment. Even though the humans and Lone did not communicate verbally, they could observe that Lone was a guardian wishing to protect the life of the village.

From that day onwards, the humans no longer interrupted the village but instead helped to preserve Lone's home. They transformed the village into a protected sanctuary where both humans and mammals could live peacefully together.

Lone was not only a creature, he was a bridge connecting the two worlds.

Dinosaur Mayhem Year 2335

St. Joseph's Primary School, Feldman, Max Tszho Cheng – 8

Our class teacher told us about the science fair. I was so excited that I decided to make a time machine.

The time machine I made was very advanced; it's called "Model 18" and it could: Time travel and shrink when you press a button.

The fair took place in the gym. Other kids created time machines too, but mine was the most advanced. Some made poison gas, used pig feces for electricity (which I thought would win because it's such a brilliant idea), and some even created explosives, including a split atom.

When I got into the gym, I started to get cold feet. It seemed that everyone had their eyes on my time machine. I took one look at their humongous inventions and knew that I wasn't going to win. When the judge announced the winner, he gave me first prize without batting an eye at the electricity inventions! My heart bloomed with happiness, and I pranced in joy!

On my way home, I thought, "What should I do with my time machine?" Suddenly, it hit me because I had to write about dinosaurs for homework. I could use my time machine to travel back to the Jurassic! I hot-footed home, activated it in the backyard, everything vanished in a cloud of dust. When I opened my eyes again, I looked at the machine and found myself in China 74 million years ago, surrounded by "Tyrannosaurus Rex"!

Name: Tyrannosaurus Rex

Type: Carnivorous (Ate meats)

Lived: 83.6–66 million years ago

Weight: 4500–8000kg

The sight of the blood from Tyrannosaurus Rex scared the living daylights out of me, I remembered that I had a ray-gun attached to the time machine, so I switched it on and blasted a "Yinlong".

Name: Yinlong

Type: Herbivorous (Ate plants)

Lived: 162 to 156 million years ago

Weight: 10 kg

It felt surreal to witness this, a million Yinlongs chased me. I suddenly recalled that I switched it to cloning mode, I flicked the cloning mode to killing mode immediately and blasted three "**Lufengosaurus**" unexpectedly.

Name: **Lufengosaurus**

Type: Herbivorous (Ate plants)

Lived: 201.3 –190.8 million years ago

Weight: 1700kg

I noticed that the time machine's battery had dropped to 10%. How could that be? It was fully charged at the fair! Panicking, I suddenly recalled the kid who generated electricity from pig faeces: Could dinosaur faeces work too? I searched desperately and found piles of faeces on the sandy floor. I stuffed them in the battery compartment but it still didn't work. The battery dropped to 2%, and terror filled my mind as I struggled to think of a solution.

Suddenly, I found myself lying on soft grass. "Why are you here? Have you finished your homework?" It was my mom's voice, that pulled me back to reality. Was it all just a dream? One thing was certain: The time machine had given me an incredible adventure in the Jurassic, and I enjoyed every moment. Also, I had lots of information for my homework.

The Dinosaur School Trip

St. Joseph's Primary School, Gu, Chung Yiu – 7

Last summer, my school hosted a school trip to the Zigong Dinosaurs Museum in Sichuan, China. We were so excited, especially me, because I loved dinosaurs so much. While the teacher was explaining to us, my classmates, were just running around, but I was listening with great interest.

It was a huge museum, which showcased different types of dinosaurs, including Omeisaurus, Mamenchisaurus and Yangchuanosaurus, etc... Since I was very curious, I could not control myself from touching one of the dinosaur's bones, and suddenly, ahhh! I somehow made it to the past. I was scared at first but then I found a psittacosaurus behind me and for some reason, he knew how to speak our language, wasn't that amazing? Out of my imagination, he wanted to make friends with me. Of course, I would love to accept it as I had no friends here, and I had no clue what this place was.

His name was Jimmy. I was surprised he had a name just like a human. Jimmy showed me the way to his home. He introduced his family and the other dinosaurs to me. Some dinosaurs are never recognized by humans. We played together and explored different areas. He taught me how to find sweet berries from the forest, and also clearly explained the other dinosaur's features to me. I got more dinosaur knowledge from Jimmy. The more I talked to him, the more I realized I could actually understand what they were thinking. That's unbelievable!

While we were exploring in the forest, I saw an exit door. There was a voice calling my name. Jimmy and I went through the exit door and we somehow made it back to the museum. When I opened my eyes, I saw my classmates and teacher. They were so shocked of my adventure. It was kind of a mess when people saw the psittacosaurus in the museum. Jimmy and I passed through the exit door again and luckily, we were back to my home this time. I was so glad to get this magical exit door, as it could bring me to the past and future. I sent Jimmy back to his home and promised to visit him again during my holiday.

Since then, whenever I had time, I would go in and out through this magical exit door to get access to the world of dinosaurs. And that was my secret of dinosaurs.

Oviraptor – The Egg Stealer?

St. Joseph's Primary School, Kung, Chung Kwan Garrick – 7

What a wonderful day! I am so excited to go to the Science Museum with my Dad today. I heard that there were new dinosaur fossils found in China and they would be exhibited starting from today. As a big fan of dinosaurs, I can't wait to go!

Velociraptor, shunosaurus and protoceratops.... It is unbelievable to see so many dinosaur fossils and models which proved the existence of these amazing creatures that lurked the Earth in more than seventy million years ago!

An oviraptor caught my attention instantly and it was dead on top of the embryo nest with dinosaur eggs. "It must be an egg stealer!" I cried to Dad. Suddenly, there was a flash of light striking on me and I heard a mysterious sound crying: 'No, I am not!'.

With a blink of eyes, I was transported to a strange place. There was sand and cacti here and there. 'What? Why am I in a desert?' I wondered. Suddenly, a stomping sound came closer and closer. Also, a large shadow was approaching me. I was so scared I quickly hid behind a cactus nearby. It was a velociraptor lunging towards a dinosaur's nest in the distance. But then an oviraptor emerged from the nest to protect the eggs. They were fighting vigorously! The velociraptor was so creepy and fierce. It opened its mouth wide with sharp and pointed teeth, and tried to bite the oviraptor. I thought the oviraptor would lose immediately. However, the oviraptor was so brave and knocked the velociraptor out! I finally realized the eggs were actually the oviraptor's! After the velociraptor was gone, the oviraptor whispered to me, "Please let everyone know I am not a robber. I want to protect my babies from being eaten by other dinosaurs. I have been living in Mongolia where there are a ton of ferocious creatures here, so you should leave now!" I was frightened and my legs and body could not stop shaking...

At the same time, a miracle happened again! I was back to the museum with Dad! I hugged my Dad tightly and shouted: "I was back to Cretaceous period!" I told Dad what I had seen and saw a story of an oviraptor protecting its precious eggs. I felt sorry for misjudging the oviraptor for a thief! I learnt to never judge a book by its cover! I will tell everyone that oviraptors did not steal eggs from other dinosaurs, but were protecting its family, just like our caring Mum and Dad.

The Forgotten Rescue

St. Joseph's Primary School, Kwan, Man Ho – 8

Around 125 million years ago, between the Early Cretaceous period and the Jurassic period, the land in the heart of what is now Liaoning Province was a lush, green paradise. The skies were filled with pterosaurs gliding gracefully, and the ground was teeming with life, including some of the strangest dinosaurs to ever walk the Earth.

One bright morning, a young Yutyrannus named Mei ventured out from her nest. Mei, whose name fittingly meant "beautiful" in Chinese, was covered in a coat of primitive feathers that shimmered in the early sunlight. Though small for her kind, she was inquisitive and brave.

As she set off through the forest to find her friends, she came across a group of Sinornithosaurus perched in the trees. These small, bird-like dinosaurs were also feathered and had sharp, curved claws for climbing. Mei could see that they were all making a great deal of fuss about something, as she approached she could see the reason why these Sinornithosaurus were alarmed. A baby Protoceratops, only the size of a big dog, was stuck in a muddy quagmire, up to its neck. Mei knew if she didn't act soon the infant would be permanently preserved in the bog!

Quick as a flash, Mei chose the nearest tree and with a mighty push felled it with surprising accuracy so that it fell right into the stinky bog where the baby Protoceratops could bite down hard on the tree with its powerful beak. Mei grabbed the end of the tree trunk and began to haul the baby Protoceratops out of the slimy mess.

When the baby Protoceratops was finally safe, it let out a scream of thanks, but this was no ordinary scream, from deep in the undergrowth a second, third and a repeating call could be heard. Within seconds the baby Protoceratops was reunited with its herd of Protoceratopses.

Mei left the reunion with ease and set off once again, as Mei ventured into a clearing, she heard a deep rumble and felt the ground shake. She turned to see a massive Sauroposeidon towering above the trees. This gentle giant, with its long neck reaching high into the lush canopy, was munching on leaves that other dinosaurs could only dream of reaching.

Mei's heart raced with excitement as she realized how diverse and magnificent her world was. Each dinosaur she met had its unique strengths and adaptations, and together, they painted a vibrant picture of life in ancient China.

As the sun began to set, Mei returned to her nest, filled with a newfound appreciation for the land she called home. Little did she know, her adventures would be remembered by future generations, who would uncover their fossils and marvel at the wonders of the prehistoric world.

The Special Brachiosaurus

St. Joseph's Primary School, Lee, Hei Pak Kasper – 8

Millions and millions of years ago in Jurassic period, there were a lot of Brachiosaurus in China because China was a piece of big land, and the weather was good for Brachiosaurus to live in. After the extinction of dinosaurs, their bodies were buried under the land of China. Nowadays in China, people discover many fossils of different type of dinosaurs.

One day, a farmer found some special rocks when he was farming at his backyard. These rocks were very big and looked like some bones. He was surprise, and he thought they were something very old and he thought they were fossils! So farmer took the rocks to the scientists. They found out the rocks were Brachiosaurus fossils and the scientists were amazed!

Those Brachiosaurus were very special. They had long necks with a knot, five legs, small heads and long tails. People found their footprint fossils were very big, and believed that they could be five stories high. Brachiosaurus had huge bodies so they needed a lot of food. Their long necks helped them pick leaves and fruits from tall trees. With their five legs, four of them were for walking, one was for fighting.

Why was there a knot on their necks? It was because when Brachiosaurus fought against Tyrannosaurusrex (T–rex), T–rex always became angry and tied a knot on their necks. Brachiosaurus's long tails were like elephant trunks that could be weapons to fight against their enemies. They could be able to lift things with their tails and to eat food with the help of their tails. Their patterns on the bodies would shine under the sun so they could blind their enemies and ran away. They were vegetarian dinosaurs. They had flat teeth so they could chew leaves and eat fruits. With their big bodies they could gobble down an entire forest very quickly! Their backs were so big that could carry another dinosaur. It was because they ate so much food so their poops were so big that they could weight over 100 kilograms!

There was a myth people saying that the Brachiosaurus had rubber flexible bones, that's why T–rex could tie knots on all of their necks.

Whispers of the Ancient

St. Joseph's Primary School, Leung, Hoi Lun William – 8

In a quiet village of Yi Xian in Liaoning lived a bright and curious girl named Judy. Aspiring to become a paleontologist, she immersed herself in books about dinosaurs and often explored the hills surrounding her home, dreaming of unearthing ancient fossils. One sunny afternoon, while wandering near a dig site, she noticed a group of paleontologists setting up a camp. Their tents were filled with tools and maps. They were busily discussing their plans of fossil digging.

That caught Judy's attention. She walked to the front and noticed Dr. Mary, the well-respected paleontologist. Realising this is a rare opportunity, Judy plucked up her courage and asked, "Can I join the excavation?" "Absolutely!" Dr. Mary exclaimed with a smile across her face. Judy's heart skipped a beat. She could hardly believe her luck! With a small brush and shovel, she carefully dug into the ground, uncovering layers of dirt. Meanwhile, the paleontologists shared fascinating stories about different dinosaur species that had been found in Liaoning. Each fossil was like a piece of a giant puzzle from millions of years ago.

Judy immersed herself in the world of paleontology. As weeks passed, she learned a great deal about the significance of each fossil. One afternoon, while excavating, she felt something hard beneath her brush. "Dr. Mary! Look what I found!" she shouted, holding it up for everyone to see. The team quickly gathered around. Their eyes were filled with curiosity and amazement.

"This is extraordinary!" Dr. Mary exclaimed. "This may be an unidentified dinosaur species. We could be close to a significant discovery!"

News of their find spread rapidly. Researchers and dinosaur enthusiasts from all over the world came to Liaoning. The excitement grew even more when they learned about a newly discovered titanosaur species in Jiangxi Province. These discoveries made everyone talk about how dinosaurs lived, migrated, and adapted to various environments.

One evening, as the sun set and painted the sky orange, Judy felt a special connection to the dinosaurs. The fossils were not just old bones, but windows into a world of creatures that thrived millions of years ago. Each discovery deepened her understanding of how everything in nature is connected.

That night, the group gathered around a campfire to celebrate Judy's find. Dr. Wang shared stories about her work. "Every fossil we uncover tells us something important," she said. "They remind us of our place among different living things on Earth."

Judy felt a sense of pride as she listened. She realised her dreams were not just about finding bones, but about uncovering the mysteries of the past and sharing those stories with others. She wanted to ignite a passion for paleontology in everyone she met.

Years passed, the girl who once dreamed of dinosaurs was now a leading member in a paleontology research centre in the heart of China. At the start of each excavation, Judy remembered how the first journey with Dr. Mary felt like yesterday. In every adventure, she was eagerly awaiting to unlock the secrets of ancient life.

The Tale of the Dinosaur Boy

St. Joseph's Primary School, Li, Hin Lok Herald – 9

It was an extraordinarily dry and hot day in the Gobi Desert of China, but just another ordinary summer holiday for Kaden. For the last few years, every summer, he would join his father in the outskirts of the desert in search of China's long-lost dinosaurs.

His father was the most famous dinosaur hunter and scientist in all of Hong Kong and China. You might think that is why Kaden got his nickname at school, 'The Dinosaur Boy', but it was not. It was because he had spent every possible moment reading and learning about dinosaurs as soon as he had learned to read. He knew far more about dinosaurs than any other student in any other school.

Right now, Kaden was as far away from school as he could be.

He was standing on a large rock, facing the rear of the Gobi Desert. He was sweating, not just because he was hot and bothered, but because his father, for the one hundredth time, was refusing to listen to him.

"Dad! You should be looking this way!" he said. Professor Li and his helpers, whose heads were buried in a map, did not even look up to listen.

"Dad! Dad! Dad! The Spinosaurus had to be near water! You're looking the wrong way!" he said.

"Quiet!" Professor Li commanded. "Don't you see my helpers and I are working?"

Kaden's head fell with disappointment and anger. His father sighed deeply and his voice softened.

"Kaden, this is serious work. We can't follow every one of your ideas. Please let us work in peace" and he turned back to the map stretched out in his hands.

Kaden felt a mixture of frustration and determination. This was his chance to prove himself, and he set off towards the riverbed. As he dug into the sand with his bare hands, he felt something rough underneath his palm. He blew away the sand and revealed a large fossil with sharp edges. He was so surprised that he called, "Dad, come! Look!"

Professor Li and his helpers looked over to his direction and rushed over, preparing to tell on him for disturbing his work. The moment his eyes laid on the legendary fossil. His expression turned from annoyance to curiosity. Without wasting any time, he and his helpers took out their brushes and professionally cleaned the fossil, leaving it shiny under the bright rays of sunshine.

Next, Professor Li sent it to the fossil examiner and discovered it was the front tooth of the Spinosaurus. It was then sent to the fossil museum, and the news spread across the world like wildfire.

The museum owner thanked them by rewarding them with a bag of gold coins.

The family donated some to the charity, and they learned the most valuable lesson of all: Be humble, listen to others' ideas, and be kind. They lived happily ever after.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

St. Joseph's Primary School, Siu, Ting Hong Duncan – 8

Our class teacher told us about the science fair. I was so excited that I decided to make a time machine.

The time machine I made was very advanced; it's called "Model 18" and it could: Time travel and shrink when you press a button.

The fair took place in the gym. Other kids created time machines too, but mine was the most advanced. Some made poison gas, used pig feces for electricity (which I thought would win because it's such a brilliant idea), and some even created explosives, including a split atom.

When I got into the gym, I started to get cold feet. It seemed that everyone had their eyes on my time machine. I took one look at their humongous inventions and knew that I wasn't going to win. When the judge announced the winner, he gave me first prize without batting an eye at the electricity inventions! My heart bloomed with happiness, and I pranced in joy!

On my way home, I thought, "What should I do with my time machine?" Suddenly, it hit me because I had to write about dinosaurs for homework. I could use my time machine to travel back to the Jurassic! I hot-footed home, activated it in the backyard, everything vanished in a cloud of dust. When I opened my eyes again, I looked at the machine and found myself in China 74 million years ago, surrounded by "Tyrannosaurus Rex"!

Name: Tyrannosaurus Rex

Type: Carnivorous (Ate meats)

Lived: 83.6–66 million years ago

Weight: 4500–8000kg

The sight of the blood from Tyrannosaurus Rex scared the living daylights out of me, I remembered that I had a ray-gun attached to the time machine, so I switched it on and blasted a "Yinlong".

Name: Yinlong

Type: Herbivorous (Ate plants)

Lived: 162 to 156 million years ago

Weight: 10 kg

It felt surreal to witness this, a million Yinlongs chased me. I suddenly recalled that I switched it to cloning mode, I flicked the cloning mode to killing mold immediately and blasted three "**Lufengosaurus**" unexpectedly.

Name: **Lufengosaurus**

Type: Herbivorous (Ate plants)

Lived: 201.3 –190.8 million years ago

Weight: 1700kg

I noticed that the time machine's battery had dropped to 10%. How could that be? It was fully charged at the fair! Panicking, I suddenly recalled the kid who generated electricity from pig faeces: Could dinosaur faeces work too? I searched desperately and found piles of faeces on the sandy floor. I stuffed them in the battery compartment but it still didn't work. The battery dropped to 2%, and terror filled my mind as I struggled to think of a solution.

Suddenly, I found myself lying on soft grass. "Why are you here? Have you finished your homework?" It was my mom's voice, that pulled me back to reality. Was it all just a dream? One thing was certain: The time machine had given me an incredible adventure in the Jurassic, and I enjoyed every moment. Also, I had lots of information for my homework.

The Tiny Adventure

St. Joseph's Primary School, Tang, Yu Hin – 7

Marcus is 7 years old. He loves dinosaurs since he was a baby. He reads books and watches cartoons about dinosaurs with his favorite T-Rex toy every day.

One day, Marcus wakes up as usual in the morning. He opened his eyes and found himself surrounded by cute dinosaurs. He looked around and saw a small one with big, bright eyes. It was covered in soft, green scales that shimmered in the sunlight. It is a Microraptor. His little wings fluttered excitedly as he chirped happily. "Hi, I'm Marcus," he said. The little dinosaur chirped again. "I'll call you Tiny," Marcus decided. "Let's become friends!"

Today is a beautiful day with sunshine and blue sky. They walked through forests, crossed rivers, and climbed hills together happily. They saw many kinds of dinosaurs, like the tall Brachiosaurus eating leaves from the treetops and there's a big, scary T-Rex roaring in the distance. Marcus was amazed by the sights and sounds of this magical land. They even found a herd of Triceratops grazing peacefully near the tree. Marcus is excited with each new discovery.

They walk along the wonderland and found a hidden cave. There are colorful old paintings on the walls. The pictures showed dinosaurs and people living together long ago. Marcus and Tiny thought it was amazing. Marcus felt a connection to the people who had made these paintings so many years ago.

As they explored the cave, they found a beautiful crystal glowing softly in the dark. Marcus picked it up and felt a warm, comforting energy. He showed it to Tiny and Tiny was surprised by the crystal. "This is an amazing place," Marcus thought.

Outside the cave, they saw a rainbow stretching across the sky. Marcus and Tiny ran towards it, there's cool wind and warm sunshine on their faces. They followed the rainbow to a sparkling lake, where they saw a group of playful Pteranodons flying gracefully above the water. Marcus and Tiny watched in awe as the Pteranodons dipped and soared, their wings casting shadows on the shimmering surface. The sight filled Marcus with a sense of peace and joy.

As the sun began to set, the sky turned shades of orange, pink, and purple. Marcus knew it was time to go back home. They walked back to where they first met, lying down on the magical land until the sky became dark and full of stars. Marcus gave Tiny a big hug and said, "Thank you for the adventure, Tiny. It's amazing and I will never forget this wonderful day." And he falls asleep right after.

When Marcus opened his eyes again, he was back on his bed. He smiled, knowing he just had a wonderful dream. But on his bedside table, he saw his favorite toy dinosaurs again. He said, "I'll call you Tiny from today. Good morning, Tiny!"

Marcus knew that even though it was a dream, the memories of his adventure with Tiny would stay in his heart forever. He held the toy close and whispered, "Thank you, Tiny. Until we meet again."

Joseph's Dinosaur Discovery

St. Joseph's Primary School, Yee, Dao Lap Joseph – 9

In the year 2050, also known as the Spaceship War, the Martians and humankind were engaged in a scary war. Nobody knows what happened when the first beam of laser hit Shanghai Disneyland, injuring 20 people. The life of people was terrible, some buildings constantly on fire. The Great Bank of China, which was 55 stories high but now only 2 remains.

In a small city of Noodlions, inner China, one of the untouched cities left of Earth, lived a 9-year-old boy called Joseph. Although he was the shortest in his class, he had big dreams of becoming a paleontologist, which was an extinct profession. On his wall above his bed, there was a poster of an *Euoplocephalus* fighting a *Spinosaurus* over some carrots. On his bookshelf, there were books about dinosaurs. After watching his 1st documentary on Metube, he found out that Martians' bone structure was like dinosaurs'. And for a long time, he told everyone and even N.O.S.E.(Noodlions Observatory Space Explorers) about his theory. However, none of them believed him. So, he spent all his spare time studying everything about dinosaurs' bone structures.

During the summer of the Noodlions' calendar, which snows every day, 20 million people had been killed which half of China's Major cities had lost. 70% of Breant, North China's born population had turned into Martians. But what was clear, the Martians' goal was not to capture Earth but to find some kind of relic.

The Chinese-turned-Martians would join the UFO's, running over cities holding loudspeakers, instructing, "Return our relic or die!" They will run inside homes, climb in through windows, threaten to break their bones. And if they refused, they would kill their family. In the end, the Chinese had lost the first war, losing the whole country. Only Noodlions and 10 other countries had survived the war in China, and the remaining people ran to Noodlions for safety.

In Noodlions, life is peaceful. Some people are playing football, cooking or working in their offices. All was changed in a flash of an eye. After Breant was lost, a bomb fell on the library in Central Park. That wasn't any normal bomb. It was a humongous bomb which was 10 feet tall. The library exploded into a trillion pieces, leaving a massive crater behind. A whole fleet of UFO's flew over, making the skyline red and green, a mixture between fire and lasers. An explosion happened next door, making a hole in Joseph's bedroom. He was short and he and his mum jumped down. They ran but Joseph lost Mom when he tripped and fell into the big crater in Central Park, as he saw a "dinosaur bone" stuck out of the dirt. As he asked his three friends for help, he used his brush to sweep the dirt. After an hour, he grabbed the *Josephesaurus* fossil up to show the Martians and carefully handed them to the Martians as it was their relic. After that, he was named "Hero of the Century".

Dino the Little Artist

St. Joseph's Primary School, Yeung, Ka Hei – 8

Once upon a time, there was a small dinosaur named Dino. Dino was not like the other dinosaurs who loved to run, jump, and roar loudly. Instead, Dino loved to paint!

One sunny morning, Dino picked up some colorful berries and smashed them on a big rock. "Look! I made a splat!" Dino giggled.

Dino's best friend, TaTa the triceratops, waddled over. "What are you doing, Dino?" asked TaTa, tilting his head.

"I am painting!" Dino said proudly, holding up a berry-stained paw.

"Painting? What is that?" TaTa asked, scratching his horn.

"It is like making pictures! See?" Dino pointed to the rock, where there was now a big red blob.

TaTa squinted. "It looks like... um... a squished tomato?"

Dino laughed so hard he almost fell over. "No! It is supposed to be the sun!"

Soon, other dinosaurs came to see what Dino was doing. "What's all this mess?" grumbled Grumpy Rex, stomping over.

"It is not a mess! It is art!" Dino said, puffing out his tiny chest.

"Art? Can you eat it?" asked Chompy the raptor, licking his lips.

"No, Chompy! You look at it," Dino explained.

"But why?" Chompy frowned.

"Because it makes you happy!" Dino said with a big smile.

Grumpy Rex snorted. "I don't need paintings to make me happy. A big juicy steak does that just fine."

But then Baby Pak waddled up and stared at the red blob on the rock. "Oh! Pretty!" she squeaked, clapping her tiny hands.

Dino grinned. "See? Baby Pak gets it!"

Soon, Dino was painting everywhere—on cave walls, rocks, and even on TaTa's back. The other dinosaurs started to love it too. TaTa even asked for a picture of himself with three horns and a big smile.

One day, Dino painted a giant mural of all his friends on the biggest cave wall he could find. There was Grumpy Rex (still looking grumpy), Chompy (trying not to eat the paint), Baby Pak (clapping happily), and TaTa (with his horns extra shiny).

When it was done, everyone gasped. "Wow!" said TaTa. "It's us! We look amazing!"

"Even me?" asked Grumpy Rex, trying not to smile but failing just a little.

"Especially you," Dino said with a wink.

Millions of years later, when humans found the cave paintings, they were amazed. "What a masterpiece!" said one scientist. "These dinosaurs must have been very talented."

And that is how Dino's art became famous forever.

New Tales Of China Dinosaurs

St. Margaret's Coeducational English Secondary and Primary School, Ng, Pak Yui – 7

One day, I stay tuned on a news with my parents which is about dinosaur fossils found in Hong Kong. It is an initial surprise to discover a dinosaur fossil in Hong Kong! As I would love to dig in more about China's dinosaurs, so I went to the Internet and comb for more about this exciting topic. As concluded, there are different varieties of China's dinos. They are Sauropods, Carnivores, Flying Reptiles and Velociraptor-typed feathered dinosaurs. I guess I would be thrilled if I could obtain a dinosaur's fossil for my own!

I prepare a compass, a map, drinks and some energy bars to kick off the journey of fossil hunting! My father rents a motor boat nearby Wong Shek Public Pier. After around 40 minutes ride, we finally arrived Port Island! This piece of land is spacious with craggy coastline. The red coast there looks like Planet Mars! The scenery there is gorgeous! I keep on searching for the fossils but something unexpected happen. A lively suspected "dinosaur" appears out of nowhere!!! It has a heavy beak, knife looking claws and fierce eyes with its blaring voice screaming at me. Its arms are covered with feather. I guess it is a Theropod. It is small but it moves enormously fast. I hiss at it and run speedily with my dad.

The Theropod tries to use different moves to attack us while chasing us.

It is going to bite us with its loathsome sharp beak and scratch us with its razor-like claws. It almost killed us! To secure our lives, we immediately hide in the cave, thinking it would be completely safe. Miserably, there were other Theropods already inside the cave! They roar like the starving lions, staring at their yummy preys. I know we were being their favorite dish.....

"BEEP BEEP BEEP...." Suddenly, my alarm wakes me up. Blessedly, it was just a wicked dream. What a relief! I think I will NEVER EVER dare to go for dinosaur hunting.

New Tales Of China Dinosaurs

St. Margaret's Coeducational English Secondary and Primary School, Wong, Ka Shing Keisuke – 8

A new dinosaur fossil was deep inside the wet sand of Xiamen in Fujian province China. It was found near water by two young brothers from Hong Kong your love dinosaurs. At that time they were digging the sand to make a big hole to make their secret castle. When they saw something, which looked bony and rocky, they felt this could be something special. Therefore, they quickly looked for adults to share what they found. Soon after, the local palaeontologist spent half a day to dig out the whole body of the new dinosaur. It is called “Sinopectrix” by the two brothers. As this is found in China, the name starts with Sino. They like the sound of “trix”, especially with the “x” that sounds very special. The palaeontologist described that the size of Sinopectrix is the same as Velociraptor and expected that it was grey colour on its body but with no blue stripe line like the Velociraptor. It was carnivorous. It ran fast to hunt other small dinosaurs and it could even swim in water to catch fish like Spinosaurus. Its teeth was as sharp as daggers and its character could be aggressive to fight with other dinosaurs. The fossil believed to be a young male Sinopectrix. Two boys imagined that this Sinopectrix could have died due to heavy bleeding after fighting with other dinosaur.

The palaeontologist added that the dead body was shortly covered by mud, which is why the whole body was perfectly preserved in the soil. Local palaeontologist teams will keep searching for the family or friends of “Sinopectrix” in Fujian province. The two young brothers are now back in Hong Kong, waiting for their “Sinopectrix” to come to Hong Kong as a special exhibition, to be seen by many people in Hong Kong. They hope that local palaeontologists will find the Sinopectrix’s brother, just like them. There will be a pair of young dinosaurs just like the brothers in real life. These two young brothers are indeed proud to bring this discovery to Hong Kong, China and the world itself.

Will there be more fossils to be discovered in China? I believe so which will bring us on another amazing adventure and discovery for the world from China, I can't wait. Can you?

New Tales Of China Dinosaurs

St. Margaret's Coeducational English Secondary and Primary School, Wong, Pui Ga – 8

One day, a girl called Gaby who lived in Hong Kong and was eight years old, walked home from school. When she was just a few blocks away, she saw a strange looking stone in the middle of a grassy meadow.

Curious, she walked over to see what it was, but it wasn't a stone instead it was a dinosaur fossil. Suddenly, a bright light shine out from the fossil. When she opened her eyes, she found herself in the Jurassic age in China. The fossil became a Pentaceratops! But what Gaby was really shocked is the Pentaceratops can talk! It said “Welcome to two hundred million years ago in China. Let me show you around.” Gaby took a lot of effort climbing up the Pentaceratops back. Gaby and the Pentaceratops happily walked in the forest, they saw tall trees up above the sky, there were big birds flying around. The Pentaceratops said, “They are dragon birds called Sinosauropteryx.” Gaby said, “I know a fact that in the 1990s a farmer in China found the world's very first clearly feathered dinosaur – Sinosauropteryx.

Just then, Gaby felt the earth rumble, Gaby looked everywhere and saw a horrifying sight. The volcano was about to erupt! Without a second the lava started to pour out of the volcano. Suddenly a giant herd of dinosaurs run pass Gaby and the Pentaceratops, Gaby was so scared and almost fainted. The Pentaceratops quickly carried her and ran for high lands. But all they could find is a cliff, without a choice they ran to the cliff hoping for the lava not rising up to the cliff. Unfortunately the lava did rise up, they huddled each other and jumped off the cliff. Then there was a shining light that made Gaby closed her eyes and disappear into thin air.

When Gaby open her eyes, she was in her bed and thought it was all just a dream, but her hand was still holding a fossil tightly.

New Tales Of China Dinosaurs

St. Margaret's Coeducational English Secondary and Primary School, Yasar, Inayah – 8

160 million years ago, in the most peaceful place on earth – Onon, Mongolia, there lived a wise Sonidosaurus named Nera and a fast thinking Tuojiangosaurus named Zera who were having the happiest life you can ever imagine with their clan there. It was a paradise.

However, the peace didn't last long. Far in the north Mongolia, Hanh, there rose a mighty evil power. Fern the leader of Microraptors, Venom the dark secret Yangchuanosaurus and Toxic the Taebosaurus whose heart as toxic and poison had summoned up all kinds of carnivore dinosaurs from Northern China, Southern Russia and planned to march the troop to Midland to turn it into a living hell

Zera and Nera's parents, the great warriors and guardians of Onon, had gathered up an army of Sonidosaurus and Tuojiangosaurus to confront the evils in Hanh. After weeks of battle with flood of bloodshed over the land, sadly, their troops got wiped out. Without showing a bit of mercy, Fern even invited all carnivores to feed on their flesh as a celebration of the victory. Venom and Toxic made a promise to their group of bloodthirsty Dinos that the herbivores would become their slaves be hunted as well as soon as the trio rules Mongolia.

The news of their parents death has finally reached Onon, Nera and Zera couldn't believe their ears and vowed to make revenge, they knew their troop wouldn't have advantages when it came to a fight as they were weak in strength comparing with the carnivores. "All we need is more teeth and claws," said Nera. Zera called for a summit conference in Tov, the leaders from all kinds of herbivores dinosaurs attended. King of the Bellusaurus from Ullastay, the chief of Datoursaurus from Arvayheer, the guardians of the Chungkingosaurus from Alay... all gathered to see if they should take part in the war.

"My dear friends who share the same air in this land, as you all know, we are facing an unprecedented threat that we have ever had. Fern's troop is approaching, their claws will rampage across this land like fire and no one will be spared. They will prey all of us down to the last cub shouldn't we call up our courage and fight side by side against our enemies?" announced Nera. The call from Nera were answered by all of the clan leaders and her words went to every inch of the land in Mongolia where the light touches. Herbivores from all over marched to the north, began with a hundred, then a thousand, in three days time, tens of thousands of them gathered in Tugul. Their army was getting larger every day, the size of the troop freaked out Venom and Toxic. The carnivores were losing confidence in this battle, even though Ferne kept convince them to stay, the fear in their mind made them chicken out and flee back to where they came from. Without any support, Fern led his army back to Southern Russia and never set foot in Mongolia again.

Mongolia was back to peace, and once again, it wasn't just a piece of land but a paradise to all the herbivore dinos with beautiful souls.

New Tales Of China Dinosaurs

St. Margaret's Coeducational English Secondary and Primary School, Yuen, Pong Ching – 8

Once upon a time in a small village in China, there lived a curious boy named John. John loved exploring the fields near his home. He often dreamed of finding something amazing, like a treasure or a dinosaur bone! His grandfather used to tell him stories about dinosaurs that roamed the earth long ago, and John wanted to be a great explorer just like the palaeontologists in those stories.

One sunny morning, while wandering through the tall grass, John found something unusual. It looked like a shiny rock sticking out of the ground. He was very excited and he knelt down and began to dig around it. As he brushed away the dirt, he realised it wasn't just any rock – it was a dinosaur bone! His heart raced with excitement.

John rushed home to show his discovery to his grandfather. “Look! I found a dinosaur bone!” he exclaimed, holding it up proudly. His grandfather’s eyes widened in surprise. “This is incredible, John! We need to tell the scientists!”

The next day, they went to the nearest town, where a team of palaeontologists was visiting. John and his grandfather found them at a small museum. The scientists were amazed when they saw John's bone. “This could belong to a new species of dinosaur!” one of them said. They invited John to join them on an expedition in a nearby forest, where many fossils had been discovered.

John agreed with a big smile. The very next day, he packed his backpack with snacks and his favourite dinosaur book. He could hardly wait to dig for fossils! When they arrived at the site, the scientists showed John how to use special tools to carefully uncover more bones buried in the ground.

As they dug, John discovered more incredible fossils like a large dinosaur claw, a feather and even some ancient plants. Each find excited him more than the last, and the scientist praised his keen eye and enthusiasm. “You have the heart of a true explorer, John!” one of them said.

After a week of hard work, they found a huge skeleton buried in the ground. The scientists were thrilled! They carefully uncovered it, revealing a giant dinosaur that had never been seen before. They decided to name it “John's Dragon” in honour of the boy who found the first bone.

John felt proud and happy. Not only because he discovered real dinosaur fossils, but also helped make an important scientific discovery. From that day on, he dreamed of becoming a palaeontologist and exploring even more mysterious places, uncovering the secrets of ancient life.

As he looked at the skeleton of John's Dragon, he knew this was just the beginning of many adventures to come. And who knows? Maybe one day, he would discover a feathered dinosaur just like *Sinosauropteryx*, and his name would be remembered in the stories of future explorers!

The Mysterious Fossil

St. Paul's Co-educational College Primary School, Cheung, Jaxton – 7

On a sunny day, the famous paleontologists from the USA, called “Pro-Dino”, went on an exciting adventure to the Sichuan mountains. They wanted to find fossils that no one had seen before! They found a local expert, named Xiang Tong, who is familiar with the area.

After several days of preparation, they finally set off to a place called “Fossilers Mountain”. Everyone was super excited, especially John. He is the leader of Pro-Dino. He had curly blonde hair and a big smile. He loves dinosaurs so much! He even wears a vest with dinosaurs print.

Tong warned them to be extra careful because a mean gang called “The Hunters Group” was nearby in this area. “We will be careful!” Everyone felt a bit scared, but John cheered them up.

Their adventure was smooth until one eerie night. While they were exploring a beautiful cave, they found some interesting fossils that looked like a dinosaur and kind of like a panda. “Look at these!” John yelled, his eyes were sparkling. They put the fossils into a specially made wooden box, thinking it was safe. But when they woke up the next morning, the box was gone!

“Oh no! The wooden box is gone!” John shouted. “It must be the Hunters Group! We need to get it back!” said Tong.

They went to the cave where the Hunters Group live. They saw the wooden box sitting inside a glass case with crazy lasers. “If we touch the lasers, the alarm will ring and the Hunters Group will come back!” Tong said.

“We need a clever plan. I can use my ninja skills to crack the system!” John said. Everyone cheered.

With teamwork, John sneaked past the lasers. “Go forward! Go to the left!” His team members helped him by telling him where to go. Finally, he grabbed the box without sounding the alarm.

After saying goodbye to Tong, they jumped on a plane and flew back to their headquarters in USA.

Upon arrival, they made a complete examination on the fossils. They were super excited because their guess was right! The fossils was from a dinosaur that was a panda’s ancestor. The fossils have board and flat teeth for eating bamboos like panda. The skulls were a mixture of panda and dinosaur bones. This made everyone felt curious.

Because of the incredible founding, the governments of the USA and China decided to name the new fossils “Pandasaur”. Also, Pro-Dino and Tong were presented the award “The Bravest Paleontologists” for their hard work and bravery.

Reborn

St. Paul's Co-educational College Primary School, Kwok, Stephie – 8

One day in 2224, I finally invented the world's first time-traveling machine! I asked my paleontologist friend Robyn to try it out with me. She gladly agreed and suggested we visit the era of dinosaurs to uncover the ancient secrets of China's dinosaurs. We climbed into the time machine and set out into the unknown!

In a flash, we arrived safe and sound in the Late Cretaceous period in Jiangxi. We were both surprised and scared when we saw a troop of dinosaurs nearby. We thought they would eat us, but they were actually as gentle as penguins. Robyn identified one as *Jiangxititan ganzhouensis*, a newly discovered species in Jiangxi. We happily watched the dinosaurs from a distance. Some were eating leaves from trees, some rested, and others drank from a nearby pond. Six dinosaurs were kicking a log around like they were playing football. It was hilarious!

Suddenly, I remembered something I had brought with me. "I invented a translator that can communicate with dinosaurs. Want to try it out?" I asked Robyn. "Yes, of course! What a fabulous inventor you are!" she replied excitedly. Determined to uncover more secrets, Robyn attached the translator to herself and asked the nearest dinosaur, "How is life as a plant-eating dinosaur?" It replied, "It's quite chill. We usually lie around all day, eat when we want, and play with anything we find. Sometimes, we travel to eat different types of leaves for nutrients. By the way, I'm Jin."

Suddenly, I recalled a book I read about dinosaurs that claimed they always fought. I asked Jin, "Do dinosaurs fight all the time? People in my world say so." Jin looked shocked. "No! Of course not! We live peacefully. Each area has a clan, and we sacrifice one of our kind each month for the meat-eaters. In return, they don't attack us. We cooperate to create a friendly environment!"

Just then, a loud stomping sound interrupted us, and a massive *Tyrannosaurus rex* appeared. It roared, and Jin translated, "He wants to speak with you about our clan. He is our leader, REXY." We put the translator on REXY, who said, "Hello! I'm REXY, the leader. When there are intruders, we fight them off together. We fierce dinosaurs protect the plant-eaters. We also play with each other sometimes. Different clans help each other when needed."

Jin suddenly made a birdlike call. REXY translated, "Jin and his troop have to leave. He is saying goodbye. I must also go now for a meeting with other leaders." After removing the translator, we waved goodbye to Jin and REXY and boarded our time machine for home. It was a bit sad to see our new friends leave.

On this unforgettable trip, we learned a valuable lesson: even the giants of the world look after each other. We human beings should learn from dinosaurs and stop fighting each other, too.

Secrets of China's Dinosaurs – Uncovered!

St. Paul's Co-educational College Primary School, Lee, Jasmine – 6

One day in 2224, I finally invented the world's first time-traveling machine! I asked my paleontologist friend Robyn to try it out with me. She gladly agreed and suggested we visit the era of dinosaurs to uncover the ancient secrets of China's dinosaurs. We climbed into the time machine and set out into the unknown!

In a flash, we arrived safe and sound in the Late Cretaceous period in Jiangxi. We were both surprised and scared when we saw a troop of dinosaurs nearby. We thought they would eat us, but they were actually as gentle as penguins. Robyn identified one as Jiangxititan ganzhouensis, a newly discovered species in Jiangxi. We happily watched the dinosaurs from a distance. Some were eating leaves from trees, some rested, and others drank from a nearby pond. Six dinosaurs were kicking a log around like they were playing football. It was hilarious!

Suddenly, I remembered something I had brought with me. "I invented a translator that can communicate with dinosaurs. Want to try it out?" I asked Robyn. "Yes, of course! What a fabulous inventor you are!" she replied excitedly. Determined to uncover more secrets, Robyn attached the translator to herself and asked the nearest dinosaur, "How is life as a plant-eating dinosaur?" It replied, "It's quite chill. We usually lie around all day, eat when we want, and play with anything we find. Sometimes, we travel to eat different types of leaves for nutrients. By the way, I'm Jin."

Suddenly, I recalled a book I read about dinosaurs that claimed they always fought. I asked Jin, "Do dinosaurs fight all the time? People in my world say so." Jin looked shocked. "No! Of course not! We live peacefully. Each area has a clan, and we sacrifice one of our kind each month for the meat-eaters. In return, they don't attack us. We cooperate to create a friendly environment!"

Just then, a loud stomping sound interrupted us, and a massive Tyrannosaurus rex appeared. It roared, and Jin translated, "He wants to speak with you about our clan. He is our leader, REXY." We put the translator on REXY, who said, "Hello! I'm REXY, the leader. When there are intruders, we fight them off together. We fierce dinosaurs protect the plant-eaters. We also play with each other sometimes. Different clans help each other when needed."

Jin suddenly made a birdlike call. REXY translated, "Jin and his troop have to leave. He is saying goodbye. I must also go now for a meeting with other leaders." After removing the translator, we waved goodbye to Jin and REXY and boarded our time machine for home. It was a bit sad to see our new friends leave.

On this unforgettable trip, we learned a valuable lesson: even the giants of the world look after each other. We human beings should learn from dinosaurs and stop fighting each other, too.

The Ancient Dinosaur of Qin

St. Paul's Co-educational College Primary School, Leung, Nga Ching – 9

I groaned, sweat pouring down my face. It was a sweltering hot summer's day, and I had foolishly made the mistake of wearing a thick cargo vest. I dug aside dirt and weathered pebbles.

Clink! My shovel hit an enormous rock, almost chipping off a piece. I studied the rock. It was made from granite and carved in a beautiful semi-oval shape. It looked like ... a tombstone? I smoothed down the dirt near the tombstone and felt intricate carving under my fingers. Suddenly, a clod of dirt moved aside to uncover a tall pillar. Then, another broke the dirt and so on, until there were four columns reaching into fluffy blue sky. A roof flew out of the ground and attached itself to the pillars. I watched, entranced as a tomb appeared right before my eyes.

I approached the majestic tomb. Inside, there was a fossil of a strange dinosaur. It was unlike any other fossil. It was smooth, the colour and texture like ivory. I reached out a hand to touch it. As soon as my fingertip grazed the fossil, a spectrum of colours lit up the tomb. Then, flesh encased the bones and shaped itself into a snake-like body. Emerald green scales shimmered on its huge body. Hair blossomed out of its head in a cascade of curls. Its eyes blazed sky blue, ebony claws erupted from its hands, feathery wings unfolded from its backbone, until a live dinosaur loomed over me. Its lips curved into an unmistakable smile.

"Hello, who are you? Are you from Qin Dynasty?" the dinosaur asked in a perky female voice. "W...what? Qin... It's the 21st century now." I stuttered.

The dinosaur told me that she had lived during the Qin Dynasty. She had befriended Qin Shi Huang. With her mighty claws, she had helped to build the Great Wall of China and paved new roads by lifting heavy tons of stone. To express his gratitude, the king ordered that all porcelain be painted with her face and wore royal robes embroidered with her image. After his death, she had guarded over the king's tomb for millennia.

"So, you're the mythical Chinese dragon!" I gasped. The dinosaur curled her crimson lips in disgust. "It appears so... I hate that name. Dragons are legendary but I'm real!"

"I can prove that you are real by studying your fossil using the high technology nowadays," I offered. The dinosaur smiled, "Oh, that's brilliant! Don't forget to renew the Qin history with my contribution."

With that said, the dinosaur crumbled back into a fossil. Meanwhile, the tomb sank back into the ground. I somberly gathered up the fossil and brought it back to the laboratory for studying. The Zigong Dinosaur Museum directors were ecstatic. They displayed it prominently in a glass case, where it has stayed ever since.

Epiphany

St. Paul's Co-educational College Primary School, Leung, Zik Sam Daniel – 8

Toby, an eight-year-old boy who developed a profound fascination with dinosaurs, diligently carried a dinosaur encyclopedia to school daily. Recently, he was captivated by the news of China's discovery of a unique and previously unearthed feathered dinosaur. At school, everyone affectionately called him "Toby the T-Rex."

Upon returning home from school, Toby found himself reclining on the sofa, indulging in his favorite lizard chocolate. He resumed his exploration of the Chinese dinosaur story on YouTube, and his head was full of exciting thoughts...

"Wake up, you are obstructing the road!" A voice interrupted him.

"Oh my gosh! T-Rex !" The girl's voice was a blend of awe and trepidation.

Toby cautiously peeked around and discovered no one. "How do you know my name?" he inquired, with his voice filled with astonishment.

"Sinosauropteryx !!!" Toby exclaimed, and his eyes widened like a plate and he gasped when he gazed upon the "girl". "Holy, I need to take a picture, where is my iPhone?"

As Toby raised his hand, he noticed a remarkably short forelimb, comprising only two clawed fingers.

"Wow", Toby was screaming his head off. Mustering up his courage, Toby climbed up, his heart pounding with anticipation.

This time, when Toby surveyed his surroundings, he found himself in a warm, humid, and lush rainforest. It was teeming with diverse vegetation, including conifer forests, ferns, and flowering plants. Additionally, he observed other dinosaurs, birds, and early mammals, all of which were unfamiliar to him.

"Where am I?" Toby approached a small river and caught a glimpse of a T-Rex wearing glasses reflected in the water. "I am a T-Rex". He couldn't believe how exhilarating it was.

"Have you got lost? My name is Prima. Perhaps my family members can help you out. Follow me!" Prima extended a helping hand after ascertaining that Toby was indeed a simple-minded "T-Rex" based on his behavior.

Toby walked along with Prima towards her village and began sharing their captivating stories.

Prima regaled Toby with tales of her adventures, including sliding off the back of the colossal *Argentinosaurus*, participating in races with *Nanotyrannus*, and being carried by a *Pterosaur* to soar above an active volcanic crater.

Toby shared his daily routine of dedicating hours to reading about the remarkable T-Rex. He never stopped marveling at the wonder of being able to talk to magnificent creatures.

"You are so funny! This is my marvelous home," Prima remarked with a chuckle.

At that juncture, Toby spotted three additional Sinosauropteryx emerging from the shadows. They were all covered with a coat of very simple filament-like feathers with different colors. Notably, like Prima, they possessed an unusually elongated tail and short arms.

They welcomed Toby with open arms, eager to share their scrumptious lizards with him.

“Ha? Lizards? ? I ate Lizard Chocolate anyway,” Toby managed to quip, forcing a smile.

With each passing moment, Toby's curiosity grew. He knew that this was a discovery of a lifetime.

“I have a present for you,” said Toby. He utilised the saliva of the Lizard and created a “heart-shaped” hairstyle on the back of Prima.

“I love it. I will keep it forever,” Prima smiled sweetly.

They had a wonderful night immersed in joy and laughter.

“Toby, it is 6 p.m. now,” Mom’s voice echoed through the room. Concurrently, a news report announced the discovery of four additional Sinosauropteryx fossils in China today, including one particularly remarkable specimen with a distinctive “heart” on its back.

“I recognize her, Mom,” Toby exclaimed, playfully adjusting his glasses with a peculiar smile.

The Fossil Fantasy

St. Paul's Co-educational College Primary School, Ng, Wan Chi – 8

After 100 years, with the rapid development of science and technology, breakthroughs in gene-editing technology are allowing scientists to recreate extinct creatures.

One day, the world's top biological research center in China was carrying out the dinosaur genetic recombination. The research team was extracting the genes of *Sinosauropteryx* from fossils and feathers, and the final step will be done today. Scientist Hei, chairman of the team, looked at the incubator in the laboratory; his heart was racing with anticipation and uneasiness.

"Are we ready?" his assistant Yi asked, with nervous excitement in her eyes.

"Yes! Let us witness history together!" Hei replied.

As the button was pressed, a faint light emitted from the incubator, followed by a deafening chirping sound. The living thing broke out of its shell, and its feathers shone with colourful light, making it impossible to take your eyes away. It was *Sinosauropteryx*, the China dragon bird! This new ancient creature seems to possess an indescribable charm.

Its feathers were glistening in shades of orange and gold. It was small, about the size of a chicken, but its beauty was breathtaking. The dragon bird wobbled on its legs and tried to stand up. Everybody giggled as it stumbled around the laboratory and also cheered for the success of recombination.

Over time, the dragon bird gradually adapted to life in the laboratory. It was particularly close to Hei, seeming to feel a special connection.

However, as the dragon bird grew, the colour of its feathers began to fade. On countless nights, Hei saw the dragon bird looking up at the night sky with clear eyes. It wanted freedom to explore the land that once belonged to.

One night, while Hei was studying data, he heard a rapid flapping sound with low chirping. He walked out of the laboratory and saw the dragon bird by the window, flapping its wings vigorously. Hei knew that it was time. He was struggling in his heart; he understood that letting the dragon bird go would have unpredictable consequences, but he also knew that restraining its life was not what he wanted.

On the next day, Hei took the dragon bird to its place of birth — Liaoning. They went to a mountain and placed it on the grass.

"Go and find your home." Hei said softly with a warm smile.

The dragon bird turned back, its eyes shining like stars, as if thanking him for understanding.

A few weeks later, he received shocking news: a dead dragon bird was found somewhere in Liaoning. The news raises some ethical questions, as reviving extinct species is an excessive intervention in nature. Is it respectful to animals that they may face health and adaptation problems? Hei kept asking himself whether he was right or wrong for letting it reborn.

In this new era, *Sinosauropteryx* becomes a symbol of freedom. It is willing to take the risk of losing its life for the sake of freedom. It also reminds people to cherish their connection with nature.

A Time—Traveling Encounter

St. Paul's Co-educational College Primary School, Yang, Si Cheng Natalie – 8

As I strolled towards the market, an invisible whirlpool materialized out of thin air. Before I could even react, it sucked me in and whisked me away on a journey through time to the Cretaceous period.

Emerging from the chaos of time, I found myself in a place filled with wonders. Here, a group of small, feathered pterosaurs were dancing in the air. These creatures were not ordinary: their bodies were only 1 centimeter long, oval-shaped, and a vivid sky blue, speckled with yellow spots. Their wingspan reached 1 meter wide, with deep green wings that blended seamlessly with the surrounding ancient plants. They also had a 3-centimeter-long dark green tail and a head the size of an ant, which was also sky blue.

Looking further, I spied strange leaf green triangles with pink spots nestled within a bed of waterweeds. Their mystery remained, but my attention was soon drawn to a group of pure white hatchlings gathered around an ancient storyteller. “My dear great-grandchildren,” the storyteller began with a solemn voice. “I am Elarith, the Keeper of Tales, I shall share with you the story of the Marsh Kingdom’s first and greatest leader, Astilar the Brave. It was Astilar who guided our ancestors through the harsh Sahara Desert, leading them to the life-giving Marshes of Safety. Her courage laid the foundation of our kingdom.”

After that, I slowly crept out the bushes.

“Hello! I am a girl from the future, and I hope that I don’t scare you. This place, where you call The Marshes of Safety, is called Beijing about thousand years later,” I said gently. Elerith greeted me, “You are welcome, sit on that hand-woven fern-bags.” He continued, “On her dangerous journey, Astilar faced a fierce group of raptors, the most deadly enemies of the wild. The fight was intense, with claws tearing and growls filling the air. Although she was surrounded and outnumbered, Astilar stood her ground bravely. Her sword moved like lightning, striking down the raptors one by one. I was very young then, but I still remember her loud battle cry and the painful sounds she made as she fought through her wounds. In the end, Astilar won the fight, her triumphant shout echoing through the field. From that day, she became the pride of the Marsh Kingdom.”

“Thank you for your wonderful story!”

“Whooh, shh...” the sound of the whirlpool returned. “Farewell! Before I leave, I wish to take one egg and one hatchling as proof for paleontologists.” Elerith agreed, and I took my baggage and stepped into the swirling whirlpool.

In an instant, I was back in the market. After buying the groceries, I searched for the dinosaurs and found they had transformed into vivid fossils and eggs. Dad drove me to a paleontologist center, where I shared my adventure and presented the fossils. The paleontologist named the new species “Weixiaosaurteryx.” With a heart full of pride, I hoped for another fantastical journey through time.

The Dinosaur Whisperer and the Builder of the Great Wall

St. Paul's Co-educational College Primary School, Yiu, Wing Audrey – 8

This incredible adventure began with a school field trip to the Liaoning mountains in China with my class last month. My father, a renowned dinosaur expert, was working there — a place famous for numerous dinosaur fossil discoveries. Little did I know, I was about to travel through time!

I discovered a cave with dinosaur drawings on the walls as we explored the mountains. When I touched the drawings, a radiant verdant light enveloped me, and "Woosh!" I found myself in ancient China.

In a grand hall, I overheard a man arguing, "It's impossible to build the Great Wall in these rocky mountains." Another man angrily commanded, "Han Fei, make it work, or else...!" I realized they were King Zheng, the ruler of Qin, and his advisor, Han Fei.

After their meeting, Han Fei spotted me in my modern clothes behind the curtains and asked who I was. I explained that I was from the future and warned him that he was in danger. I told him to leave King Zheng, or he would get killed. My words struck a chord, and he contemplated in deep thought.

I noticed a soft green light emanating from Han's pocket. "What is that?" I asked. He explained, "This is a green emerald passed down in my family for generations. It holds magical powers, including the ability to summon dinosaurs!" I suggested he use the dinosaurs to build the Great Wall and bargain with King Zheng for his freedom. Han agreed.

The next day, Han summoned the dinosaurs. Pterosaurs, the giants of the prehistoric world, soared overhead. Sinosauropteryx darted through the skies while Lingyuanopterus navigated with precision and grace. They worked in harmony by using their mighty wings to lift colossal boulders to construct the Wall.

The magical beasts completed the Great Wall ahead of schedule, and King Zheng was impressed. "How did you accomplish this?" he asked. Han replied, "Your Majesty, we were aided by creatures known as 'dinosaurs'." King Zheng was ecstatic and declared, "With dinosaurs, the unification of the six states is within reach." Pleased, he granted Han leave to visit his family.

We had to act quickly before King Zheng changed his mind. Using the emerald, Han summoned the dinosaurs once more. This time, a herd of Titanosaurs arrived. Their massive legs carried us to safety, and their long necks navigated the rugged terrain. Instead of going to Han's home in Han State, the Titanosaurs took us to the faraway Chu State — modern-day Jiangxi — beyond King Zheng's reach.

From then on, Han changed his name and lived in hiding. He gave me the emerald to thank me for saving him, which helped me return home. When I awoke, I was back in my room, clutching the emerald. My father gently caressed my forehead and said, "You fainted, dear." He had no idea that my heart was racing with excitement, eager to explore more about the world of dinosaurs and Chinese history.

A Spinosaurus' Life

Stamford American School, Chan, Ching Hei Raymond – 8

Far far away on the highest point of a snowy mountain with no trees, years passed until a baby Spinosaurus crawled out of the egg. Years passed until the baby Spinosaurus grew bigger. It was just the beginning. There were many dinosaurs but that was the only biggest Spinosaurus. It was hungry so it went down the snowy mountain to find some scrumptious, delicious dinner. It went out, killed and ate it all up by itself. Suddenly the whole ground started shaking. Suddenly, there was a huge crack on the ground, and volcanoes erupted. The sky was full of smoke from the volcano, so there was no air for the dinosaurs to breathe. So many dinosaurs died. The meat eating dinosaurs had no food to eat so they started eating each other.

Suddenly from under the ground, more and more cracks formed. Lava cracked from out of the ground, many other dinosaurs died from the spoiling lava. The rest of the dinosaurs died, but the Spinosaurus did not die from the smoke and the lava. It still lived one hundred years later. But a humongous space rock crashed into the earth moments later. The earth was full of lava and more and more volcanoes erupted, until it was impossible for a Spinosaurus to survive. The Spinosaurus died years passed and the dinosaurs transformed into fossils about 9, million years later. After the dinosaur times and after, the jurassic world, some monks with tales appeared out of nowhere until they were human beings. A farmer was digging the ground and suddenly a rock a bright flash of golden light appeared, out of nowhere.

A Spinosaurus appeared again. Some caveman came out to see what happened, far away from the distance. A thundering roar made the caveman's face turn white. The Spinosaurus stopped everywhere to find more food. Until he found a small cave. The Spinosaurus wanted to know what was inside the cave. He peeked into the small cave, where the cavemen stood. The Spinosaurus saw the caveman's standing inside the cave. He roared again. "BANG" the Spinosaurus kicked the cave into pieces, and a caveman ran out of the cave. He chased after the caveman. The caveman looked back, running everywhere. The Spinosaurus did not stop running after him.

Finally, a few hours later the Spinosaurus caught the cave man and opened his jaws. His teeth sparkling with gold, and stomping everywhere. "Aaaaaa" yelled the caveman. The Spinosaurus started thinking of something. Suddenly, a lot of sparkles shone all around the Spinosaurus. A moment later, the Spinosaurus transformed into a humongous size. Its head can even touch the sky, its tail was 99,0000 feet long!

A Triple Dino Tale

Stamford American School, Cui, Linqi Chris – 8

It was a regular dino-day, clear skies, dinosaurs chomping up other dinosaurs, drinking water, dinosaurs munching on grass and other plants until... they heard rumbling sounds and screams. They saw the sky turn red, the water boiling and The dinosaurs suddenly felt like a meteor was coming!

The three dinosaurs didn't seem to notice, they were too busy stealing eggs than paying attention to the horror. The dirt fell down on all of the tunnels because all the dinosaurs were running away and their feet scooped the dirt and dumped it there. The three dinosaurs did not notice because they were too busy stealing. But then they heard a "BOOM!" The dinosaurs were confused. They thought it was just the T-Rex stomping. They dug deeper so they would not disappear. But then they heard "ssssssssssssssssssss!" " "Wasn't that the sound of fire?" Said the first dinosaur who was stealing Koreanosaurus eggs The dinosaur second that stole Oryctodromeus eggs said the same. The third dinosaur that was stealing Bozeman's eggs shrieked "ahhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh!" "The fire is burning our tunnels!"

The third dinosaur dug down until it was in water but then it saw something, it was the dinosaur that stole Oryctodromeus eggs! "Hey! What are you doing here?" The first dinosaur fell on the second dinosaur "hey! What are you doing here?" The first dinosaur asked. But then a blade of fire surrounded them. There was no time to explain, they dug down and found underground rooms. They stayed there. It was almost perfect! It has almost endless water, almost endless food but the only bad thing? Is that they hate food and water? Maybe they were born being allergic to the inside? No. It was because they missed their old life.

They decided to go outside after a long time. The fire had disappeared and there was a staircase getting higher and higher. A human was using its' camera to take a photo. The dinosaurs got up and the humans ran away. They went up not worrying about the fire because it had already disappeared. It was way more simple so they went outside and woah it looked way different than before. There were buildings everywhere with windows on them with a door. It was so weird. Then they saw a car that was moving fast. And also a mountain that was super big. They were so confused that they felt like their mind would EXPLODE! So they quickly went back to their holes. 1.3 billion years later they went out and nobody was there. They were confused as to why there were no more people and everything looked and felt rusty, there were only parts of fast cars and the buildings were mostly things mostly covered in mold. It was uncomfortable so they ran back to their holes trying not to get too uncomfortable. 7.59 billion years later they were running out of food and water. They wanted to see what happened outside and maybe get some more supplies! But before they even took a chance to peek out they felt something, they were getting pulled by the sun! They tried running away but it just made it worse. Suddenly the strength got so strong that they got pulled to the sun in a second! And they disappeared... After a LONG time the earth was back! and they found the dead bodies of the three dinosaurs. They put them in a really famous museum and they were always remembered!

The Double Dinosaurs

Stamford American School, Jeong, Seungmin Aiden – 9

There were two dinosaur friends called Yijin and Linqi, Yijin the Alectrosaurus and Chris the Agilisaurus both lived in a wide grassy plain located in Southern China. They always had fun running around in the field in front of their home.

The reason they didn't want to live near the village was because it was too close to a volcano. The last time it erupted, the ground shook so much that the ocean transformed into a tsunami and the village was engulfed by dark black gas that made everyone sick so much. The lava managed to reach half of the village and more than 56 dinosaurs died. They knew it was dangerous because they lived there before. But they seemed like the only dinosaurs that paid a lot of attention to it and all the other dinosaurs teased them. So they moved out of the village and decided to live far away from the volcano.

That morning, they left their cave as usual to go hunting. They ran through lots of tall green grass all the way to a forest they had discovered recently. The tall trees had dark green leaves and sturdy thick branches. First, they decided to drink some water from a crystal clear lake. They then chased down two big reindeers. Yijin used his claws and sliced his talons into one of the reindeer's left legs. Yijin chased it down more until he was on the left of the reindeer. He swiped again to try to knock it down, and he succeeded as the reindeer fell. He then bit his belly. Linqi's reindeer accidentally tripped on Yijin's, and Linqi bit the soft belly and ripped it open. Afterwards, they enjoyed their meals. But when Yijin went to the lake to drink some more, nobody had a clue that Yijin was making the biggest mistake he could.

A gigantic force reached up to him and captured him. He tried to kick his feet and slash his claws frantically, but all he did was create countless bubbles. But the force squeezed him more. He tried to pull himself up. And he made it. He kicked himself up and turned to look who grabbed him. It turned out to be a MONSTROUS creature. Yijin swam towards it, barely dodging its attacks. By the time the creature knew what Yijin was up to, it felt a wave of pain as blood was released into the water. In all the craziness, Yijin saw Linqi swimming to him. But before he could warn him, he was sliced by another claw. He slowly fell into the ocean. Yijin wouldn't let that happen. He tried to carry his friend, but he got smacked too. Luckily, he got boosted all the way to the surface whilst getting smacked, still tightly holding his friend. He barely managed to go to the surface. After going home, barely alive, they learned a lesson: You never know what's under the water.

The Mystery of the Lost Microraptor

Stamford American School, Leung, Egon Bengt – 8

In the dark quiet village a dinosaur sprinted quickly & quietly through the somber streets of the Chinese village. Through the silence an unknown dino took out a large bag and broke the glass window of a simple village house. He caught a small Microraptor in the bag & dashed out of the village & disappeared into the dark.

The next morning the mother of the small Microraptor woke up & found out that her child was missing. She tried to ask the people in the village. One person said that he had heard someone had broken a window. When she saw the broken window she immediately called the police. When the police arrived they found footprints of a sinosauropteryx that led to a cake shop. The police asked the owner of the shop and he said he had nothing to do with the kidnapping but the police didn't believe him. They searched but they found nothing. They tried to check the other part of the town but there was nothing. Then they found an ancient Chinese forest. They walked into the forest & found a little X mark in the middle of the forest.

The cops dug up the X but the only thing they found was the bag and other leftovers of the kidnapper. Luckily, someone from the village came to the town to buy cake. He noticed the owner lifting the floor & he saw a ladder that led down into an underground bunker. The villager hid himself under the counter of the cake shop, and when the owner came back to the counter. The villager acted like he saw nothing. He bought the cake & when he got back to his house he called the police. The police arrived & cut the cake in half & found a poison inside. It was a small pill. The police went back to the store but the owner said the same thing. But this time the police didn't believe him so they went inside the cake shop and they tried their best to find something but they couldn't find anything,

They found the pills & arrested the owner of the cake shop but didn't find the kidnapper. They asked the owner of the hot pot restaurant next door of the cake shop. He said that he heard the kidnapper move something really really heavy. It was like he was trying to move a wall or something. The police tried moving the wall but the walls didn't move at all. Then they tried moving the Oven but nothing was behind it. Then one of the cops found something suspicious & lifted the floor up & found a secret bunker. They opened the cover & found the kidnapper & the kidnapped microraptor & arrested the kidnapper & returned the microraptor to his mother. From then on everything was so peaceful & nothing like that ever happened again.

Shamy's Quest

The French International School of Hong Kong, Armstrong, Zoe – 6

Once upon a time in the ancient land where the mountains were tall, reaching the sky, on the shore of the Yellow Sea lived a dinosaur named Shamy. Shamy had soft stripy feathers and her arms were like tiny wings, too small to fly. She looked at other dinosaurs with bigger wings and said in a sad voice, "I wish I could fly, just like everyone else. Then I wouldn't be different."

Then Shamy got a bright idea! She needed to grow her wings. Who could help her? She knew that in the Northern Mountains, covered in freezing snow, there was a wizard whom everybody feared. Shamy was a bit scared too, but she said, "I am brave, and I can do what I want." She decided to ask the wizard for help.

Shamy's road was very long. She went through rough rocks, deep valleys, sunny fields, and into the gloomy forest. In the darkest part of the forest, she heard a frightening noise that she had never heard before. Suddenly, a scary beast jumped out on her. Shamy screamed and closed her eyes. But then she remembered that her mummy told her that kindness could always help her. She opened her eyes and said to the beast, "Hello! Nice to meet you!"

The beast stopped and said that her name was Mymyloo, and she had no one to play with in this deep forest. Shamy played with Mymyloo and told her about her dream to fly. Mymyloo said they were friends now and she would go with Shamy to the wizard.

The friends travelled through all the fields and all the valleys until they reached a gigantic castle. Suddenly, a misty blue cloud appeared, and the wizard jumped out of it. Shamy spoke to the wizard and told him how much she wanted to fly to be like other dinosaurs. The wizard promised to help her.

At that moment, a thick shadow covered the castle grounds. "Oh no," said the wizard, "it is the witch's magic! She hates friendship! Keep your friend close!" But it was too late—the shadow claws grabbed Mymyloo and carried her away.

The wizard said that Shamy needed to be very fast to find her friend and hug her before sunset to stop the witch's magic from ruining their friendship forever. "But I don't have wings to fly fast," said Shamy. "What can you do then?" asked the wizard. "I can run!" said Shamy, and she ran faster than ever, chasing the shadow. Shamy caught up with the shadow, hugged Mymyloo and freed her.

When they got back to the wizard's castle, Shamy said to the wizard that she didn't want to change anymore. She was happy with her fast running that saved her friend Mymyloo and she liked being different from other dinosaurs. The wizard said she was a very brave and special dinosaur, and she would be called the Dragon Bird, and people would tell stories about her.

Dinosaur is Changing

The French International School of Hong Kong, Cao, Isaac – 7

Once upon a time long long ago there was a dinosaur named Ella who lived in the forest. Ella was not smart at school with her friends were so so smart. Ella thought that there was a magical pill or drink that made her smart.

Ella also faced another challenge that a boy named Chris was bullying her. He teased Ella for not being smart. However, after a few days of bullying, her friends, Alice and Bob came to stand out the bullying. It took a lot of time for the bully to stop, but eventually the bully stopped. Ella said thank you to her friends.

Then a few days later, a silly monster with a large crew of smart monsters that wanted to invade the forest. The smart monsters told the silly monster that the plan was to tell the people that there was a pill that made them smart, but it did not work for anyone except Ella. Therefore, here is what happened the smart monster pretended to be a nice woman the monster said, “If I give you a pill that makes you smart would you give me 1000 shells?” Ella almost agreed with that. Her friends Alice stopped by it and said that nice woman you just saw was actually the monster that wanted to capture our forest. “OK” said Ella who was not very sure why her friend said that.

A few weeks later Ella was more curious about why her friends said that. So she asked her friends “why did you tell me to not to accept the pill?” Her friends did not tell her the answer but instead told her “good job that is the first step of being smart”. Ella did not know why her friend said that. A few weeks later Ella was thinking why my friend does not want me to accept the pill Ella thought again maybe she was smart.

So nowadays Ella practiced every single day, after a few years later she knew that any number of the Fibonacci sequence divided by the number right before it equals a number that close to the golden ratio. When she was 14 years old, Ella knew the secrets of the Pascal triangle. Finally, when she was 18 she realize that there was no such thing as a magic pill or a magic drink. She was celebrating her 20th birthday when she came up with a phrase practice makes perfect. She lives happily ever after.

Dinny's Adventure

The French International School of Hong Kong, Fujisaki, Rina – 7

Once upon a time, there was a little dinosaur named Dinny who had wings and lived in China. He had a dream to go on lots of adventures by flying. He went to Dini Airport (an airport for dinosaurs), and first he flew to Japan. There he made lots of friends and ate delicious food. He also went to Disneyland and he loved the rides. Next, he flew to Korea. He loved eating spicy kimchi and listening to K-pop music.

Then he went to Thailand, but there was a big problem... He became lost because he was walking in the forest and a strange dinosaur trapped him. Dinny was put in a cage in a big dark room. It was very haunted and spooky, but he was brave! He saw the key to the cage on a hook, and with his long tongue, he grabbed the key and unlocked the cage. He quickly went out of the room, ran out of the forest, and did not go back to the forest again.

He continued his adventure around the world. He flew to Russia and it was very cold. He did some dino-skiing in the snowy mountains. Next, he flew to France with his giant wings and he ate baguettes and yummy brie cheese. His friend Chloe lived in France, so Dinny went to her house and had lunch and dinner together.

After saying bye to Chloe, he flew to Amsterdam in the Netherlands. He wanted to try swimming in the canals next to the hotels because he thought the bridges were very pretty. He could not swim very well though, so once he dipped his legs in the water...SPLASH!!! He sank in the water and he screamed "HELP!" Luckily, his friend Lily was walking across the bridge, and Dinny saw Lily.

Dinny shouted "Lily!! Help me!"

Lily noticed and looked below the bridge, and she saw Dinny almost drowning in the water. Lily was a swimming dinosaur, so she jumped inside the canal and helped Dinny get out. She wrapped him in a warm towel and took him to the hotel.

"Are you ok?" Lily asked.

"Yes, thank you for helping me. You are my best friend! Would you like to come and explore the world with me?" Dinny asked.

"Yes, that would be great! But I cannot fly!" Lily said.

"You can ride on my back," Dinny said.

So Lily hopped on his back and they flew to Canada and it was FREEZING!! They played outside in the snow and made a big snow-dinosaur.

Dinny decided to go home to China and write about his adventures for his dinosaur friends to read. He called it "A Diary of a Flying Dinosaur" and he became a very famous dinosaur author.

Dino's

The French International School of Hong Kong, Garcia Mendoza, Natalia – 7

Once upon a time, there was a raft that loved helping Dino's. Then, an asteroid fell on Earth. Then the robot landed on Dinoland. There she saw lots of dinos. She found wicked dinos, clever dinos, pretty dinos, bold dinos, hilarious dinos, caring dinos, and enjoyable dinos. They all lived in peace, but they thought that the robot was there to ruin their fun so the dinos knew what to do: a fight! So the dinos lined up and frightened after a few minutes, the robot was defeated! The dinos noticed that she was friendly. The dinos regretted what they did. They found some batteries and charged the robot, but it didn't work. They shook the robot but it still didn't work! They put in extra, then it finally worked yay shouted the dinos. They threw a parade for the fixing of the robot. Once they did the parade, the Dinos ate James's ice cream, mmmhhh said the clever dino. It's so good! said all the Dinos. Then, they let the robot live with the Dinos. So, it did happen, and the robot was a real helper. The robot felt like home. Suddenly, the mayor of Dino Land said dinos only said to the mayor I don't want any trouble. But... But I don't have any trouble, said the robot, do you! Said the dino mayor, I promise said the big nice robot. So the mayor said okay, you can live here as long as you don't make any trouble, said the mayor. So, finally, the robot could live with the Dinos. Yay, cheered the Dinos. I am so happy you can stay here in Dino Land said the clever dinosaur. Here in Dinoland it is hot so we will help you change clothes. said the pretty dinosaur. So they changed into summer clothes. They put on shorts and T-shirts and blue hats. After a while, they found a very tall beautiful, decorated house and no one lived in the house they went inside. Inside the house, there was a tall, beautiful mirror. They saw how beautiful they were. The pretty dinosaur said, wow we're so beautiful.

The Unexpected Encounter

The French International School of Hong Kong, Garde, Ira – 7

Once Mei went camping with her grandparents. They loved the place. One night, Mei's granddad asked her if she wanted to be shown a story. Mei asked "is that possible?" He said, "Yes, hold this globe & say; show me a story!"

"Now she went to bed. In the morning, she woke up & looked out of the Window.

She saw... Dinosaurs! She ran outside, she had to find her grandparents. She had been running for hours when she saw a stream. A dinosaur hopped into it and was carried away by the current. Mei thought, & then leaped in to! The current took her along and Mei loved the feel of it. After a while, Mei saw a Waterfall! She tried to swim back, but the current was too strong. Mei fell down the Waterfall! She screamed so loudly that you could hear her a mile away! But she didn't die. She fell on a dinosaur! Then the dinosaur said something to Mei, "What's your name?" Mei said. "Mei," The dinosaur said, "My name is Titan". Mei said, "thanks for saving me". Titan said, "you're welcome." Mei told Titan everything that happened to her. Titan said, "hold the globe & say: show me the way home." Mei tried that and the river started glowing very brightly. Titan said "Before you go, I have a gift for you." It was a necklace. Mei could use it to talk with Titan. Then, Mei said goodbye & hopped into the river.

After a bit, Mei saw her grandparents! She jumped out & hugged them. Her grandmother said: "I got you tickets in a competition. & guess what? You got the winning number, Mei! "What's the prize? Mei exclaimed. Her grandmother said, "You get to name a species of dinosaur that

discovered! When Mei was shown the dinosaur Skeleton she realised something incredible. It looked just like Titan! At the competition, guess what she named it...

· Titanosaurus!

The Explorers Lily and Bom Bom

The French International School of Hong Kong, Grijalva Carrillo, Lucia – 7

Once upon a time, there was a girl named Lily, she loved dinosaurs. One day, Lily decided to go into the jungle and try to find a dinosaur. She got so excited that she started running like a cheetah. Suddenly she stopped, she didn't know where she was. She looked back and forth and then she started to cry, she sat down and said in her brain "What should I do?" She thought of a great idea, she saw her footprints, she went back and after 10 minutes she found a baby dinosaur. The baby dinosaur was eating leaves, she named him Bom Bom, she walked with him and found a cave full of magical stones and gems. They walked inside, and they ran with excitement, at the end of the cave there was an exit to the other side of the jungle, so they started exploring. As they explored, they found a white bunny with pink eyes, her name was Lila. Lila told Lily she was lost, so Lily decided to help her. Lila

Said she was smelling blue flowers and suddenly her parents weren't there anymore. She couldn't remember where her home was, she was so scared that she ran to ask for help!!! At last, she found Lily. They started to look for her family, and after 20 minutes, they found them in the river drinking water. "Mommy, Daddy." shouted Lila "We missed you so much," said her parents "Where were you?" "I was lost," said Lila. "Look, Mom! These are my new friends, Lily and Bom Bom. "Hello," said her mom. "Hello," they said. It was time for Lily and Bom Bom to leave. After 5 minutes of walking, they got to the flowers. They were so high up that they could touch the clouds, as it got colder, they decided to go down the mountain and play. They played hide and seek, tag, and family. They got tired and found a cosy cave where they could rest. The next morning Lily said she was hungry, so they went to pick some fruit from the trees. They picked blueberries, raspberries, and oranges. When they were full they decided they wanted to go on their next adventure to find a river full of colourful fish. The river was clean and shiny, and they could see their reflection in the water. The fish were so active they would jump over the water like dolphins. It was so beautiful and Lily and Bom Bom were so happy to be there. They even decided to jump into the river, it was so much fun but it was freezing so they went out and got warm. Lily and Bom Bom were so happy to have found each other, their lives were fun and exciting, and they were not lonely anymore.

As the sun went down, they decided to go back to their new home (The Cosy Cave) and planned their new adventure.

The Dinosaur Who Hated Everything

The French International School of Hong Kong, Hui, Leanne – 7

Once upon a time, there lived a little angry dinosaur named Mike. Mike was born on the 30th of June. Mike hated everything as he grew older, and he still hated everything, soon he was 10 years old and still hated everything. One day his family had enough so they gathered near the park to discuss a plan to make Mike like something. Each of Mike's family members would say their plan and then vote on which plan they liked the most.

"I think we should learn some magic and put a spell on Mike," said Mommy Dinosaur cheerfully.

"I think we should send him to a sports class!!!" shouted Daddy Dinosaur who was rather crazy.

After all Mike's family members said their plan, they voted & the dinosaur who got the most votes was

..... MOMMY DINOSAUR!!!!!!!!!!!!!! So, the very next morning they set off to the

witch's cave where all the witches live. It was a long journey but it was worth it. After a long time, they finally

arrived but it was already night luckily Mike's sister Fiona brought a little tent to sleep in. The next morning, they went into the cave. The cave was dark & scary, but they still went in the cave and asked for a spell to make the opposite of people come out. "123 go! Abracadabra," shouted the witch.

They weren't sure if this would work on Mike, but they decided to try first. After they went back and tried it on Mike, but it didn't work. It worked too much he started to like everything and even started to like stuff that dinosaurs hate so they decided to use Daddy Dinosaur's plan after all, what do you think can make Mike like something?

Roselyn and the Mysterious Rock

The French International School of Hong Kong, Lee, Simone – 7

Once upon a time, there was a Pterosaurs named Roselyn. She was a kind, brave dinosaur. She had longed to be a geologist and work in those gloomy, spooky, dark caves. In her school life, every afternoon, she often liked to dig for fossils.

Soon, years passed by and things repeated fantastically. In university Roselyn was the top student who took first place in geology.

One day, she went to a camp near a waterfall. In the afternoon, she gazed at the waterfall and looked for rocks. In night time, it was cold. The waterfall was almost frozen. There was frozen ice by the running crystal clear water. Stones turned grayish and slightly bit of black. She took a stroll along the river. On the way, she saw birds chirping like the silver color flute, tree leaves churned – churned beneath her feet like pieces of warping paper.

Next day it would be Roselyn's birthday but she was sad again because her friend couldn't come and celebrate. She was up all night, sleepy and dozed off. But next morning, she was active and playful. She was awakened by the pinecone scent. She was so relaxed until she found an amazing scene. Suddenly Roselyn felt three fingers touching her shoulders. Roselyn saw Olivia, Lessie and Jessica! It was a surprise for Roselyn because she thought the three of them were in school. The girls all shouted, "Happy Birthday!"

They talked all afternoon happily. Suddenly, Jessica grew excited. Roselyn was confused why Jessica was so happy. "Roselyn, we're actually sleeping over at your house today!" said Jessica excitedly. "Wait, who said so?" replied Olivia and Lessie who looked so puzzled. "It was ME!" said Jessica kittenishly. Now Olivia and Lessie understood. "Let's have one more surprise for Roselyn," whispered Jessica and Lessie. Roselyn had no idea what they were up to.

As the sun rose next morning, Roselyn saw a sign in the sky. So she dashed out of class and went to tell her friends. Lessie frightened and told Roselyn to tell others. "What was going to struck?" said Olivia biting her nails. "I am not sure," another worried. "Lessie was taking astronomy class so she might know," said Roselyn. Lessie examined the sky carefully. "It looks like a solar storm with 79 cosmic stones," said Lessie worried. "I think it is going to struck in 5 minutes," said Lessie.

"Everyone, stay calm!" Roselyn shouted, her voice surprisingly strong. "We've learned about this! We need to find shelter, underground if possible! Now!"

Roselyn, her geologist's heart pounding, couldn't resist. She carefully approached the crater, mesmerized by the rock's otherworldly glow. As she touched its surface, a jolt of energy surged through her, and visions flooded her mind – swirling galaxies, distant planets, and the birth and death of stars. The once ordinary Pterosaur, who just loved digging for fossils, has her name forever linked to the mysterious rock that fell from the sky on her birthday.

Steven's Adventure

The French International School of Hong Kong, Sze, Season – 7

Once upon a time, a dinosaur named Steven was climbing a tall tree in a forest near the sea with his friend when they saw... A Tyrannosaurus!

Steven and his friend quickly climbed to the top of the tall tree. They stayed at the top of the tree. Then, the Tyrannosaurus said, "Don't be scared. I am not going to eat you. I am a Stegosaurus." But Steven said, "I don't think you are correct. You are just trying to trick us." Steven's friend said, "Yes, Steven is correct." But then, Steven's friend accidentally pushed Steven, and Steven fell onto the Tyrannosaurus! He saw that the Tyrannosaurus was a Stegosaurus! Then Steven called his friend to come down and give the Stegosaurus some green leaves from the tree. Soon, the Stegosaurus was best friends with both of them.

Rexy the Dinosaur's Adventure

The French International School of Hong Kong, Tang, Alannie – 8

One Sunday Summer's morning, Rexy and his friends went spying for animals. They wanted their breakfast! They had not eaten for ages and were starving! Aaargh! The dinosaurs were on a mission! They were desperate for food. Rexy was running around, searching all around Hong Kong for food. They first saw a leopard but it was so fast! They were soon exhausted after chasing the leopard. One day passed and no luck came to them. Hunting was exhausting especially after you chased a leopard! However, years passed by. Still no food! The dinosaurs did not give up. They did not sleep at night or in the morning. However hard they tried, however hard it was, they did not dare to doze off.

"Finding food is exhausting!" Rexy snorted.

"Let's find a plan!" Amina, his friend, said.

"Yeah, Amina is right!" Georgina agreed.

"Rexy, you are right, too!" George said.

"Well, stop talking about it!" Isabella exclaimed.

"Okay!" they all agreed.

"What's the plan?" everybody asked.

"Maybe we will find more new friends to help!" Isabella suggested.

"Good thinking!" everybody nodded their heads.

"I think we should invite fast animals like the leopard to help." Isabella replied.

They first saw the leopard but it growled and snarled so fiercely that they ran away immediately. They ran to the other end of the world. Then, they met a jaguar that was so nice and friendly. They decided to try the leopard one more time. However, they did not know the jaguar and the leopard were enemies so while they fought, they ran for their lives. The leopard and the jaguar squeezed each other and growled and snarled even fiercer than how the leopard first did. They did not fight to death but they were both left with many wounds. They decided to forgive each other and be best friends, So, the leopard joined the gang in search of food. Having the fastest animals should be easier, but it was not. Their wounds slowed them down. Very slow, as slow as snails. Even the snails were faster! They later found the snails and asked them. The snails agreed and went with them. They all started to hunt again.

Finally, they caught a cow, a sheep and much more. At dawn, they went back to their caves and fell asleep before their heads hit the pillow.

Dinosaurs, Kings of the Past

The French International School of Hong Kong, Trevino, Evaristo – 9

Long, long ago, way before us, there were amazing creatures called Dinosaurs! These big, mighty Dinosaurs ruled the planet for millions of years. Can you imagine a world filled with colossal creatures? Dinosaurs roamed all over the globe, from Mexico to France, Germany to India, and even Morocco, Spain, England, Canada, and Brazil. But did you know that China was home to the most Dinosaurs? That's right! The Dinosaurs in China were some of the most famous.

Some of my favorite Dinosaurs from China include the Chungkingosaurus, Tanius, Bellusaurus, Chinshakasaurus, and Beipiaosaurus. There are so many fascinating Dinosaurs, and I could go on nominating more! Each one was unique.

Now, let's dive into what life might have been like in the world of Dinosaurs. I imagine it was pretty intense! For example, at "Dinosaur School," instead of playing tag and just getting tagged out, if you got caught, you might get eaten! That's a high-stakes game of tag! In math class, they would learn about how fast different Dinosaurs could run. Imagine learning about the speed of a T-Rex compared to a Velociraptor!

And birthday parties? Oh boy! You'd get to nominate one Dinosaur to be "it" for the feast but watch out! If you went home to your cozy Dinosaur cave without finishing your food, you might find yourself in a bit of trouble—like being dumped into a volcano! Yikes!

But it wasn't all scary. There were lots of positive things about living in the dinosaur world. Think about the fun they had! They hunted, escaped from danger, stole tasty treats, and hid from each other. It was a world full of adventure and excitement. I bet they had loads of fun!

Now, let's talk about some fun events in the dinosaur world. One of the most exciting was the MARATHON RACE! Only the fastest Dinosaurs could compete, and some of the biggest names were Tanius, Chungkingosaurus, Beipiaosaurus, and Bellusaurus. But every single time, it was Xixianykus Zhangi that won the race! Can you imagine how fast that Dinosaur must have been? It would be like watching a cheetah sprint across the savannah!

Dinosaurs also had cool hobbies. Just think about how they might have played hide-and-seek in the lush jungles or gone swimming in rivers. I bet they had their own version of sports and games, too. Maybe they even had contests to see who could roar the loudest or jump the highest!

In conclusion, the world of Dinosaurs was a wild and exciting place. From the fierce and powerful to the speedy and clever, each Dinosaur had something unique to offer. I love imagining what it would have been like to see them in action! Dinosaurs might be extinct now, but they still capture our imagination. It's fascinating to think about how they lived, what they did for fun, and how they interacted with one another. Who knows, maybe one day we'll discover even more about these incredible creatures!

Life of a Cute Dinosaur

The French International School of Hong Kong, Tsoi, Caleb – 8

Once upon a time a dinosaur was born. It was a beautiful, cute dinosaur. He found a dinosaur next to him, it was his sister, he woke his sister up and they found themselves in a cave. But the weird thing was that there were only moss grass and rocks around them, their mum was not next to them.

Years passed, they grew up and lived in a cave with a baby dinosaur. One day, the dinosaurs went for a walk at the lake next to a gigantic volcano named Mount Explosion but suddenly, Rumble..... Rumble..... BOOM!!!!!!

The volcano erupted. Lava was flowing everywhere and the ash was falling from the sky. With all their strength, the dinosaurs ran back to the cave. They used rocks to block the entrance of the cave, only leaving a tiny hole for air. Soon the giant volcano was getting quieter and quieter and went back to dormant. Luckily, not all the living creatures died, some were still alive.

Sadly, the dinosaurs never came out again because the ash went into the cave, and the dinosaurs were suffocated to death.

About a million years later, dinosaur bones were found in China. These bones were actually belonging to the dinosaurs that died in the cave on the mountain near the volcano. The volcano erupted and wiped out half the life on the planet, it was the time when the continent

Pangea formed.

The Seriously Bonkers Diary of Diny

The French International School of Hong Kong, Zhang, Jimmy – 7

Hihi! My name is Diny. I am a curious and sometimes hilarious dinosaur. I hope you will like my bonkers diary.

Dayday

Today I was in a dark forest, feeling joyful. Suddenly I bumped into something. At the beginning I thought it was my mom, so I shouted cheerfully: “Mommy! Mommy!” It shouted back: “My name is Weirido. I want to be your friend.” I felt bleeful and said: “You are a cutie.” Weirido murmured: “It’s night time, let’s go sleep.” I didn’t know what sleep was and how to sleep, so I asked: “How do we sleep?” Weirido replied: “How? First, close your eyes.” So I closed my eyes. Weirido continued: “Then lay still.” I jumped up and shouted: “...OoohOooh...” I was off to sleep!

Doohvo

Weirido suddenly said: “When I wake up, we are going to Southampton.” AARRGGHH!! I will be going to Southampton! I asked: “How do we get there?” Weirido replied: “We will take the rocket, it’s called the Bocket.” Then Weirido fell asleep. Instead of sleeping, I immediately turned on the engine and the Bocket launched. AARRGGHH!! Weirido was left behind! Luckily Weirido held on to the window of the Bocket and eventually came inside. Then I closed the window. It was safe inside.

Dodot

Oh no! I forgot to turn off the engine and the Bocket just kept flying! Weirido’s face was turning greener and greener. I turned on the navigator and the navigator said: “YOU ARE NOW IN NEW ZEALAND.” I had no choice but to follow the navigator and carry on, but it was an awful lot of time wasted. Now my face was also getting greener. Finally the navigator said: “YOU ARE NOW APPROACHING SOUTHAMPTON.”

DiDi

Today was bonkers! We arrived at Southampton and it was wonderful! We saw something but I didn’t know what it was. Weirido said that it was Widdle and it was dangerous, but I wasn’t sure. Widdle gave me some food so I quite liked it. Unfortunately, there were also many Evils, with a super evil one, called Bevil. Widdle liked Evils, Bevil the most. Widdle would like me to be bigger, so I ate a lot more.

Bonkers Night

Special night acoming! I was super excited for no reason. Weirido asked: “What’s happening, Diny? Is it Widdle giving you food again?” (Widdle did give me a lot of food every single minute, but I didn’t tell Weirido.) I just kept laughing and made funny noises. Weirido said I was acting silly. Yes I could be VERY silly sometimes. I kept making noises and those noises even made Weirido sleep!

It's been some time since I started writing this diary and I hope to meet you in my next diary!

XOXO from Diny and Weirido

Adventure Through Time

The Independent Schools Foundation Academy, Chen, Jing Heng Nathaniel – 7

12:30 PM, 179,997,975 BC

I felt like I made it, even though I was still a few kilometers away. Suddenly, a light appeared, and it was so bright that I had to shield my eyes. After the light faded away, I opened my eyes and saw several Yangchuanosaurs advancing towards me. Trembling with fear, I managed to get hold of my sword, even though I knew it would not be helpful in this situation.

Present Day

My heart filled with excitement as I scrambled away from my parents, heading towards the mysterious object at the very back of the gallery, barely squeezing into the object. As I placed myself on the tiny seat, I felt a sudden jerk, and the museum disappeared.

10:47 AM, 179,997,975 BC

When I looked out of the capsule, the view dumbfounded me; I was in the middle of a lush green forest with towering trees, and animals I recognized as dinosaurs. When I turned around, my blood ran cold—I saw a dinosaur approaching me. “Hi,” the dinosaur said. I froze; how could a dinosaur talk? The dinosaur then said, “Can you help us return the diamond of destiny back to our castle? We need it to defeat our enemies.” The dinosaur told me that he was too big, and there were enemy dinosaurs on the way there. My heart skipped a beat when I heard about the enemy dinosaurs. Without thinking, I said, “Yes.” The dinosaur then gave me a sword, diamond, and map, before wishing me luck.

12:15 PM, 179,997,975 BC

My luck had not run out yet, but that was before I noticed that there were a few Megaraptors guarding the cave in front of me that I was supposed to go through. Suddenly, they turned around and started to walk towards me. When I pulled out my sword they stopped and laughed, but then they broke into fight about who should bring me to their king. Seeking the opportunity, I scrambled behind the dinosaur, barely fitting between the dinosaur and the cave. Once away from the dinosaurs, I ran as fast as the wind to the castle where I was supposed to return the diamond of destiny; I could see the castle right in front of me.

12:35 PM, 179,997,975 BC

Suddenly, out of nowhere, a flash of light appeared, and several dinosaurs stomping towards me. I pulled out my sword and slashed it into one of the dinosaurs, but it barely did any damage. “I need a stronger weapon,” I thought, then suddenly I had an answer: love. “Yes,” I thought, “love was definitely the strongest weapon.” Plucking up my courage, I said to the dinosaurs, “Our sides have had conflicts in the past, but I think we have a lot in common, and we could try being friends. To my utter amazement, they agreed. Then I ran to the castle and returned the diamond. After saying goodbye, a capsule appeared and transported me back to the present.

The Dinos' Adventure

The Independent Schools Foundation Academy, Chiu, Pak Shun Jensen – 6

About 650 million years ago in Liaoning of China, four dinosaurs set off on a journey to explore new land. Their names were Jiulong, Qiaolong, Wulong and Meilong. At that time, a big asteroid hit the Earth and made dreadful earthquakes and massive tsunamis.

Fortunately, all four dinosaurs were just in time to hide themselves in a cave. They slept there for a month for hibernation. After they had woken up, they found some stones near a river. Wulong said, "Let's turn them into a stone shovel!" They used soil and water to stick the stones together. Suddenly, Wulong found a paper buried in the soil. He read the paper and told the other dinosaurs that the paper showed instructions to build a time machine. Thus, they used the stone shovel to dig up the parts of the time machine in the soil. Wulong and Qiaolong worked on the time machine. Jiulong and Meilong searched for food in the meantime. They were all excited about going to the future.

The time machine was built finally. They got aboard it to travel to the future. "Hooray! We made it!" they all exclaimed.

The time machine took them to the Chinese New Year of 2025 in Liaoning. The city was vibrant with many people shopping in the market. Qiaolong thought that the buildings were trees. Wulong thought that the cars were dinosaurs too! Jiulong thought that the people were little bugs. Meilong thought that the highways were rivers. They were amazed by what they saw.

Later, they got on a huge cruise ship. Walking up the staircase, they met a gentleman from Hong Kong named "Hello". Hello gave them delicious food scraps. The dinosaurs liked them a lot. They sailed until they reached Kai Tak Cruise Terminal in Hong Kong. Qiaolong pointed to a nest-like object and said, "This must be the place for storing dinosaur eggs!" Hello laughed and told Qiaolong that it was actually the Kai Tak Stadium.

Hello took the dinosaurs to travel around the city and reminded them not to step on the people. Then they swam across the harbour and reached a theme park. Hello introduced the roller coaster to them. They all got on it but felt nervous because they had never seen it before. Next, they tried the Ferris wheel. Wulong thought that it was a tornado. Hello explained that it was for people to look around up in the sky.

The theme park was thrilling, and the dinosaurs were fascinated with all the things in Hong Kong. At the same time, all the people in Hong Kong welcomed the dinosaurs and wanted them to stay. However, there was not a suitable place for them to live.

With the help of the government, a new and nice dwelling place was built for the dinosaurs on an outlying island. From then on, people around the world could come to Hong Kong to visit the dinosaurs and they lived there happily ever since.

My Superhero Dinosaur

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Chan, Chun Chi – 8

Today was a special day, Ramon and I are going to watch a special movie!

It was called “ the superhero dinosaur” we’re walking to the cinema and Ramon asked , “ Hey! Did you wash the laundry at home?” I Sighed “, Sorry I didn’t.” “ Well you should go back and wash it!”“ But I want to watch the movie right now!”“ You should just go back” “okay”... meanwhile...“ why do I always have to do the chores—roar!”

When I went back home, I saw a letter covered with red feather on the fireplace!“ What was that ! ”I shouted. On the letter written: when you finish washing the laundry, you can buy another ticket ... it’s free ! from Ramon.

But I was still concentrated on a thing at the back of the couch. Then I went closer and closer and closer... and saw a red cutie thing! I asked her“ What is your name ? ”“m...m...y name is Zoe...” You must be the dinosaur in the movie, I saw it in the poster!” I shouted.“ Actually I don’t need to watch the movie anyways... I already have you! oh you’re such a cutie pie!” I decided to adopt him. Day after day we played together. We played hide and seek. We slept together. We became best friends! We said to each other“ friends together forever!”

One day, Zoe wanted to find what kind of dinosaur she is. Now the adventure really begins. First we went to Australia and we couldn’t find same kind. Then we went to America and we also cannot find The same kind. At last we went to China and we finally found it! Zoe is an Avinimus! Zoe said to me “ sorry I need to go back on my family. I hope to see you again! I will miss you!” Zoe, you’re always my superhero dinosaur in my mind.

Thrilling Moments With Chinese Dinosaurs : Life—and—Death!

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Chan, Eugene – 8

“We’re now at Fuxin’s Yixian Formation, which is over 125 million years old!” exclaimed my father, world-famous geologist Dr Jacky.

“I can’t wait to see how many minerals we get!” I shouted as we drove towards the biggest mine site in Liaoning, China.

Suddenly, I spotted a glowing ball of fire heading towards the mine site. It was a meteorite! BOOM! However, when we arrived, nothing was damaged. But instead of a meteorite, there was a glowing portal right in front of our eyes.

Nearby, we saw three dinosaur eggs slowly ‘unfossilizing’. One of them even hatched, calling for its mom: they were Microraptors! We saw a feathery four-winged creature gliding from tree to tree through the portal, seeming as if it was in search of something. Reluctantly, we entered, holding the eggs in return to the mother. As we stepped through, an egg slipped out of my hand as the portal closed, trapping us in the Dinosaur world, and leaving an egg in the human world!

“We have to find another portal to get out!” Dad shouted. Just then, I spotted a lonely Psittacosaurus lying down on a rock. I carried it in my arms, not wanting it to be left out.

I knew volcanic terrains have high-energy areas, which can be excellent places to look for portals. Deeper into the forest, we saw huge footprints and scattered feathers, possibly belonging to the Yutyrannus, a nine-meter-long predator. “We have to be careful,” Dad warned me.

When we continued our walk, Psittacosaurus woke up and chattered loudly. CRASH! Without warning, a Yutyrannus burst through the trees, roaring and snapping its jaws. Its feathers were camouflaged in the background! Simultaneously, Psittacosaurus scurried off, making small noises in another direction. To distract the predator, Microraptor swooped from tree to tree, causing Yutyrannus to hurt himself. Meanwhile, despite our efforts, we were trapped in a rocky canyon! Yutyrannus was closing in, and it looked like we were cornered. Luckily, Dad spotted some loose rocks and threw them in the creature’s direction, causing a mini rockslide, which bought us some time to escape.

We soon reached a river and fashioned a raft of deadwood, logs, tree resin and vines. While we were drifting, something rammed us from underneath. I knew that Ichthyosaurs used this tactic to daze their prey. BANG! Another strike. The raft cracked. Microraptor screeched loudly, calling for help. Just as we were about to sink, a group of Pterosaurs lifted us into the air. With Microraptor taking the lead, we managed to land safely on the volcanic island with an active volcano.

POOF! A portal appeared before us, and Microraptor happily swooped inside and returned with the last egg safely tucked under her wing. We thanked the Pterosaurs and Microraptor for helping us escape the Ichthyosaur.

Dad asked me, “Why don’t you bring Psittacosaurus to live with us?” And so, I agreed, and from that day, Psittacosaurus stayed with me, symbolising the past and present.

The Legend of Muzhulong, the Smallest Dinosaur

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Cheng, Jonathan – 7

One summer, my mom hiked along the Great Wall of China with me. The scorching sun was high in the blue and clear sky. It was a beautiful day. I would never expect what would happen to us next on this fateful day.

As we approached the Great Wall of China, a shimmering glow in the grass caught my sight. The light moved along the bush and disappeared. Out of curiosity, I scurried to the bush to find out what it was.

“Wait, John. Where are you going?” Mom shouted.

I was absorbed in the special glow, so I didn’t hear my mom and kept running until I reached a stream. I spotted a troop of thumb-sized sparkly lizard-like creatures dancing in the water. They were green in colour with big watery eyes. I crouched and peeked on them. Out of the blue, a familiar voice came to my ear.

“Don’t run off. It’s dangerous in the bush. Let’s get back to the trail!”

“Mom, check this out.”

I tried to show mom those little creatures. But suddenly, one of them jumped out of the water and bit the ankle of my mom. It was a small wound at first so we just ignored it and returned to the trail.

Soon after we were home, her wound was swollen. Eventually, her skin turned green and scaly. Shocked, I called Dad right away. My dad was a freaky scientist who invented many things like a seed that could grow into a mouse, an egg that could grow into a tree and a giant Venus flytrap that did not eat flies but chicken nuggets!

When Dad came home, he did a thorough check-up on mom who had already grown a strong arm and a big tail. She squashed every single item at home.

“This is impossible. You have all the characteristics of a dinosaur, darling.”

“Hurray! Mom is a “Mommy-saurus”!” I burst into laughter.

From that day on, Mom had a big appetite. She had to eat ten pounds of meat every day. Although I thought Mommy-saurus was really cool, I really want to help her.

Panicked, we set off for the Great Wall of China to search for clues. As we headed back to the same stream, the little creatures emerged from the water at once.

“Wow! They are walking on water with their hind legs. I’ve never seen this kind of dinosaur in any books! How could they survive the mass extinction?” gasped Dad.

Before we could react, the tiny dinosaurs leaped on Mom and started kissing her then dived back into the water joyfully. Soon, Mom’s green scaly skin faded away and her tail disappeared. We were all delighted to see her back to normal.

Later, Dad did research on the tiny dinosaurs and discovered that they survived the mass extinction due to its petite size. So Dad named them Muzhulong, meaning thumb-size dragon, being the smallest dinosaur ever found on earth.

The Magical Time—Travelling Fossils

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Cheng, Tsz Yu – 7

Shine! A sparkle of light bounced off the walls and fought its way into Ella's eyes. The door opened to the dinosaur fossils' dark exhibition hall. This brave seven-year-old dino-lover proudly marched into the darkness.

Inside, was a bright spotlight, and underneath it was a dinosaur fossil. Ella poked the fossil and fell backward in surprise!

In front of her stood a fierce creature that resembled a gigantic bird! It opened its mouth as though about to bite Ella with its saber-like teeth. It was a Sinornithosaurus!

"Don't bite me," Ella shouted at the top of her lungs, "or I'll call security!"

"Hold on!" Globy pleaded, showing Ella a pouch of glowing fossils. "I'm Globy. I've tried a million times to use these time-travelling fossils to return home, but I've failed! I can't do it alone. Please come with me."

"That seems fun!" Ella's eyes widened. "Let's go!"

"Hurray!" Globy cried, then he touched one of the glowing fossils. In the blink of an eye, they vanished into thin air!

The fossil took them to a place with shimmering treetops swaying in a breeze. Ella and Globy found themselves surrounded by a pack of spine-chilling dinosaurs that seemed famished and ready to slice through them.

"Who are they?" asked Globy.

"They're Gasosauruses!" Ella bellowed. "Wait, THIS IS NOT THE RIGHT TIME! Gasosaurus only existed in the Jurassic Period! You have to touch a fossil that can bring us to the time you lived. That was the Early Cretaceous Period!"

"We're in danger!" Globy panted. "Let's escape now!" Globy randomly touched a glowing fossil. They disappeared again!

A sudden, insane creepiness made Ella and Globy tremble. A soft rumbling sound howled from a humongous shadow behind them.

Ella took a mirror from her pocket to see what was behind them. She saw a petrifying monster as if sixty Ellas and forty Globys were stacked up!

"T-Rex," Ella whispered, "it's a deadly predator. RUN!"

They ran with all their might to a tree. Then, Globy urged Ella to sit on his back, and together they leaped and glided to the top of the tree, just before the T-Rex could chomp them. Phew!

"THIS IS NOT THE RIGHT PLACE! You were discovered in the Liaoning Province of China, but T-Rex lived in North America! Pass me the fossils!" Ella ordered.

"Aha! Here's a fossil with a tag named Protarchaeopteryx," Ella exclaimed. "It lived close to you. Let's try!"

Globy touched the fossil in delight.

Would this fossil send Globy home?

"Whoosh!"

Finally, they arrived at the marshy shore of a lake in the Early Cretaceous Period of China. Globy was euphoric to meet his family again! To Ella's surprise, there were many dinosaurs that she had never seen!

Suddenly, Ella opened her eyes and found herself in her bedroom. She felt miserable that the dream was over.

However, a feather belonging to Globy fell beside her bed, glowing...

"POP!"

"Would Globy like to visit his great-great-great grandparents?" Ella grinned.

The Friendship of Two Brave Dinosaurs

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Cheung, Sze In – 8

It all started in the cretaceous period. This story is about two brave dinosaurs, a T-Rex called Marcus and a triceratops called Tim. Marcus the T-Rex was a strong dinosaur. He loves to eat meat. Tim the triceratops is a friendly dinosaur who likes to eat vegetables and healthy food.

At the cretaceous period, Marcus the T-Rex with his friend Tim the triceratops went to a jungle. He spotted an alien. The alien told him that there was a McDonald's on a planet called Mars. The T-Rex decided to build a rocket and fly to Mars. After ages of building he finally made a rocket. "3, 2, 1", he cried and the rocket blasted off to Mars. When he landed, he found himself in the middle of nowhere. He asked a couple of aliens, but nobody knew where this place was. He searched and searched until he saw a familiar alien, then he realized it was the same alien as the one he saw just before he came. The alien led him down the tunnel, he realized that he was trapped by the aliens. He started to chew the metal, but it just didn't work at all. Just then he saw his friend Tim the triceratops. He helped T-Rex get out and they both attacked the aliens and ran out very fast. Then they both started searching for McDonald's, then he went back to the tunnel and found McDonald's in front of them. And they finally knew that the aliens were blocking McDonald's so as not to let them go in.

A couple of weeks went by, the two dinosaurs went to the tunnel and wanted to go back, but when they got there, they couldn't find the McDonald's!

After a long search they saw a bright light at the very end of the tunnel. The two dinosaurs jumped in it and found it ...the secret McDonald's!!

Then every day the two dinosaurs will go to the secret McDonald's and eat a very yummy meal. But they sometimes will have an argument because they like different foods, so T-Rex thought that he would make his own McDonald's, instead of eating with Tim the triceratops. He collected a lot of bricks and materials to make his own McDonald's. Then, a few weeks later T-Rex did it! He made his own McDonald's!!!

A few years later the T-Rex became the owner of the McDonald's that he built. Lots of people came to eat and he had a good day until ... McDonald's was destroyed! He tried to find who destroyed it, and then he saw a lot of aliens together! It was the one who trapped him a year ago. He tried calling for help but it did not work at all, just then he saw his friend Tim the triceratops coming towards him and helped him move all the bricks and stuff like what they did years ago.

And that's how friendship lives all together !!

The Portal into the Human World

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Chung, Katrina – 7

Once Upon a time , there were a pair of dinosaurs . A girl , Katrina, and a boy , Kayser .They lived a normal life like other dinosaurs: Eat whatever depending what species they were , Hunt for leaves or meat ,Sleep in cave .

Until.....one day , as they were hunting. They saw a shiny portal . It was Big as a TENNIS COURT and very BRIGHT Like a thousand lights. Katrina asked her little Brother : Should we go into the portal ?

Kayser said :Of Course we should go in ! We Should not miss a Life–Opportunity like this one !

Then They got SUCKED IN !!

WOOSH!!!

The pair landed in a school (VSA.)with a LOT of people on the playground. Katrina said : I think this is what humans call a school. Kayser Said: Yes . I think so too . They ran down the stairs like maniacs .They went into a Classroom labeled Y2A4. It was the first period at 8:25 AM .They sat at the back and listened to their teachers . By the way, no one noticed they were here.It was Maths, Question of the day: $98+11=109$, then Chinese,you need to write a report about natureBring in Nature items . DING!DONG!!!! It was the end of the school day. They found a MANSION and finally found out their whole family had turned INTO... humans!! The family soon got Stuff Most Humans Have!! Their new home was in Sai Kung, Hong Kong. At night, they went to bed to sleep.

The next day, they went to see a 10 star scientist. He said they couldn't change back. They said : It is fine , Thanks for Helping Us.The scientist said: Nah. It was my pleasure. Nowadays they live a normal life like regular humans do.and that is how the family changed to humans.

Dinosaurs New and Old

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Forgas, Natasha – 7

Bella was so excited she could scream. The movie was about to begin. This was not an ordinary movie involving princesses, heroes and talking teddy bears. This was a 3D experience Bella had been dying to see. Her family had travelled from Hong Kong to China and top of her wish list was visiting the Fujian Dinosaur Museum. Bella was fascinated by recent discoveries in the area of dinosaur fossils. Especially the fossils of bird-like dinosaurs.

As the lights went down, Bella popped five caramel popcorns into her mouth and was soon transported to a world of grey skies, swampy marshes and weird creatures. It was 150 million years ago when volcanoes were erupting, the sky was exploding and the ground was shaking from the enormous dinosaurs roaming the land.

Despite all the gigantic creatures, what most captured Bella's attention was a small dinosaur. It had long legs that kept its body above the watery ground. The creature was the size of a big rooster and it had a pretty rainbow coloured feathered head. However, it still looked super fierce to Bella and was different to any dinosaur she had seen in the library books. But Bella knew the name of this dinosaur that had been recently discovered in Fujian Province. It was called a Fujianvenator and it confidently walked above the water. The Fujianvenator had sharp eyes and fur on his face. There were three fangs on the scaly creature's wings. Bella was fascinated by this dinosaur that appeared to be stalking its lunch, a strange lizard-like creature. The Fujianvenator silently moved behind the lizard and then pounced upon it while driving its claws into the creature, killing it. The Fujianvenator started ripping into the flesh of its dead prey. Its messy eating did not make Bella want to eat anymore popcorn. With a mouthful of lizard, the Fujianvenator lifted its head and Bella swore its cold frosty eyes were looking directly into her eyes. Bella felt so excited and a little scared. What an experience!

Bella loved her family holiday in China and her memories of the dinosaur fossils that had been found in China were an amazing highlight. Back in Hong Kong, Bella was playing in a park by a large flowering tree that had birds perched on the branches singing. She heard a distinctive squawking sound and turned to face where it came from. Bella froze, a bird was staring directly at her, its cold eye piercing hers. Bella screamed when the creepy little fork-tailed sunbird ran up to her. The bird had many features that reminded Bella of the Fujianvenator. The bird suddenly took flight and faded away into the cloudy but bright sky. Bella was left with the impression that this fork-tailed sunbird may have had ancestors, millions of generations ago, like the Fujianvenator. Most excitingly of all, perhaps fossils of these ancestors may one day be discovered in Hong Kong, who knows?

My Dinosaurs Adventure

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Guo, Ka Fai – 7

For millions of years, creatures known as dinosaurs roamed freely on Earth. Dinosaurs disappeared 65.5 million years ago. Many scientists believe their extinction was caused by an enormous asteroid colliding with Earth.

Even though dinosaurs are extinct, we can still find their preserved remains in the ground; these are known as fossils, and we can see them in any Natural History Museum or Dinosaur Museum.

Did you know that many dinosaur fossils have been found and discovered in China? There are 59 different species of dinosaurs found in China. Have you ever imagined meeting one of those discovered dinosaur fossils when they were alive? And that's how this story begins!

One day, a young boy named Jack visited the dinosaur museum. He was fascinated by the giant creatures and couldn't stop dreaming about what it would be like to go on an adventure with them.

That night, Jack went to bed with his head full of exciting thoughts. Suddenly, he was transported to a world where the dinosaurs had created a theme park just for him! Jack was amazed by what he saw. There were all sorts of dinosaurs, big and small, and each one had its own special activity for Jack to enjoy.

First, Jack traveled to China by riding the back of the fierce-looking Tarbosaurus (TAR-bow-SORE-us), a 10-meter-long meat-eating dinosaur. While enjoying the view from Tarbosaurus's back, three small theropods, measuring 0.3 to 0.8 meters and known as Anchiornis (an-kee-OR-niss), Confuciusornis (kon-few-shus-or-niss), the confusing bird, and Microraptor (MIKE-ro-e-rap-tor), blew him away with their antics.

"Oh no! I must escape, but how? By ripping my clothes off? Oops! I'm about to fall! Aaaaahhh!" He fell onto the head of a sauropod, the long-necked dinosaur. "Yahoo!" Sliding down the neck of Mamenchisaurus (mah-men-chi-sore-us), which is 22 meters long, was so much fun! Did you know that this dinosaur is herbivorous? That means it's a plant-eating dinosaur, so it was safe to stay on its back.

While staying on the back of Mamenchisaurus, Jack spotted a small theropod again: Sinosauropteryx (sine-oh-sore-op-ter-iks), a small, meat-eating dinosaur. It had a covering of primitive feathers, which were thin and hair-like. It was the first feathered dinosaur, walking slowly in the swamp while hunting for food. But wait! There was Alectrosaurus (a-LEK-tro-sore-us), a large theropod dinosaur about 5 meters long, ready to snap up the Sinosauropteryx!

Meanwhile, on the other side, Jack saw some armored dinosaurs: Huayangosaurus (hoy-YANG-oh-SORE-us). Whoa! That bumpy and pointy back amazed him. Oh wait, there's another one: Chungkingosaurus (chung-ching-oh-sore-us). "This dinosaur is known from a partial skull and a partial skeleton." It had a more pointy, sharp back than the Huayangosaurus. Then there was Gobisaurus (goh-bee-sore-us), also an armored dinosaur known from a skull and postcranium. The size of the skull suggests that the dinosaur was up to 5 meters long. Jack waved goodbye to them since they were both busy munching on plants.

Soon, they arrived at the Dinosaur Theme Park! Jack was amazed that there were so many different kinds of dinosaurs playing with each other!

There was a group of small theropods: Archaeornithomimus (Ark-ee-orn-ith-oh-meem-us), Avimimus (ah-vee-MEEM-us), Beipiaosaurus (bay-pyow-sore-us), Caudipteryx (caw-dip-ter-iks), Gasosaurus (gas-oh-SORE-us), Guanlong (gwan-long), Mononykus (mono-Nike-us), Protarchaeopteryx (pro-tark-ee-op-ter-iks),

Sinocalliopteryx (sie-no-kall-ee-op-ter-iks), and Sinornithosaurus (sine-or-nith-oh-sore-us). Jack joined them, and they played together—it was so much fun!

All the armored dinosaurs were coming: Chungkingosaurus (chung-ching-oh-sore-us), Pinacosaurus (pin-ak-oh-sore-us), Tuojiangosaurus (too-YANG-oh-sore-us), and Yingshanosaurus (ying-shan-oh-sore-us), ready to roll back down with their hard, bumpy, pointy backs. That was cool!

Oh wait, there's a group of sauropods: Bellusaurus (bel-uh-sore-us), Datousaurus (dah-too-SORE-us), Chinshakiangosaurus (jing-sha-kiang-oh-sore-us), Euhelopus (yoo-hel-oh-pus), Omeisaurus (oh-mee-sore-us), Shunosaurus (SHOO-noh-SORE-us), Sonidosaurus (soh-nid-oh-sore-us), and Yuanmousaurus (ywahn-moo-sore-us), busy flexing their long necks and making fun of each other while munching on leaves!

Meanwhile, the ceratopsian dinosaurs were busy doing their own thing. Jack could see outside the park a group of large theropod dinosaurs: Monolophosaurus (mono-Loh-foh-sore-us), Sinraptor (sien-rap-tor), Yangchuanosaurus (yang-choo-AHN-oh-SORE-us), and Yutyrannus (YOO-tie-ran-us), and they were about to attack us! Inside the park, everyone froze. The herbivorous dinosaurs stopped what they were doing! Jack ran this way and that way, looking for a place to hide. He was so scared to see the large theropod dinosaurs, knowing they were meat-eaters and were about to eat him alive. He shouted so loud that his mom woke him up. He realized that he was just dreaming. Thankfully, his mom woke him up and hugged him, saying it was just a dream! And that's the end of my Chinese Dinosaurs Adventure!

Son Being the King

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Ho, Kingston – 8

Millions of years ago, an asteroid fell from space and crashed onto place now known as China. All the dinosaurs perished except for a few that survived by hiding inside deep, dark caves. For generations, the dinosaurs lived as far away from humans as they could, as they didn't want humans to know that they were alive.

For over 56 millions years, the dinosaurs have been protecting the environment in China. Now, in 2024, the dinosaurs king knew it was time for his son to learn about what it took to rule after the dinosaurs kingdom.

"Son, it's almost time for me to step down. This means that you need to be prepared to take over my duties. You need to protect China and its environment in order to protect all living beings." said the king.

At midnight, the dinosaurs king led his son, long out of the caves, towards the Great Wall of China. Father and son strolled along the majestic wall. "Did you know this wall was built more than 2000 years ago and goes along the whole border of the country?" said the king. "It's so strong, it can take the weight of a whole herd of dinosaurs stomping on it. The wall protected the ancient Chinese people from invading soldiers." As they talked, they used their bodies to push the loose bricks back into their places.

The stairs got narrower and narrower as they walked up the mountain. Since their feet were so huge, it became harder to walk up the tiny steps. "Father! The steps are hard to walk up! My feet are too big! The bottoms of my feet are on fire!" cried Long.

"Long, let's tiptoe up the stairs, it would be easier for you," replied the king. After walking up the narrow stairs, they arrived at the door of a mysterious temple, and went inside when they saw it was abandoned. Since it was almost morning, the temple and hide until the second night resting.

The next night, they left the temple and the father lead the son to the Yangtze River. The water looked sparkled under the moonlight dazzling refreshing so they decided to take a quick shower before getting on a boat rises up to see the Three Gorges Dam.

"This is why we need to be careful when it comes to humans. Look at the kind of things they build." The son looked at the marvellous dam with wonder in his eyes.

"Dinosaur before us watched humans build this impressive dam by moving mountains," the father continued .

This was why the dinosaurs chose to hide from humans. They maybe small, but they are smart and powerful when they worked together.

The father guided the son past the river to the Yangtze Plains, where they stared in amazement at the many layers of rice fields painting the earth. "This, my son, is what the humans called rice. It is China's most popular food that feeds millions and millions of people.

Years and years later the son watched his own child playing in the underground cave rivers. Soon it would be time for him to share the beauty of China with his little hatchling, just as his father had done for him.

Oscar and the Lost Dinosaurs – Quest of the Quadadon

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Ho, Max – 8

Oscar, a dinosaur fanatic, was walking through the Jiangxi Provincial Museum. Something odd caught his eye. It was a symbol made up of four triangles.

Oscar looked around and ran to the curator.

“Excuse me sir. The symbol next to the ankylosaur, do you know what it means?” he pointed.

The curator smiled at him and handed a brochure labeled “Dinosaur Chase”.

“If you are interested, play this game. It will reveal everything,” he said.

Oscar raced home, clutching the brochure. His fingers trembled in excitement as he scanned the QR code. His controllers were already connected to his iPad. When the game loaded, something unexpected happened. He had to shield his eyes from blinding light.

“WHERE AM I?” he opened his eyes and shouted.

He looked around, there was a lush green forest and massive mountains. Before panic completely overwhelmed him. Oscar found a distant palace. Desperately, he ran towards it, hoping to find help.

When he got closer, he saw the same symbol etched on the palace walls. There was a voice echoing around the palace.

“I am Shen Xian, princess of Kong Long Kingdom. Please help me find the Quadadon— four important dinosaurs! To save my kingdom.”

“Where are you?” Oscar asked, scanning everywhere.

“I am bound in this palace and cannot leave. You are my only hope,” the voice pleaded.

“I’ll do it!” said Oscar, “ But where do I start?”

“Head to the FOREST at the bottom of the hill. Take these four triangular stones.” the princess instructed.

As soon as she said that, the stones glowed and led Oscar to the dinosaurs.

Oscar trudged through the forest and swatted away flies.

First, he saw a Lifosaur hidden in the forest. The beautiful dinosaur with long neck and short tail. Oscar tapped the stone marked with LIFE. The emerald green light spotted the Lifosaur, and captured it inside the stone.

Next, he saw a Spiritsaur was running in the forest. The speedy dinosaur with large wings. And its tail is as sharp as a sword. He quickly tapped the stone labeled SPIRIT and a ruby red light caught the Spiritsaur.

Then he found the Soulosaur lying on a boulder, a powerful dinosaur with four horns on its spiky head. It could pierce through vanadium easily. Oscar used his powerful force to tap the stone labeled SOUL. The lazurite blue light caught it.

Finally, Oscar saw the Skywasaur flying in the sky. The gentle dinosaur with enormous wings and hard head. He gently tapped the stone marked with VITALITY. The amethyst purple light surrounded and caught it.

Oscar gathered all four magnificent dinosaurs safely and he raced back to the palace. He returned the glowing stones – Quadadon to the princess.

“Thank you, Oscar! You are a hero!” she said warmly. “ You have saved my kingdom.”

In the flash of light, Oscar found himself back in the museum. He smiled and would never forget his adventure he had made.

Dino School

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Hu, Aiden – 8

Jack and Elijah were best friends. They were also dinosaurs. Jack was a Bactosaurus, a large ornithopod. while Elijah was a Gasosaurus, a rather smaller dinosaur found in the Sichuan province. They were 6th graders and it was their first day of secondary school!

Today, Jack was at school early and was playing quietly, and waiting for Elijah to come. Elijah came just on time when the bell was about to ring. And it was a relief that he was not late. Their teacher, Mr.Davis,a Mamenchisaurus, inaugurated himself, and the whole class played some games, like throw the pin, (it was obvious that Mr.Davis was the best at it, since he had the longest neck)and lots of other fun games, and soon it was lunch.

At lunch, Jack asked Elijah, “what do you think about this morning?”

“Well... good. but there was something weird.”

Jack’s smile faded.

“That student didn’t participate in any games! He just sat there, bored.”

“LUNCHTIME IS OVER!” Mr.Smith, the principal, boomed over the loudspeaker to the whole cafeteria as everyone cleaned their trays and headed to the exit.

Back at class, Jack asked to be friends with the odd student, and conventionally, he got an YES. His name was Lucas, a brontosaurus, and he was foreign.

Weeks passed until something flabbergasting happened. It was history class, the class was talking about Brontosauruses. Lucas was very egoistic that today the whole class would learn about his genre. After calming down the class, Mr.Davis said, “First, Brontosauruses do not exi...”

“WHAT?!! I AM ONE!!!!”

Lucas’s face was crammed with sweat, and his mouth dropped open.

“AHHHHH! I DON’T EXIST!” Lucas stormed out of the classroom.

“AHHHHH!SOMEBODY IN OUR CLASS DOESN’T EXIST!”Everybody ran out.

Soon, only Jack and Elijah were left.

“WHAT JUST HAPPENED OVER HERE!” Mr.Smith breathed outside.

“Mr.Davis said Brontosauruses didn’t exist!

“GET BACK INTO YOUR CLASSROOM!” Mr. Smith said, disregarding Lucas.

After an operatic day, Jack invited Elijah and Lucas to his dormitory to do some research .On DinoWeb, they scrutinized whether brontosauruses existed.

The results were:

No.

“Oh gosh!”

Just that second, the whole room went black.

Suddenly, somebody said out of the loudspeaker: “We have an electricity shortage. Please stay put in your dormitories.

“Should we? We still need to get Lucas's genre right.”

“Well, let’s go.”

“But before we go, here's the plan. We'll hide inside the closet outside the office,and when class ends, all we need to do is to sneak in and get a copy of next week’s test and check the answers of the one on history. Then we run back to our dormitories as fast as we can.”

And so, they snuck in the closet and peeked outside. After the classes ended and Mr.Davis got out, they stormed into the office. There was a piece of paper on the desk. They went outside. Jack read it.

“Brontosauruses were mistaken for Apatosauruses.

“Oooh! I’m famous!”

A Fantastic Friendship

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Huang, Jieshen – 9

The dinosaur I am talking about is called the Sinornithosaurus. The Sinornithosaurus is named so because it was discovered in China. The Sinornithosaurus lived during the late Cretaceous period and its body shape likes Archaeopteryx, had a pair of wings. However, its wings were not for flying but for gliding, and they would slowly leave when encountering air currents. The Sinornithosaurus was a carnivorous animal that would eat other birds, insects, and mammals.

There are also some large dinosaurs, as long as they unite, just like the Velaraptor and the Deinonychus, even the Tyrannosaurus Rex would not be their opponent. This Sinornithosaurus also has a team spirit, their hind claws, the claws on their hind legs are particularly sharp, sharper than knives, making it easy to cut through. Their teeth, were as sharp as knives and blades, so they can easily tear apart the prey. It is a rather brutal dinosaur, and moreover, they have a strong sense of territory, any creature that intrudes into their territory will be attacked.

Sinornithosaurus' wings are particularly bright and they have especially clever minds just like double layer of teeth. Then, their sense of smell and vision are exceptionally good, easily detecting and seeing prey, with great strength. Their claws are very sharp.

One day, There was a Sinornithosaurus family chased by the Quetzalcoatlus. The Quetzalcoatlus charged towards the Sinornithosaurus, and the Sinornithosaurus mother and father sacrificed themselves to protect the young baby. The young Sinornithosaurus ran to an unfamiliar place and saw a small village and a forest where there were many dinosaurs, but they did not recognize the Sinornithosaurus at all. They thought the Sinornithosaurus looked too brutal. However, a young Brontosaurus took in the Sinornithosaurus.

Little Sinornithosaurus ran into Little Brontosaurus home and found plenty of food and clean water. He went in to eat, and then gradually the little Sinornithosaurus grew up. One day, he accidentally bumped into a Deinosaur, which was very angry and drove Little Brontosaurus and Little Sinornithosaurus out of the forest. They settled in the wild and built their own home, but one day, a Tyrannosaurus Rex attacked both of them.

Little Brontosaurus was severely injured then Little Sinornithosaurus carried Little Brontosaurus into the forest and everyone was treating and curing Little Brontosaurus. Little Sinornithosaurus left Later Little Brontosaurus had recovered and he went to find Little Sinornithosaurus. Little Sinornithosaurus ran to another forest and built a new warm house again.

Too late!

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Huang, Xier – 8

Bang!” Daniel heard a sound.

He hurried to the bathroom and saw a big, round egg. “Crack!” The egg cracked open. Inside the egg was a small dinosaur! “Aww a dinosaur!” He cooed as he petted the dinosaur’s head. “Ni hao!” The dinosaur said. Daniel froze. “Hey bro. Sorry I thought I was in China. Anyway, it’s freezing here, isn’t it?” “Hi, this is Finland.” Daniel said as he shivered. “Seriously? Am I late?” Said the dinosaur, laying on Daniel’s hand. “Late for what?” Daniel asked curiously. “I live in Zigong, a city in Sichuan Province in China. You know, we have dominated this land for a very long time. And we have developed a quite high civilization, foreseeing that the Earth will no longer be suitable for survival. I have been assigned to outer space to find a new home, and should be back as soon as possible, but when I was halfway to my hometown, my spaceship was broken and it fell down and landed here.” “Poor dinosaur! What’s your name?” Daniel asked. “What did you call me? Dinosaur?” The dinosaur looks confused, “My name is Fu Bao.” “Fu Bao, I know you might be sad, but the fact is that the dinosaurs, I mean, all your family and your friends, have become extinct.” Daniel explained patiently. “I came too late!” Tears rolled down the dinosaur’s cheeks. “But my father gave me this potion!” His eyes sparkled with light as he pulled out a bottle from the egg-shaped spaceship. “What is this used for?” “Pour the liquid on the bone and the creature will come back to life. “Hmmm.” Daniel took out his phone and searched “Zigong dinosaur”, the website of “Zigong dinosaur museum” came out. “How about we go to this dinosaur museum?”

The two fixed the spaceship and flew to the Zigong. When they arrived at the museum, Daniel hid Fu Bao in his backpack. He unzipped his backpack a little bit to let Fu Bao look outside. “So many bones here!” Said Daniel excitedly. “This is my mum, My dad and my sister.....” Fubao said sadly after he saw the reconstruction of his family and friends. The two went outside. “I only haven’t seen my girlfriend, and all the bones could not be taken out.” Suddenly they heard a broadcast announcement. Someone living nearby just discovered what appeared to be a large sauropod dinosaur leg bone fossil on the side of the road. They went to the site immediately and poured the liquid on the fossil. “Fu Bao!” The two were startled. “Ahua! I can’t believe it is you!” Squealed Fu Bao as he hugged Ahua’s leg. “Your girlfriend is so tall!” Daniel was also happy for Fu Bao. “Daniel, thank you for your help. This card I had given you is a phone. You can call me anytime!” Daniel smiled. The spaceship turned to almost 20 meters wide, Ahua and Fu Bao went into that huge egg and flew away.

Ruby and the Dinosaur Egg

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Jalsevac, Alicia – 7

Ruby, a seven year old girl, lived in the northern part of Hong Kong with her father, mother and her six year old brother, Teddy. One day she noticed a large pink spotted object in her yard. Ruby ran up to the object and wondered, “What is this? Where did it come from?” She touched it and the object was smooth.

Ruby ran to tell her mom about the object. Her mom said, “I saw something roll down the mountain yesterday.” She suspected that it was from a large nest she had seen one day while hiking. Ruby started jumping up and down with excitement. “Do you think it’s an egg?” Ruby and her mom thought it might be an egg. “You should return it,” Mom said. “Can I come too?” asked a voice. It was Teddy. “Of course you can come Teddy,” Ruby said while getting her backpack.

Ruby and Teddy had been climbing for a while when Teddy tripped over a large root and he rolled down the side of a cliff. Ruby watched as her brother disappeared over the edge. She ran to see what had happened. Teddy was laying on the ground with a large rock crushing his arm. Ruby climbed down to help Teddy get his arm free. Teddy couldn’t move his arm. “Maybe we should go back,” Ruby said. Teddy didn’t want to return. They decided to wrap his sweater around his arm to protect it and keep going.

Ruby was looking up the side of the mountain when – CRAAAAAACK! She saw a big opening on top of the egg. Two orange legs with scales pushed through! “Let me see, Ruby!” Teddy said, reaching around her. His arm knocked Ruby’s, and the egg slipped to the ground. “Oh Teddy!” Ruby said. She fell to her knees and brought her face close to the egg. Staring back at her was a little face with yellow eyes.

The little dinosaur chirped and ran behind a rock, its feathers all spread out. “Come out little dinosaur,” Ruby called out. “We won’t hurt you.” The dinosaur poked its head out, and scampered toward Ruby, who picked it up in her hands. Just then the ground shook. An enormous dinosaur came out of the bushes. The baby chirped with joy, recognizing its mother. Teddy was so scared he tried to put his arms around Ruby, forgetting his arm was hurt. When he remembered, he said, “Ow!” The dinosaur came right up to them. Ruby was scared too, but she put the dinosaur on the ground. She then grabbed onto Teddy, who was shaking. Both Ruby and Teddy were trembling, but they were smiling. They watched mother and baby walk away behind the mountain. When they couldn’t hear the big dinosaur’s footsteps anymore, Ruby let go of Teddy and said, Come on, Teddy. Let’s go.” When brother and sister got home, they told their parents the amazing tale of what happened with the dinosaur egg.

The Friendship Between a Girl and a Dinosaur

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Lam, Freya – 8

Once upon a time in China, when humans and dinosaurs were enemies, there was a female dinosaur named Mollie and a little human girl named Arianna. They were living on two sides of the land, which both won't step into each other's territory.

One day, Mollie flew to the middle of the land. She wanted to take a quick look at the human side, and she saw there was a little girl drawing on the beach with a stick. She was so curious and flew closer to see. She found the drawing looking like a dinosaur hugging a little girl! Arianna found a big shadow on the sand and when she turned around, she saw Mollie looking at her. They looked into each other's eyes and they somehow felt connected!

Arianna was the first to say, "Hello, my name is Arianna, I always wanted a dinosaur friend." Mollie was shocked but she answered. "Hello, Arianna, my name is Mollie, I hope I can be your friend." Then, they both smiled and started to talk. Then they found out that there are so many misunderstandings between humans and dinosaurs. Both sides think the other side is violent and unreasonable. They were both taught not to get in touch with the other side. But talking to each other sincerely, they both felt knowing each other is precious and unique. But it was getting late, they both should get back home or their parents would be worried. So they agreed to meet each other on every Sunday.

Week by week, they kept meeting each other and they had so much fun together. Arianna would teach Mollie how to draw and Mollie would carry Arianna on her back to fly.

But one Sunday, Arianna didn't show up. Mollie was so worried and she decided to fly to the human village to check on Arianna. When Mollie arrived, she found out there was a big fire in the village! Everyone who saw Mollie was scared of her. And they started screaming and ran away. Some men even tried to use pikes to attack Mollie. Spending a long time with Arianna makes Mollie forget humans would attack dinosaurs. Mollie started feeling scared and she suddenly saw a familiar face running towards her, it's Arianna! By the time they saw each other, Arianna shouted loudly, "Mollie! Come and help! There are so many people trapped inside this school! You won't get burned by fire. Please save those people inside the building!"

Mollie flew inside the big fire and used her claws to save all the people. She even didn't care that there were some spiky things on the building and stepped on it fiercely. Everyone saw how brave Mollie was and cheered for her. The humans were so grateful and helped to wrap Mollie's leg which was hurt by the spiky building.

From then on, humans and dinosaurs made a new world with humans' knowledge and dinosaurs' strength!

What You Can Do, Matters!

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Leung, Audrey – 7

“Your wings are useless, claws are stupid, run like an idiot!!!” The big bad dinos sang while teasing. The poor little Fujianvenator Billy was about to cry when a titanosaurus Dongyangosaurus annoyingly continued, “You’re such a bizzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzarre creature. I don’t like you. You’re such a little squirt!”

Miserably, Billy dashed away in tears. He ran past his Guanlong friend Sonny. “What’s wrong, Billy?” Sonny asked. “The bad dinos teased me because they think I look odd. I have claws under my wings. I run and fly instead of crushing, and I am smaller than them.”

Sonny said in a kind and gentle voice, “Now don’t you fret, Billy. It’s ok. They will soon learn how to be kind to others, and that we are all different.” But Billy still felt sad.

The next day, the two friends heard the big bad dinos talking about some weird stuff again in the massive cave. What were they talking about? Sonny heard that they were making up a new teasing song, “Fujianvenators are so dumb, they run, they fly and never hunt!”

While the big bad dinos were cackling like thunder in the cave, unexpectedly, some strange sound came out from nowhere. Boom... Boom Boom..... Boom Boom..... Soon Billy realized that it was a volcano eruption, because he heard that sound when he flew to Mongolia and saw and heard an eruption before.

He told everyone but the big bad dinos didn’t believe him, “You are such a dumb—thing. Liar, liar, pants on fire. Sitting on a telephone wire. That sound is just my tummy grumbling.”

As soon as the two friends left to escape and hide, burning rocks started falling down from the sky. The eruption really came! The big bad dinos realized that it was real, and that they were wrong, “Dumb—thing was right. It is really a volcano eruption! Oh no! The exit is blocked and burning!” The big bad dinos were despairingly crying for help!

Billy and Sonny heard their cries. The two brave friends decided to go back and help them because it was such a big humongous emergency. “We must save them, or else they will become roasted big dinos!” Billy panicked. They rushed back to the cave and found two big rocks, smashed and jumped until the top cracked open. Sonny pulled everyone out and Billy flew them one by one to the top of the cave, and asked them to stay there.

The big bad dinos learned a valuable lesson. It is better to be kind rather than to make fun of others, because they have something good but you just don’t notice.

Billy also learned, “It is not what people say that matters, it’s about what you can do.”

This is a fable. This story has a moral and the characters learned a lesson. We are all different in a way. It is not what people say that matters, it’s about what you can do. It’s better to be kind than to tease others.

The Mysterious Dinosaur of Hainan, China

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Leung, Emerson – 7

One day, a gigantic dinosaur rose from the depths of the ocean.....

Exactly two days later in Hainan on a bright and sunny day, waves kept crashing onto the beach. Suddenly, a giant dinosaur popped its humongous head, body, and tail out of the water. It swung its ginormous, spiked tail around endangering surfers and knocking over beach umbrellas. People screamed and some even ran away. But in a flash, it disappeared.

A man asked his wife, “What was that?” “It was a liondragon!” his wife said. “A whaaaaaat?” the man said. “A liondragon. It’s a type of dinosaur,” his wife said.

The next day, the liondragon was all over the newspapers. Everyone in town was thinking how to capture it. Amy said, “Use a net!”. Merton replied, “But the liondragon could just disappear out of that net.” Amelia suggested, “We could build an energy extracting cage so it would drain the liondragon’s energy. Then it couldn’t disappear out of the cage.” Amelia is smart which is why her home had a lot of tools.

So they went to Amelia’s home to build the energy extracting cage. It was made with metal which was 100 times stronger than the steel used to build the Titanic. It was cuboid-shaped, floatable and could shrink and expand by the press of a button. The design was that the cage could be programmed to change its weight, so that it could be carried around. Also, when the cage expanded, it would suck up living things nearby into it. There was a red button on the remote control. If pressed, it would stop the suck up function and start the energy extraction of any living thing inside the cage. The living things inside would also be shrunk forever even if it is taken out from the shrunken cage.

After they had finished building it, they went to a lot of places the liondragon might have been to capture it. Eventually they found the liondragon at the swimming pool. “There it is!” shouted Amy. “Quick, suck it into the energy extracting cage and run!” said Amelia.

So they put the energy extracting cage in the swimming pool, pressed the “expand” button and then immediately ran away. Once the cage had sucked up the liondragon, Amy pressed the red button and the liondragon collapsed on the ground inside the cage and fainted. The three of them jumped into the water and lifted the cage out of the swimming pool. They shrank the cage and then took the shrunken liondragon out. They then took the no longer dangerous liondragon to let the villagers see. The village chief thanked them for saving the villagers. “Now how do we dispose of this little thing?” asked Merton. “Throw it in the bin, I guess,” said Amelia.

When they were celebrating, a roar was heard from not far away. “What was that?” asked Merton. Suddenly, it appeared right in front of them. “It’s a speedsnae dinosaur!!” shouted Amy. “Not again!!” said Amelia.

Healthy Dinosaur

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Leung, Kathy – 8

One day back in 1581, a farmer went to grow vegetables. When the farmer was digging in a random area, he found a huge rock, shaped like a star with the colour like wet sand. The farmer felt curious about the rock. He asked his friend, Timothy, who was a geologist. Timothy studied the rock for years and finally, he figured out the rock was a fossil of a dinosaur. Timothy studied more about the dinosaur's fossil and found out that there was a tiny bug inside the fossil. He also discovered that the fossil was a Titanosaurus' fossil. Timothy was amazed. As Timothy spent more time on studying the fossil, he realized there were more bugs in the fossil. The bugs got in when the Titanosaurus was eating grass. The fossil was really dusty.

The Titanosaurus stayed healthy for many years. Timothy wondered why, so he began to find out the reason behind it. After investigating for 3 more years, he finally found out that the Titanosaurus ate a type of grass called Morning Fresh grass. There was a bacteria inside the grass called Scrabble, which can heal stomach pain quickly. Timothy tried to test it on animals that were seriously ill. After testing for years, Timothy proved that the bacteria worked!

Timothy explained to the farmer, "The rock that you found was a fossil with lots of tiny bugs, and it was from an ancient dinosaur named Titanosaurus. The Titanosaurus stayed healthy by eating grass!" The farmer asked, "how did the bug get into the Titanosaurus?" Timothy said, "Oh! I forgot to mention that. It got into its body when the Titanosaurus was eating this type of grass called Morning Fresh." The farmer replied, "Now I understand." Timothy continued to further study and confirmed that the bacteria was good for the stomach and can be used as medicine. Everyone heard about it and started to try. All of them said that it was really effective.

Fast forward to 2591, the scientists said that they could use the Morning Fresh grass for people to cure stomach pain and it was the fastest and most effective method! After 1000 years, they sold Morning Fresh grass all around the world. Morning Fresh grass became more well-known so it even appeared in advertisements on TV. Because of this, Timothy and the farmer became more famous for discovering the ground breaking health advancement. Scientists went to the location where the farmer found that fossil and realised there was a big, wide, deep dark cave. The scientists went into the cave one by one and saw that there was a lot of Morning Fresh grass inside the cave. So, whenever they needed more Morning Fresh grass, they could always go into the cave to collect and restock it for medical use.

After another 1000 years, the scientists planted Morning Fresh grass everywhere. Now, whenever people experience stomach pains, they can easily find Morning Fresh grass to cure their pain.

Charlie and the Museum Dinosaur Skeleton

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Li, Charis – 7

CRASH! Charlie and her friend Lily hear a loud noise near the dinosaur bones in the museum. Suddenly, the lights go out, and there is no one around them. They are so scared that they start shaking. Charlie looks around and realizes Lily is gone. Just then, Charlie feels something furry brush against her dress. She spins around, expecting it to be Lily's dress, but it is not. It's... a real moving DINOSAUR! With a similar height, Charlie can easily identify it. It is a meat-eating dinosaur called Microraptor.

Charlie starts to run, but as she does, she trips over a signboard. The signboard falls onto the floor and breaks into two pieces. The sound alerts the Microraptor. It hears the noise and turns, locking its eyes on Charlie. The Microraptor flaps its wings and leaps towards her. Frozen in place, Charlie knows she can only run in one direction. She throws the broken signboard at the dinosaur, and accidentally scratches her elbow. 'Ouch!' She cried as she started to run again, but this time she was holding her hurt elbow. And the Microraptor follows closely behind her. In her panic, Charlie falls hard to the ground.

Unexpectedly, another dinosaur called Agilisaurus jumps in front of Charlie to protect her. Charlie continues to run, not even having time to say thank you. She hides behind a display table. Seeing all the dinosaur skeletons on it, Charlie can clearly hear her own heartbeat. Quickly, the Agilisaurus finds her hiding spot. When it discovers her, it has a smile on its face, and Charlie is relieved to see that Lily is there too.

Quickly, the Microraptor finds them. The girls start to run, but the Agilisaurus stands there and ready to fight. Once the girls are far away, they hear the sound of the Agilisaurus crying. And sure enough, it is the Agilisaurus, and now it is crying a lot. They feel sorry and cry because it sacrificed itself to rescue them.

Then, the lights suddenly turn back on, and Charlie finds herself back at the museum with her class. The teacher asks, "Was that a fun ride to dinosaur land by AI?" Charlie breathes a sigh of relief and says with tears, 'I thought it was real!' Everyone laughs, including the teacher. Everyone enjoys her silly story, but it feels real to Charlie.

After visiting the museum, Charlie goes back home and takes a shower. While washing up, she notices that there is a scratch on her elbow.....

Discovery Of Dinosaurs

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Li, Emma – 8

One day, Rachel and Katie went hiking on a small hill, and while they were

hiking, Rachel fell down. CRASH! As Katie helped Rachel get up, they saw that the rock Rachel fell on looked like a fossil. They knew that if a rock stuck to your tongue, it's a fossil. So Katie licked it.

This one stuck. So as soon as Katie took the fossil off her tongue and put it back on

the hill, they pressed the buttons on their watches and went back to the Jurassic period to find out which part and what dinosaur it belonged to. Before they even knew it, they were a Jurassic dinosaur world! They put on some special glasses to see the skeletons of the dinosaurs. They walked around the dinosaur nesting site and saw bird-hipped dinosaurs, known as ornithischians and reptile-hipped dinosaurs, known as saurischians. Look at that herbivore! It's giant! exclaimed Rachel, pointing to a huge dinosaur who was stretching its long neck to eat some delicious leaves from a nearby tree. They walked on. They carefully walked past several snoring carnivores,

which included a family the 4.0m long theropod saurischian Gasosaurus, a pair of the 5.7m saurischian theropod monolophosaurus, a family of the 0.6m long saurischian Anchiornis, two baby 0.8m long theropod saurischian Microraptors who snuggled with their mother, and a small group of 1.1 m long theropod Sinosauropteryx. Look at that group of herbivores! The dinosaur with the bone we found might be there! whispered Rachel. So they went off looking at the herbivores. As they walked away from the carnivores, they passed through some ceratopsian 3m

long Archaeoceratops, a few 5.0m saurischian sauropod Bellusaurus, a large 11.0m long saurischian sauropod Chinsakiangosaurus, and a couple of Chaoyangsaurus. Look at that dinosaur over there! she said, walking towards a tall herbivore. It has the bone we discovered, but I don't know what its name is! cried Katie. Let's show this bone to my mum, she's an Archeologist!

She studied the mysterious dinosaur. Rachel looked up. A huge Gasosaurus towered above them.

"Run!" cried Rachel, and Katie followed her. They hid in a small cave, where they lit their torches, then grabbed their bags, and finally pressed the buttons on their watches and closed their eyes

When they woke, they were on the present day hill where they had found the bone. "What an incredible and exciting adventure!" laughed Rachel. They took the bone home to show the Katie's

mum the fossil and tell her the adventure they've been on. Katie's mum was so amazed with their adventures, she took the bone to her office and studied it. She said it was a brand new discovery!

She and her other archaeologist office friends had named it "Silutitan sisenes", meaning "Silk Road giant". The next day, they had another hike on the hill. What a amazing adventure it was! Who knows what other adventures they might have?

Xiaoman and the Brave Tinysaurus

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Li, Muchen – 7

“Can we really make it?” Xiaoman murmured to herself.

Xiaoman was the youngest paleontologist in history. Her friend Siqu, who was also fond of dinosaur fossils, had invited her along to a fossil hunting trip in Sichuan Province, China.

It had been a tiring few days, and the girls were still hoping for their first discovery.

“Look! I think we’re nearly there!” exclaimed Siqu excitedly, as she pointed at the map. All of a sudden, a gust of wind blew so hard that her map went flying into the air! While both girls were frantically trying to find the right path, they ended up walking in different directions.

Xiaoman continued her solo journey in despair. To her surprise, she spotted an extremely rare and tiny fossil right by her foot! Gently, she picked it up to examine it closely.

“WOW! This must be a new species of dinosaur! It is so tiny. I should name it – TINYSAURUS!” She giggled gleefully. She turned the tiny fossil around, and stared at it in awe. Cautiously, she studied every small detail, and was mesmerized by the sparkly spots!

“C–C–Crack!” a deep, dark hole opened up beneath her feet! As she was falling, she glared at the sky, thinking that today was her last day to live.

Quick as lightning, Xiaoman popped out on the other side of the hole. She could hardly believe her eyes – among the gigantic trees and the sky blue lake, a colony of Tinysauruses came running at her! They were absolutely adorable, with fur blue like the lake, tiny arms and legs yellow like bananas! Their tails were round and fluffy like cotton balls! Their emerald green eyes shine like twinkling stars! Xiaoman was over the moon!

On the spur of the moment, a huge shadow appeared above her head. “A T–Rex!” Xiaoman cried at the top of her lungs! All the Tinysauruses dashed away as quickly as race cars. Except for one, a very brave one indeed. He pulled Xiaoman’s sleeve and saved her from being stepped on by the T–Rex’s giant foot.

After such a frightening experience, Xiaoman decided it was time to go home, but she could not bear the thought of leaving her tiny, fluffy hero behind. “Would you like to come with me?” She asked the little blue dinosaur softly. The Tinysaurus immediately hopped on her shoulder, and squeaked joyfully.

Thankfully, they got home safely through the time tunnel. Bursting with joy, everyone cheered as they walked into the lab. All the paleontologists, including Siqu, were amazed by how cute the Tinysaurus was!

“What are you going to name your new pet, Xiaoman?” asked Siqu curiously. Xiaoman had a thought, “I’m going to call him – Hero!” Everyone grinned and clapped. They were absolutely blown away by Xiaoman, who was not just the youngest, but now the most famous paleontologist in the world!

A Smelly Panda

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Liu, Kelly – 8

In the lush green forest of China ,there lived a little dinosaur,her name was Avery.

Avery was six years old.she had always wanted an adventure but her mum wouldn't let little Avery leave the front yard .She always said that the outside world was far too dangerous for a dinosaur that couldn't even protect itself like Avery .Avery ,on the other hand thought the opposite.she thought that she was old enough to go outside. She also thought that the out side world wasn't dangerous at all!

One day, Avery's mum wasn't home ,she went to buy milk .Avery was at home with her babysitter .It was very boring.

"I'm bored." she complained .It was true,sitting there doing nothing was indeed boring . In fact,it was boring enough to make Avery actually want to go and grab her boring math homework ! The babysitter said "let's play describe the dino!"

Avery ,who had never played describe the dino was really interested, "okay ! "she replied. So they went to play describe the dino.It was actually only a few minutes after they started playing that Avery realized that this might be the third most boring thing in the world(first is sitting there ,second is math homework,third is describe the dino)! So the rules for describe the dino is : One dino has to describe another and the opponent has to guess who it is . Avery longed to have an adventure now more than ever!Then it hit her.her guardian was now a babysitter ,and babysitters don't know the house rules!So maybe she could ask the babysitter to take her on an adventure! Why hadn't she thought of that before ?!It was so obvious! So on their eight round of describe the dino Avery asked, " Can you take me on an adventure?" "Erm,what type of adventure?"asked the babysitter frowning "Just around the corner you know ? like just in the neighborhood?" answered Avery hopefully "um, no dear your mum says that I musn't let you out of the house .Now ,why don't you go take a nap ? you look sleepy don't you!"replied the babysitter ."okay fine." mumbled Avery .So she went to sleep .

That afternoon she dreamed that she went on a adventure to Egypt where dino mummies chased him around trying to steal the precious artifact that she had found . After she woke up she was very sad to find that was all a dream but also very happy because she just had the best dream ever! When her mum came back and asked her if that was fun or not, she said "I had the best adventure ever!" leaving her mum confused.

A Journey of Love and Sacrifice

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Lo, Ridley – 9

The sun was shining brightly in an afternoon in Mongolia 80 millions years ago, our tribe was passing through a beautiful grassland. Roar! Roar!

An Alectrosaurus came to us and we were terrified! I tried to escape from it, but I tripped. I thought it would attack me, however, it lifted me up and smiled at me. At that moment, I saw 70 magical shiny teeth in its mouth. I later found out that its teeth could save people's lives, and if it ran out of teeth, it would pass away.

It started following our tribe. It helped us haul the things we owned and hunt food for us to eat. We spent every moment together: it played with me, tucked me in at night and woke me up in the morning. We loved each other dearly. I taught it how to speak Mongolian and named it Ya Chi.

In one freezing Winter, many boys in our tribe started to get sick. They were in great pain and often screamed at night. They gradually lost their ability to move. Scientists today named this disease Langerhans Cell Histiocytosis. The parents were devastated. Ya Chi initiated to heal the boys. It pulled out its teeth and fed them to each of the sick children. The boys immediately recovered. Their parents were grateful, but soon began to take advantage. They came to ask for Ya Chi's teeth even though they were only a bit unwell. Some even asked Ya Chi for its teeth to barter for food with other tribes. Ya Chi only had two teeth left. I warned him "Protect yourself! Don't let them get your teeth again. I don't want to lose you!"

We continued our journey and crossed the Gobi Desert. Suddenly, the ground shook. Two enormous dinosaurs, Velociraptor and Protoceratops, popped out and attacked us using their extremely sharp teeth and claws. The tribe used their swords, bows, arrows, and all their weapons to fight back, however, the two dinosaurs were too strong. Ya Chi jumped into the battle and tried to rescue us. It used its tail to strangle the Velociraptor's neck and fought off the Protoceratops with its super sharp claws. Unfortunately, my parents got bitten and broke their bones. They were covered in blood and I was crying badly. When Ya Chi saw us, tears filled its eyes too. It was ready to pull out its two very last teeth, but I immediately stopped it and said "You are going to die!" Ya Chi looked me in the eyes and replied "It's alright, your parents are more important than me." And it sacrificed itself.

I hugged Ya Chi tightly and whispered, "Farewell, my precious friend! I will always remember you."

My parents recovered, but our beautiful grassland would never look the same.

The Mystery of the Light Bulb

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Lung, Yik Lam – 9

“Bye, Grandpa!” Tim said, waving to the only family member he had. “Have fun in Greenland.”

“I will, but remember to stay out of the basement.”

“Okay, Grandpa. I promise,” he replied, crossing his fingers behind his back. As soon as the door shut, he dashed for the basement. Once he was outside the door, he grabbed the key off the ledge above the door and opened the door.

Inside his gaze landed on a rusty metal box on Grandpa’s desk.

What could that be?” he wondered, moving closer.

His excitement faded when he saw an ancient lightbulb inside.

“Ridiculous!” he groaned. “But it is kind of dark in here.”

He started screwing in the lightbulb. As he twisted it, the lightbulb started to glow faintly. He thought it was too dim, so he kept turning it. The light grew brighter, and everything around Tim. Finally, it was so bright he had to shield his eyes.

“What on Earth is happening right now?” Tim said, rubbing his eyes.

That’s when he heard a bird-like cry.

“Why does Grandpa have a bird down here?” he wondered, opening his eyes.

He was shocked to see a tiny, reptile-like creature screeching at him from the tall grass that had now replaced Grandpa’s desk.

“Where am I?” Tim shouted in fear. Then, realizing more, he asked, “When am I?”

As Tim took in the creature, one word slipped from his mouth in awe and fear: “Microraptor!”

“I must be in the Cretaceous period!” Tim silently thanked himself for reading every dinosaur book in the library.

Thinking quickly, he grabbed the jerky he had in his pocket and offered it to the dinosaur.

“I’ll give you a treat,” he said, timidly holding out his hand.

The microraptor snapped at Tim angrily and shrieked, not moving from his spot.

Noticing the creature was tangled in tall grass, Tim tossed the jerky to distract it, then began to untangle the poor beast.

When it finished the jerky, it turned to attack Tim but realized it was free from its trap.

“See you later, little guy,” he called as he turned to walk away.

Lost in thoughts of getting home, Tim didn’t see the giant footprints in the same way he was going.

Suddenly, Tim felt a tug on his pant leg.

The microraptor was trying to pull him back.

“What are you doing, little guy?” Tim asked, trying to free his trousers from its sharp teeth.

“I need to find my way home. I’ve got to go,” he grumbled, .

The microraptor didn't give up. It kept tugging Tim back towards the tall grass where they'd met.

That was when he heard an ear-piercing roar from the trees ahead of them.

Tim panicked and began to run with the microraptor through the tall grass.

However, he couldn't keep up.

When the microraptor noticed, it slowed down, hunched over in the grass, and waited for Tim to catch up.

It made whining noises to signal Tim.

Tim followed the noises and found the microraptor squatting in the tall grass. He followed its lead and bent down to hide in the grass, too.

Moments later, they heard the massive dinosaur heading away from them.

Tim sighed in relief and looked at his unlikely companion.

“Thanks for the rescue,” he whispered. “ Would you want to go with me to find my way home?”

The microraptor nod in response. The two then set off on an exciting journey together.

Dinosaurs Friendship

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Ng, Natalie – 8

It was a misty and frosty evening. “Zoom, zoom, zoom...” Gassy the Gasosaurus went on a time machine to Xi Hu, the renowned lake in China. Meanwhile, Marlin the Mamenchisaurus jumped on another machine to the same place! They heard rumors that there was a precious pearl in Xi Hu that could make one live forever. In two seconds, they travelled from their Jurassic time, fell out of the machines and made a huge splash in the lake! Immediately they saw each other trying to hunt for the pearl. It was so foggy they could not see the pearl clearly but all they could hear was the roaring sound of piranhas in the lake. The lake was full of fierce piranhas blocking their way to the pearl!

Gassy and Marlin froze and gasped. Marlin could swim and fly while Gassy only had sharp claws and teeth but could not swim. They knew they had to work together if they wanted to get the pearl in the middle of Xi Hu. Gassy mumbled and grumbled. Soon he came up with a genius plan. He jumped onto Marlin’s back and while Marlin could do the swimming, he would kill the piranhas. This sounded like a perfect plan and Marlin agreed that was a good idea.

Next moment Gassy was on the back of Marlin. Marlin went under the water to let Gassy kill the piranhas. It was not easy at all. The piranhas were not fearful. They moved at lightning speed and Gassy had no idea how to fight against so many of them. Gassy and Marlin were exhausted and were about to give up. They moved to the land to take a rest. Gassy being gassy, made the loudest burp in the whole wide world while he hit the ground. There came a moment of silence and they noticed that the piranhas had all gone into deep sleep!

As much as they were amazed by Gassy’s special talent, they had to move speedily because the piranhas might wake up anytime. The fog cleared up and they spotted the round and shiny pearl in the middle of the lake. They tried hard to grab and snatch the pearl but no matter how hard they tried, they could not get it. “Wait!”, Marlin exclaimed. “Look at these two small shiny balls on the water. Don’t they look exactly the same as your eyes?”, Marlin said surprisedly. They then looked up at the sky and saw the big round moon...

Marlin and Gassy looked at each other in big disappointment when they found out there was no magical pearl in the world. However, they still became best friends and when they rode the time machines back, they both knew they would always remember each other and the experiences they shared at Xi Hu, and Gassy’s gassy burp in particular.

Sam and the Dinosaur

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Qu, Ashley – 7

“Roar!” Sam heard a loud sound echoing through the forest. He thought it might be a dinosaur from China! When he woke up, he jumped out of bed and said, “I will go find the dinosaur!”

But Sam had a problem—he couldn’t see very well. His eyes were a little blurry. So, he walked and walked, not realizing he had left his house!

While he was walking, Sam suddenly saw a fairy flying nearby. She had sparkly wings and a bright smile. Sam asked excitedly, “Did you see a dinosaur?”

The fairy shook her head. “No!” she replied.

“I really need to find it!” Sam said, feeling determined.

“Hmm... I have an idea!” the fairy exclaimed, raising her hand to the sky. “I can go with you!”

“Thank you!” said Sam, holding her tiny hand.

“Did you hear that roar?” asked the fairy, twirling around in the air.

“Yes!” Sam said. “I want to find out what it is!”

The fairy smiled and said, “I know how to find it!” She pointed her magic wand down to the ground.

They both hid behind some bushes, trying to be very quiet. Suddenly, a huge dinosaur stomped into view! It was big and red, with sharp teeth and fire swirling around it. When it stamped its foot down, it crashed all the trees around!

Sam and the fairy were so scared! The fairy quickly waved her wand and conjured up a steaming dumpling.

The dinosaur sniffed the air and said, “Mmm! I smell dumplings! Are those Chinese dumplings? I love those!” Then, the dinosaur started gobbling up the dumplings!

The fairy and Sam peeked out from behind the bushes. Feeling brave, they said together, “If you come home with us, we can teach you how to make dumplings!”

“Okay!” said the dinosaur, grinning widely. So, they all walked back to Sam’s house together.

When they got there, they made lots of delicious dumplings. “Ha ha ha!” the dinosaur laughed as it has endless supply of dumplings. They had the best day ever.

From that day on, Sam, the fairy, and the dinosaur had many more adventures together. They explored the forest, made even more dumplings, and laughed until their tummies hurt.

The World of Dinosaurs

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Siu, Elon – 8

In the humid,wet jungle life was approaching. A new sega came.Dinosaurs

There were was a king of all dinosaurs called Ocitirap. He got 3 kids Jinid , Nic and Veliras . Jinid and Veliras was always into boxing and lifting. On the other hand,Nic loved reading and lifting. Jinid and Viliras were very naughty . They always laughed at Nic because of his love of books .When they were finally old enough to go to school,Ocitirap already got an email from Jinid and Vilarases homeroom teacher saying that they used a permanent marker to draw ON THE TABLE!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

When they got home ,Ocitrap furiously said WHY...DID...YOU... DRAW ON THE TABLE!!!!!!!!!!!!????????????

He wondered I have no time for this tomorrow i'm going to start work. On the next day all 3 them was good.1 day,they were fighting about who should take the throne when their dad dies when Ocitirap heard about it he said :whoever solves this riddle will take the throne. Jinid pushed Nic and went first the mind boggling riddle was: I sometimes make crumbs disappear in places you may not peer you find me in the lounge that makes you smile.Jinid thought and thought until she found the answer.

He said confidently said: its definitely the rubbish bin! Turns out that Jinid dint know there was a second hint!!! Cause it was late night,Ocitirap,Jinid,Nic and Veliras went to sleep.during night ,Jinid couldn't sleep since he was so stubborn because he din't double check his answer.Next morning,it was veliras turn to talk,he stood up full with confidence and said um...lets see... veliras wasn't clear about the answer so he came with the closet answer he could think of.Its a...hamburger!!!!!!!

You might think HAMBURGER????!!!!!! What? But all veliras thought of was eat,eat,eat,sleep,sleep,sleep.And he loooooooooovvvvvvveeeeeedddddddd hamburgers.ocitrap,Jinid and Nic wern't surprised.Even Veliras knew it should be wrong but he still tried.And after that they snoozed of like a pig.When it was morning,they ate raw meat.And it also was nic's turn but nic said:I'm not ready can I do it later???? He asked in a soft voice.After hours of sitting their and getting his research done nic said:the so called MIND BOGGLING riddle answer is a couch/sofa Ocitrap shockingly said: YOU'RE RIGHT!!!!!!!!Where did you get the knowledge?Nic said: don't judge a book by it's cover.See whats inside and will find out.

Fenghuang, Phoenix or Dinosaur?

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Siu, Hayden – 7

Moon, a curious 7-year-old boy, joined a writing contest titled “Dinosaurs in China”. During his research, he discovered a Jeholornis restoration that resembled a phoenix carved on a turtle shell heirloom from his grandfather. Jeholornis, avialan dinosaurs from the early Cretaceous Period, were first found in Hebei Province. That evening, Moon asked his father about the heirloom.

His father unlocked a wooden chest, showing a crimson feather and the intricately carved turtle shell. The phoenix, with its vibrant plumage and elongated tail, was central to a family legend. “Our ancestor Kwong was rescued by this phoenix, which left behind a feather to save his uncle,” his father recounted.

Before bed, Moon examined the feather and turtle shell, accidentally pricking his finger. Blood dripped onto the shell, and a gust of wind swirled him into a dark vortex. He landed in an ancient Chinese setting, invisible to a teenager and an elder in traditional attire, alongside a rooster-like creature. Panic arose. Had a simple prick transported him back in time as a ghost? Their conversation pulled him from his thoughts.

“Kwong, must you leave tonight?” the elder asked gravely.

“Yes, my uncle’s very sick,” Kwong replied hastily.

“Remember, don’t look back if someone calls your name in the forest. There’s a myth about a human-headed snake that lures its prey with sparkling eyes. My son fell victim to it, all I found were his gooey, snake-spit-covered clothes.”

Kwong acknowledged, resolute but wary. “Thanks! Can you take care of Fenghuang while I’m gone?”

“This rooster-like animal?” the elder inquired.

“Yes, I found a large egg, thinking it was from an ostrich. When it hatched, Fenghuang emerged – furry, colorful, and regal. It understands me.”

The elder sighed. “It seems Fenghuang wants to accompany you.”

Fenghuang nodded cheerfully. Embracing the bird, Kwong embarked on his journey. Moon, invisible, trailed behind in wonder.

A whispering voice, “Kwaaaa,” shattered the calm. Kwong, forgetting the warning, turned. Two shining dots glared at him, revealing a bald man’s head attached to an anaconda’s body. Terrified, Kwong ran as the creature’s mouth opened wide. Fenghuang slipped from Kwong’s grip, spread its wings and soared, breathing fire and turning the monster to ashes.

Fenghuang plucked a purple-red feather, handing it to Kwong telepathically, signaling him to heal his uncle. The majestic bird bowed gratefully and flew away. Overwhelmed, Kwong wept.

At dawn, Kwong reached his uncle's abode, gently brushing the feather over him. Miraculously, his uncle recovered. Inspired, Kwong carved Fenghuang onto a turtle shell, wishing his descendants would remember Fenghuang. While engraving, Kwong pricked his finger and his blood vanished from the shell. At that juncture, Moon realized Kwong was his ancestor, who had passed down the heirloom.

Suddenly, a force pulled Moon through the dark tunnel. He opened his eyes in his bedroom, clutching the feather and shell. The Jeholornis picture matched what he'd seen in ancient China. Moon pondered: could Kwong's Fenghuang have been what's known today as a phoenix or a dinosaur?

Swirling Through Time

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Song, Jiashu – 8

“Wake up!” Anna called. Drake groaned. Unfortunately, his sister doesn’t have a same opinion as him. Drake rubbed his eyes. “What’s the matter?” he asked grumpily. “We are going to see the new dinosaur, and Mary is coming too!” Anna called. Drake shot out of the bed. He has been waiting to see the new dinosaur for months! Drake pulled on his T-shirt, jeans, and cap, then dashed out the door. Mary was waiting for them downstairs. They hailed a taxi, but when they got to the museum, they spotted an unusual blue stone next to the door that said touch me carved on it.

The stone was dark blue, and was shaped like a water drop. They touched the stone, and at the next second, they were spinning! Drake felt so dizzy he couldn’t even feel it. Then, the spinning stopped.

Drake looked around. Suddenly, they heard a terrifying roar. They turned around, and a giant dragon was staring back at them! He was big, and he was long. He walked on four feet, and his voice was like thunder. “Hello, lunch!” he boomed, then snatched the three of them with his talons. Then, he set off. Later, they came to a tower. “In!” the dragon yelled. Drake felt his heart pounding. They all went in. Inside was a pot, a table, and a sofa. The dragon threw them into the pot, and roared, “I will get some mushrooms. Don’t dare to escape, or I will eat you raw!” Then he rammed outside. “I’m hungry.” Drake muttered, “I have bread!” said Anna cheerfully. Drake paced on the side of the pot. He was hungry, but he wanted to run away. “A little bit won’t hurt.” He told himself. They ate and ate until they couldn’t even move. Drake felt he was going to burst. Just then, the dragon came back. But this time, he seems gentle. “Hello there,” He said, “what are you doing here?” “You are not going to eat me?” Drake asked. “Oh, sorry to scare you. I was playing a joke on you, but what do you want?” The dragon asked. Drake’s heart shrank back to its normal size. “We just want to go home.” Said Anna. “That’s easy!” touch this!” The dragon grabbed a crystal the size of a football from the shelf. They touched the crystal, and they felt dizzy again. Drake had never felt so dizzy before. He felt like a million elephants was stamping him and trying to squash him. It also feels like very tight ropes wrapping around him. At last, the spinning stopped. Drake turned around and saw the museum behind him. “Finally, Drake exclaimed, we are home!”

Anna and Mary agreed that this adventure was definitely an accident. “Hey, Drake,” Mary called. “Race you to the museum’s gift shop, and the one who lost has to buy the other two ice-cream!” Drake didn’t hesitate. He tore off, chasing Mary and Anna back into the museum.

Dino Man: My Dream Dinosaur

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Tam, Hamish – 8

The story is about me, and I am studying dinosaurs in school. Last month, we had a field trip to West Beach, where we visited an outcrop to search for fossils. We found a tiny pond, but it was all dried up. As we started digging, we discovered the tail of an old dinosaur fossil that was almost 2 meters long! We had to call the Natural History Museum to help us get it out. I wished that the dinosaur could be alive so that I could bring it to school and show it off to my friends. That night, while I was asleep, my wish came true. I didn't expect it to happen, but it did! When I woke up, I saw a ginormous Dinocephalosaurus, and I named him Dino Man. I finally had my dinosaur pet!

The next day, I took my pet dinosaur to school with me. When we reached the door, he couldn't fit, so I tried pushing him. He still wouldn't budge, so I made him jump through the playground fence and sit there and wait. I waited until it was recess, and then it was time! When we were almost there, I raced ahead and told my pet dinosaur to "roar" in his strongest, mightiest voice when my friends arrived. Within three seconds, they showed up. My dinosaur let out his loudest "ROAR!" Both my teachers and all my classmates screamed, "Arrrrrrrrggggggg!!!" "Did I scare you?" I asked while telling my dinosaur to stop. "Wow!" my teacher said. "But I am afraid recess has ended," she added. We had spent too much time on that. "Aw man," all my classmates said with disappointment.

When we walked back to our classroom, we happened to pass a giant shadow at the swimming pool! We looked back and saw DINO MAN! He was splashing and swimming in the pool. According to my dinosaur books, Dinocephalosaurus used to live underwater. I guess that was why he was in the pool. After working out, he got hungry. He jumped out of the swimming pool and ran straight to the cafeteria. He sniffed the air and quickly picked up the scent of fried fish—his favorite food! He opened his mouth wide, and his sharp teeth scared the cafeteria lady. She was in shock and gave him all the fried fish. After he was full, Dino Man started jumping and running all over the school, causing a lot of trouble and messes. The teachers got angry because it disturbed their classes, and they chased him all over the school.

Suddenly, I heard a loud ringing sound. I thought it was time for another recess, but the ringing didn't stop. It was my alarm clock! I woke up and realized that it was just a dream. However, it really seemed so real! Anyway, I am happy that I had Dino Man as a pet in my dream. My little dream did come true.

Discovering a Dinosaur

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Tan, Cassidy – 7

The beach of Yalong Bay, China, looked beautiful on this sunny morning. The ocean waves were shining under the Summer sun and the sand felt cozy and warm. Two sisters named Lola and Lila were making sandcastles together. When they were digging through the sands, they suddenly found something poking through deep in the sand. It felt as hard as a rock.

“What is this?” Lila asked. She was very confused.

“I think it is a huge bone!” Lola replied.

The sisters wondered if there were any more bones, so they hopped to the beach shop and bought some large shovels! They couldn’t wait to go back and started digging quickly and found many more bones. They were different sizes and shapes.

“Look, this one looks like a guinea pig!” Lila held up a strange bone.

After they finished digging, they realised that the bones were too gigantic and heavy to carry, so they asked around and called an expert to come. Soon, a man from the Zigong Dinosaur Museum came. He was tall and had two long blonde whiskers and wore thick round glasses.

“Hello, my name is Dr. J.J. and I am a palaeontologist.”

“Pal... paley... what’s that?” asked Lila. It was hard to pronounce.

“I know! A book I read said that a palaeontologist is a dinosaur expert,” Lola explained. “Please can you check these bones?”

Dr. J.J. carefully looked at the bones one by one. Suddenly, he almost fell down and bumped his head!

He shouted, “I have never seen these bones before!”

“Really?” Lola and Lila asked together.

Dr. J.J. nodded, “Yes, you found an unknown dinosaur!”

“What should we do now?” Lila asked.

The sisters thought for a while. They could take them home, but then no one else would know about them. They could also sell them for money. They daydreamed about being rich and buying an expensive house.

But in the end, Lola suggested, “Why don’t we donate the bones to the museum?”

“Oh thank you! We will take good care of the bones,” Dr. J.J. smiled with excitement. “We are missing something though!”

“What’s that?” the sisters scratched their heads.

“The dinosaur does not have a name yet,” Dr. J.J. replied. “Will you help to choose a name for it?”

Lola and Lila thought of lots of different ideas. Finally, they chose one that sounded the best.

“How about Lilosaur? It has both of our names in it,” said Lola.

“What a good name!” Dr. J.J. agreed. “Let’s put Lilosaur in the museum for everyone to see.”

In a few days, hundreds of visitors came to the Zigong Dinosaur Museum to look at Lilosaur. It was ten feet tall and had a long tail like a unicorn. Everyone felt excited to see it, especially Lola and Lila! They were very proud of their work. They decided that the next time they go to a beach, they would dig for even more dinosaurs!

Feathered Giants: a Travel into China's Ancient Past

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Tang, Adrian – 8

As the tour bus pulled up to the Liaoning Paleontology Museum, the third-graders pressed their faces against the windows with excitement. Angus, a curious but rather skeptical student, lagged behind with a frown, “Dinosaurs? A bunch of made-up stories,” he murmured, thinking the trip was going to be boring.

Inside the museum’s huge lobby, the group was greeted by Ms. Oh, a cheerful guide. “Welcome! Today, we are going on an adventure to meet some of China’s most incredible dinosaurs.” She led the group to the first exhibit, a towering Tyrannosaurus skeleton. “This fearsome dinosaur lived during the Late Cretaceous period,” Ms. Oh began. “And do you know China is famous for its feathered dinosaurs?”

Angus crossed his arms and rolled his eyes. “Feathered dinosaurs or birds? Dinosaurs didn’t have feathers.”

Ms. Oh smiled. “You’ll see!” She pointed to a glass display case. “This is Sinornithosaurus. This is one of the first dinosaurs we discovered with feathers. It’s a part of the Jehol Biota, a huge collection of fossils that shows how dinosaurs started to become birds.”

Angus remained unconvinced.

The group moved on to another exhibit. “This is a Microraptor. It had four wings, they were gliding through the air like a flying squirrel,” Ms. Oh said.

Angus exclaimed, “Four wings? Impossible! Dinosaurs don’t fly!”

As the tour continued, Ms. Oh stopped in front of a gigantic skeletal specimen, Yutyrannus, the largest feathered carnivore ever discovered.

Angus stayed quiet, his mind racing. Could all of these be true?

As the tour came to an end, Ms. Oh pointed to a strange-looking machine. “Now, for something special, step into our time machine! You’ll travel back millions of years to meet the dinosaurs.”

Angus questioned, “a time machine? You must be joking!” His classmates cheered and climbed inside. Angus hesitated but also followed. When the machine started, the world around them began to blur and shift. When the motion stopped, the students found themselves standing in an ancient forest. They were surrounded by towering trees and a chorus of strange sounds.

Angus’ jaw dropped. “Whoa!” There were the feathered dinosaurs he had just seen in the museum – Sinornithosaurus, Microraptor, and even the massive Yutyrannus. Their colourful feathers shimmered in the sunlight.

Suddenly, the ground shook. “A volcano!” someone cried. The dinosaurs began to flee. The students ran and after a minute, found themselves gliding alongside the Microraptor, as if they had wings too.

“We’re flying!” Angus shouted in amazement.

Just as quickly as it began, the adventure ended. The students were back to the museum, their faces glowing with excitement.

Angus admitted to Ms. Oh, “I was wrong. The feathered dinosaurs are surreal... no, they are real.”

Ms. Oh smiled and replied, “amazing, isn’t it?”

As the tour bus pulled away from the museum, Angus looked back with a grin. “Dinosaurs truly existed,” he whispered. His mind was filled with images of feathered giants gliding and soaring in China’s ancient forests.

God of Creatures

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Tang, Hiu Nam – 8

In ancient times, dinosaurs were the God of creatures with the ability of reborn. Amongst all the dinosaurs, titanosaurs were the most powerful one. The head of the titanosaurs was believed to be Panacea for illness and longevity for human.

In Jiangxi, there was an emperor who craved for longevity and his team of Royal physicians were forced to get the panacea by all means. One royal physician lied to the emperor in a surprising voice, ‘My majesty, titanosaurs were the magical medicine. You can live forever after eating its head.’

The emperor was over the moon after hearing it. Without a second thought, the emperor commanded his team of brawny soldiers at top of his voice, ‘Get the head of the titanosaurs or you will be jailed.’ Having this command, the soldiers set off to the spooky forest immediately.

Searching for a while, the team of soldiers found that one baby titanosaur was sleeping near the cave. They shot the baby dinosaur by hundreds of arrows. The dinosaur woke in shock, furiously ran towards the soldiers and grabbed them in anger. Shouts, blood and cries filled the forest. Out of the blue, one soldier shot the dinosaur’s leg with a shape big arrow. The dinosaur fell off, bleeding severely and howling.

On believing titanosaurs were God of creatures, the soldiers dared not to kill it. Instead of cutting its head, the soldiers cut the dinosaur’s right foot and left.

When the soldiers reached the palace, the emperor could not wait to eat titanosaurs. ‘Cook it now,’ the emperor cried with big smiles. ‘It may be poisonous, My Majesty,’ the royal practitioner warned. However, the emperor neglected the warning and ate the cooked foot with great glee that night. After two bites, the emperor fainted and died immediately. The greediness of the emperor killed himself eventually.

Eating Journey in China

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Tang, Hon Yin – 7

Once upon a time, there was a dinosaur sleeping in a cave in China for an entire year. Everyone calls him Tummisaurus because he has a big tummy and always gets hungry. One day, Tummisaurus woke up by an enormous sound “Grrr!!”. What was this sound? Where did it come from? It was a growling sound from his tummy!

Tummisaurus opened his treasure box in the cave and took out all his treasures until he found his China food map. This map was special because Tummisaurus marked all his favourite food when he travelled in China last year. It was time to set off his eating journey!

Tummisaurus looked at his map and said, “What do I feel like eating after my long sleep?”. His eyes turned bright suddenly and shouted, “Ah ha! I want to eat sweet and sour pork as an appetiser” and his mouth was full of saliva and dripping like raining. Then he excitedly ran to Guangdong. “I really missed the sweet and sour taste!”, he said. Next, he ate a lot of dim sums, such as shu mai, spring roll, egg yolk custard bun, egg tart, sweet layered cake and deep fried sesame ball, as his snacks. He also ate wonton noodles and roast suckling pig on the way to his second destination.

“I like to eat some delicious dumplings as my next dish.”, Tummisaurus thought. While he ran to Shanghai, he bumped into another dinosaur. This dinosaur is bigger and taller than Tummisaurus, he is called Towersaurus. They said sorry to each other. Towersaurus asked Tummisaurus, “where are you rushing to?” Tummisaurus answered, “I am going to eat a thousand pieces of xiao long bao and sheng jian bao”. Towersaurus said “how do they taste like? It is my first time to be in Shanghai! Can I join your eating journey?” Tummisaurus said, “of course, now I have a eating buddy! Now let’s go next door for xiao long bao and sheng jian bao.” Next, Tummisaurus and Towersaurus wanted dumplings, dandan noodles and spicy sour soup. Pinecone fish was also one of their favourite dishes. The taste was perfect but it was time for Towersaurus to say goodbye to Tummisaurus. Towersaurus invited Tummisaurus to have another eating journey next year.

The last stop of Tummisaurus was Beijing. It took him a week to run from Shanghai to Beijing. He ate Peking duck, lamp hot pot for his mains. For his dessert, he ate Tanghulu, which is candied fruit on a stick. He ate twenty two sticks of Tanghulu and his tummy became giant. Finally, it took him two weeks to get back to his cave because he was too full to walk back slowly to his cave.

Hong Kong Raptor Rampage

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Van Hoof, Loic – 7

13.8 billion years ago, there was the Big Bang, during which thousands and millions of stars spread all across the infinite universe. A fiery ball of lava became our home Earth, the third planet in our solar system, on which there was a single giant continent called Pangea. Many billions of years later, dinosaurs evolved in Pangea and roamed all over the earth. In what is now called China, the long-necked Mamenchisauruses, the thick-headed Micropachycephalosauruses, the shielded Protoceratopses, the small flying Microraptors, the Chinese dragon-like Dinocephalosaurus Orientalises and lots of other dinosaurs fought for survival. Little did they know, they were all to be wiped out soon...

65 million years after the mass extinction of dinosaurs, skeleton replicas of the same Chinese dinosaurs were displayed in the Hong Kong Science Museum. A class of year 2 students were looking in awe at the dinosaur fossils in the exhibition hall when a bone replica accidentally fell from an exhibit and crashed right next to a student, making the whole group scream in shock. The high-pitch scream woke one dinosaur and it started to grow flesh and scales. This dinosaur, the Micropachycephalosaurus, growled so loud that it woke up the other dinosaurs in the exhibition hall, and they all marched out. They tore up signs, destroyed glass cases, and demolished the walls.

The bone-chilling roars of the dinosaurs spread through the city and reached the few other dinosaur fossils in Hong Kong, and the same happened to them. Soon, all of the dinosaurs in Hong Kong came alive, and they wreaked havoc across Hong Kong. Buildings were damaged, parks were destroyed, and roads were torn up.

In the midst of chaos, a group of geneticists, palaeontologists and biologists were sparing no time and effort in an underground laboratory. They were secretly taking different types of dinosaur DNA and fusing them in a machine to create hybrid dinosaurs. These hybrid dinosaurs looked a lot like dragons and they were released from the laboratory to battle the ravaging dinosaurs that were ruining Hong Kong. Unfortunately, the hybrids were not strong enough to slay all harmful dinosaurs before they got heavily wounded.

Seeing that Hong Kong was in danger, the Chinese government dedicated resources and effort into ground-breaking scientific research. Eventually they built a gigantic troop of automated robot dinosaurs using artificial intelligence to go to war with the wild dinosaurs in Hong Kong. After intense battles, the automated robot dinosaurs were victorious and at last harmony was restored in Hong Kong. There were parties and celebrations after the dinosaur battle, and the bones and remains of the dead dinosaurs contributed to the astonishing new discoveries of China's world-leading dinosaur research.

However, will the dinosaurs strike again?

A Happy Victory

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Wong, Adalyn – 9

The air was as crisp as Autumn leaves, and it was freezingly cold. Mia, Megan and Audrey's boots crunched in the snow as they walked. They couldn't bear the cold. Icicles hung from their nostrils, making their breaths visible. It was Winter holiday in a mountainous part of China, the girls were out exploring, hoping to find a dinosaur fossil.

They bent down, searching, digging in the snow. Suddenly, they all heard a distant rumbling sound. White snow began to tumble down from the mountain top. "It's an avalanche!" shouted Mia. "Try to stay above the snow!"

When the rumbling stopped, Mia punched her way out of the icy-cold snow, and rubbed her eyes. Still unaware, she called out Megan and Audrey's names. But, there was no reply. Mia's heart thumped in her chest. Where are they? thought Mia. I'd better go find them. Mia stomped up the mountain, ignoring the cold.

Halfway up the mountain, Mia spotted a strange-looking stone, covered partially by snow and partially by mud. It was dirty and yellowish, and was about fifty to sixty centimeters long. It was about twice as big as an average adult's head. It also looked very old, maybe millions of years old. What could it be? thought Mia. She began to study the stones more closely and she dug into her coat pocket and pulled out a scrub pad with a hammer. She used the hammer to knock away the dirt and snow. Then she started to carefully scrub it. When she was done, it revealed a bony skull of an animal, shaped like reptiles! It didn't have sharp teeth though and they were blunt as wood. Mia's mouth opened wide in shock. She had found an ancient fossil! The stone must be buried underground and would never be found if not for the avalanche!

Suddenly, out of the corner of her eyes, Mia saw Megan and Audrey running towards her. "Good that we found you!" said Megan. Mia nodded and showed her the fossil. "Wow, you found an interesting stone. What is it?" exclaimed Audrey. "It could be a fossil of a reptile and even a dinosaur" Mia suggested. "We could call the museum nearby" Megan pulled out her phone and dialed a number.

A few minutes later, the "Historical Dinosaur Museum truck pulled up the mountain. A man and woman stepped off. "They must be paleontologists." whispered Audrey to Megan. Megan nodded. The paleontologists studied the 'reptile' fossil carefully. "Congratulations!" The lady finally turned to them and smiled. "You have found a fossil of the Chinshakiangosaurus! " What's that? Asked Megan. "It's a type of dinosaur that lived in the late Jurassic," exclaimed the man. "It was a herbivore." Would you let the museum keep the dinosaur fossil? Asked the lady. The girls exchanged glances with each other. Finally Mia nodded her head and said, "Sure!" "Thank you!" beamed the paleontologists. "We will hold a ceremony to celebrate the finding and to honor you three!"

The Magical Connection

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Wong, Lucas – 7

“Whoopee! Looks like it’s time for an adventure!” Elija exclaimed, slumping his shoulders and grabbing his gear. Paleontologists Elija and Ava were eager to explore Jiangxi in search of dinosaur fossils. After trekking through dust-choked mountains, they finally began digging.

“Look, fossils!” they shouted, Elija’s heart racing as he brushed away the sand. Just then, the fossils cracked open, revealing a mysterious map with strange symbols: “Head South and unfold the secrets.”

“We can’t let this opportunity slip away! Let’s get moving!” Elija cheered, bouncing with excitement as he set off southward. They soon stumbled upon a cave, where darkness engulfed them. Without hesitation, they stepped inside. Ava led the way, her flashlight cutting through the shadows as they ventured deeper. The air was still and heavy—until Elija’s spade clicked against something hard.

“What is it?” Ava whispered, a shiver running down her spine. They uncovered another fossil! But as they brushed off the dirt, nothing happened... “Guess we can only explore by touch,” Ava said, trembling. Unexpectedly, a rustling echoed through the cave, freezing them in place. Ava gasped as her fingers brushed against a fossil-shaped keyhole. “Shall we try the fossil?” Elija whispered hopefully. But something wasn’t right, something was moving. With a creak, a door slowly opened...

“Oh no! We should head back; this isn’t a fossil site!” Ava urged, panic rising in her chest. “We have to continue!” Elija insisted, stepping forward. Suddenly, he screamed, “AHHH!” and BOOM! He plunged into a hole. Without a moment to think, Ava leaped after him.

They fell into a dark cavern but soon spotted a faint light, inhaling a fresh scent... To their astonishment, they were thrilled to witness various dinosaurs roaming in late Cretaceous Jiangxi—a sight they found utterly fascinating. Elija’s eyes sparkled with wonder. “Look, a Centrosaurus and a Citipati!” he exclaimed, scribbling furiously in his notebook. But then the sky darkened ominously, and thunderous roars echoed through the air. As they struggled to comprehend the chaos, Ava’s eyes widened in horror as she spotted a swirling tornado approaching, sucking in everything in its path!

“We need to find shelter!” she yelled, scanning the darkening sky. “No! We need to save these creatures!” Elija argued, shaking his head. Just then, a blinding light erupted before them, and POOF! A Daspletosaurus emerged, transforming into a friendly wizard. With the snap of his fingers, the tornado vanished, saving everyone and the dinosaurs.

Before they could express their gratitude, the wizard snapped his fingers again and vanished into thin air, leaving behind a fossil as a parting gift. Ava stared in awe. “That’s the power of nature. We never know where it will lead us.” As they lifted the fossil, a brilliant light radiated from it, revealing another map with strange symbols: “Head west to uncover more secrets.”

In an instant, they found themselves back atop the mountain where their journey began, the wind whispering through the dust, leaving them to wonder what awaited them next.

Journey to China the Dinoland

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Wong, Marcus – 7

Long long ago in a far away place lived a green little dinosaur called Steve. Steve was a lambeosaurus. Unlike a T. Rex, Steve ate plants, and his head was shaped like an axe.

Steve was a lonely little dinosaur who dreamed to have friends. He was very lonely because his mom and dad were killed by a T. Rex when he was not yet born. Even though Steve lived with his grandparents, no other dinosaurs of his age lived in his village and he did not have anyone to play with.

Growing up, Steve loved listening to stories told by his grandparents. And his favorite story was about China, also known as “Dinoland”. Steve’s grandparents said that in China, there were Dinocoasters and a lot of delicious rare plants to eat. Best of all, there were many young dinosaurs around to play with.

One day, Steve finally decided to go to China. However, the road to China was blocked by a huge river, and Steve could not swim!

Steve tried to walk through the river, but it was too deep, so he went back up. Feeling very angry, he pulled a branch out of a tree and threw it into the river.

Then came a rumbling sound from the river. An Elasmosaurus jumped out of the river, and roared, “Who threw this branch into my river?”

Then he looked down and saw Steve, who was sitting beside the river. The Elasmosaurus asked again, “Did you throw this branch into my river?”

“Yes,” said Steve, honestly.

The Elasmosaurus asked, “Why did you do that?”

Steve answered, “I need to get through this river to go to China. But I don’t know how to swim, and I was getting frustrated. That’s why I threw a branch into the river.”

The Elasmosaurus then said, “Would you like to ride on my back? I can swim, and I can take you to the other side of the river.”

After the ride, Steve started to walk again. He walked through pyramids and jungles, and also almost got eaten by a T Rex! But after all that, he finally went to the place where he had dreamed so much about: China the Dinoland. He learned to swim there and met lots of friends. This was the best time of his life.

Darren's Adventure in Dinosaurs World

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Wong, Yan Ho – 7

One day, Darren was making a time machine to the time of the dinosaurs. After he had finished, he packed his things and went through the machine. Then, he saw a lot of dinosaurs that seemed to be in China. “Wow! How amazing! Are those real dinosaurs? Wiping tails. Long teeth. Running fast. And big fat body!”, he said to himself.

He explored the area and found a great spot for his camp. He started digging and he dug his home underground. He covered the entrance and exit with branches because he didn't want dinosaurs in his home. He then started exploring every few steps, he left a torch so he knew his way back to his home. He soon found a lot of dinosaurs eating plants and drinking water. But he had to be careful not to be near the dinosaurs that ate meat because they could eat him up in one gulp.

Darren dug his underground home bigger and he might dig too far. Suddenly he found some diamonds and then he used the diamonds to make his armor and weapons. He wanted his home to be upgraded as a diamond home. He kept on digging and he mined so much diamond that he found a diamond mine.

The next day, he hunted dinosaurs for food. He fought a sino-dorasaurus that was so big, it was as big as a double-decker airplane, just without the wings. “It's gigantic!”, he whispered. He hunted it with the diamond machine gun, and the sino-dorasaurus was afraid of the shinny and sharp diamond bullets so it started losing its health point (HP) and it got weaker and weaker. Finally, with the last bullet hitting the heart of the sino-dorasaurus, it turned into his food.

Darren pulled the sino-dorasaurus back to his underground home and put it in a room where he stored food. He started using his knife from his package to cut the sino-dorasaurus to the size he could eat. He used a lot of ice to cover the remaining meat to keep it fresh. He went to look for some vegetables but he couldn't find any so he planted vegetables in his home.

Afterwards, he went out to discover and he saw a robot dinosaur destroying other dinosaurs in his path. “Oh, it is an Evil Robot Dinosaur!”, he said. Darren knew he had to do something, so he created a robot dinosaur to destroy the Evil Robot Dinosaur. The robot dinosaur threw fireballs at the Evil Robot Dinosaur but it only created a small damage. “It's not possible!”, his jaws dropped, then he used his ultimate move: the flamethrower. “This is the end of your destruction!”, he thundered and killed the Evil Robot Dinosaur.

“The dinosaur world is too dangerous, I am going home”, he said to himself. He travelled back to his home by the time machine, and reunited with his family. Darren played with his toy dinosaurs, happily ever after.

Discovery by Chinese Scientists

Victoria Shanghai Academy, Zhu, Ezra – 8

A recent Chinese discovery in science proves that not all dinosaurs went extinct 65 million years ago! But all this really began a little more than 600 years ago, during China's Ming Dynasty. In 1405, the Chinese emperor, Yongle ordered Admiral Zheng He to come to him. Symbols of dragons, known for ages in China were benevolent symbols of power. Emperors had a kind of dragon power. Yongle, who was dressed in a robe with golden dragons on it, spoke with power.

“You will go to the Western Oceans!”

“Yes, your Majesty”

“You will explore and discover”

“Yes, your Majesty!”

“You will take wonderful Chinese objects to trade for precious treasures!”

“Yes, your Majesty!”

“You will take a scribe with you to take a daily record!”

“Yes, your Majesty!”

Admiral Zheng He's flotilla of sailing ships crashed through the stormy waves on his journeys that lasted years, doing as Yongle ordered. He traded porcelain and bronze objects for nice smelling wood, spices, unknown animals, plants and other treasures.

One day, after yells of sailing, Zheng He reached a strange island in the south of the Western oceans. He climbed with his scribe and soldiers to the top of a mountain, guided by native tribe men wearing big rings in their ears and noses. Clouds and mist hid the jungle, but far below, coming out of the mist and clouds was an enormous dragon, purple color, with huge scales from its back and tail. It stood there. It lifted its head and made a terrible sound. Then it ran off. A man from the tribe brought a round egg, the size of a man's hand, and from the egg came out a baby living dragon.

“What? How amazing and wonderful!” said the admiral, jumping up and down.

Zheng He was amazed and delighted. His scribe immediately painted the dragon. A dragon egg was given to Admiral Zheng He. Sadly, it was later lost at sea in a great storm.

The scrolls of Zheng He were kept for hundreds of years at the palace Museum in Beijing, but long ago there was a fire. The scrolls were burned black. No one could read them.

Then suddenly last month, Chinese Scientists, using Reflectance Transformation imaging, X-rays, and AI scanned the ancient, burned scrolls of Zheng He. They were shocked! A new discovery! The scrolls showed a giant Spinosaurus, a dinosaur! Not a dragon. It had survived the great extinction!

The Amazing Fossil Hunt

YK PAO Primary School, Lo, Rosabelle 罗梓月 - 8

On a sunny afternoon, I was watching TV with my little brother, Travis, when we saw an amazing news report about Jiangxi. Paleontologists had discovered dinosaur fossils millions of years old! “Mom! Dad! Can we go fossil hunting in Jiangxi?” I begged excitedly. Mom hesitated, but finally, she smiled and said, “Alright, but we’ll go next month.” Overjoyed, I spent the whole month preparing. I trained Dumbo, our clever dog, to sniff and find hidden objects, hoping he’d help us during our adventure.

When the big day arrived, we packed our bags and boarded the train to Jiangxi. I could hardly sit still! After checking into a small hotel, we rested to prepare for the next day. Early the following morning, we set out to the dig site with Dumbo leading the way. He sniffed around, and wherever he stopped, we began digging. My parents examined every bone fragment we uncovered, but after hours of hard work, we found nothing. Tired and disappointed, we returned to the hotel.

That night, Travis and I couldn’t stop thinking about fossils. “What if there’s something out there we missed?” he whispered. We decided to sneak out with Dumbo and continue the search. Under the moonlight, Dumbo wagged his tail nervously and sniffed the ground. Suddenly, Travis tripped over something hard. “Ouch!” he yelled, glaring at the ground. But when we looked closer, we saw a strange object sticking out of the dirt. Excitedly, we began digging with our hands. The more we uncovered, the bigger it seemed—a massive, jagged bone! Too tired to dig further, we collapsed beside the pit and fell asleep under the stars.

At sunrise, we woke up to Mom and Dad’s worried voices. “There you are!” Mom exclaimed. Dad rushed over and gasped at the fossil we’d uncovered. “This could be something incredible!” he said. We all worked together to finish digging. Dumbo tried to help, but he kept covering the fossil with dirt instead. We laughed and carefully brushed it clean again. By the afternoon, we had unearthed a gigantic dinosaur skeleton. Dad called the museum, and a team of paleontologists arrived shortly after. “This is a remarkable discovery!” one of them said. Reporters swarmed us, taking photos and asking questions. The fossil was transported to the museum, but our adventure wasn’t over.

We stayed in Jiangxi for another week, searching tirelessly every day. With Dumbo’s help, we uncovered more fossils, each one more amazing than the last. By the end of the week, we were famous! People from all over the world wanted to know about our discoveries. The museum even paid us for the fossils, making us rich. Looking back, I’ll never forget that magical night under the stars when Travis and I found the first fossil. It was the start of an adventure that changed our lives forever.

The Time Travelling Dinosaurs

YK Pao School, Chen, Yian Anne – 7

Once in the Jurassic period, dinosaurs ruled the earth. As the dawn spread light over the planet, dinosaurs woke up gradually.

A young, full-of-life Datasaurus snapped down a bush and started eating its breakfast. Chinshakiangosauruses began their day with a calm, relaxing walk along the forest floor. With each step, the mud revealed their footprints. A Yangchuanosaurus was prowling towards them, looking for its prey. Here came the fight.

Just then, a strange creature broke the fight apart. It looked like a small dinosaur with wings, but what was it?

It was a bird from the future! It landed on a Chinshakiangosaurus and chirped, "Hello! My name is Magpie. Who are you?"

"My name is Nick," said the Yangchuanosaurus.

"I'm Tilly," said the Chinshakiangosaurus.

"I'm Anika," said the young Datasaurus.

Suddenly, a strong wind whooshed up to them, and a dark blue portal appeared. The dinosaurs were startled. "That's a time portal. It brought me here," Magpie explained. "When your era ends after an asteroid smashes into the earth, you will become extinct. Then, millions of years later, future technology and people will emerge. You can travel to that time if you go into the portal."

"Um, may I suggest we go in?" Nick advised.

"Sure, let's go!" Magpie grinned.

"Oh yeah, I cannot wait!" Tilly and Anika cheered.

The dinosaurs jumped into the portal bravely with Magpie. "Let me take you to the dinosaur museum," Magpie suggested when they got out of the portal. In the dinosaur museum, they saw a lot of fossils.

"That one looks like my best friend Lily!" yelled Tilly.

"That's Mackenzie, my sister!" Nick shouted.

When the dinosaurs were exclaiming in surprise at the fossils, Magpie whispered, "Do you know I am a relative of dinosaurs?"

"How do you know that?" Tilly asked curiously.

"Have you noticed the Sinosauropteryx standing there? Our wings have similar bones," Magpie quickly replied.

"As a relative of dinosaurs, you must know something about us," Nick said excitedly.

"Yeah, I know we actually live on the same land," Magpie said. "Now on this land, it is a country called China. You are all China's dinosaurs."

"Guh..." Just at the moment, Nick's stomach rumbled loudly. "Oh, I'm hungry. I almost forgot I haven't had my breakfast." The museum manager came over and invited them to the canteen. Nick was so satisfied with the roasted ducks and xiaolongbao, while Tilly and Anika liked spring rolls very much. "Chinese food is so flavorful," the

dinosaurs commended together. While eating and chatting happily, they felt a wind swooshing around them. The time portal appeared again.

It was hard to say goodbye. The dinosaurs hugged Magpie tightly and said, "Thank you. We really have a good time in the modern China." Looking at the dinosaurs disappearing in the time portal, Magpie murmured, "It's wonderful to have new friends. Though it's sad to see them leave, I believe I will meet them somewhere again. Anyway, we are relatives."

A Tale of Ancient Birds

YK Pao School, Min, Holiday – 6

In rocks deep down, where secrets and tales are found. Those dinosaurs, with feathers on, is a bridge between past and present.

In ancient China, in a beautiful forest, there lived many different birds. One day, there was not enough food in the forest because it hadn't rained for a long time. There was no water and very little food. All the birds were very hungry and sad.

There was a bird, named Feng lived in the forest too. Feng worked hard every day to save food for the future. Feng saw that the other birds were suffering. It felt very sorry for them. So, Feng decided to share its grains with all the other birds.

The birds were very happy and grateful. They ate the grains and survived during the hard time. To thank Feng, all the birds gave Feng a special gift. They each took their most beautiful feather out of their body and made a brightest cloak for Feng. They also give a royal name “Phoenix” to their queen Feng. From then on, Phoenix became the most beautiful bird in the world. Every time the phoenix flew, hundred birds would follow it and show their respects.

Now, in museums, the story shines, known as the hundred birds paid homage to the phoenix. To remind us always carry compassion in our hearts, and deeply appreciate the people who help us. So, let us dream, more Chinese dinosaurs await discovery, just as our rich traditional virtues continue to shine brightly.

The Adventure of a Lifetime

YK Pao School, Shao, Xueji Chase – 8

Once upon a time in a big shabby house, lived a farmer named Mac Longer. He was not only a farmer, but also a paleontologist. Every day, Mac went to either work on his farm or feeding his farm animals. He was very happy and felt satisfied with his life.

One day when Mac was farming carrots for his rabbits he saw some white substance appeared next to the carrots. He pulled it out and took it home with him, left in his drawer. The next day, when Mac was in the field, he discovered more of the white things that he saw yesterday. Mac pieced those them together and he realized they were fossils. Slowly, Mac found more and more pieces of the fossils and he soon realized that it was a dinosaur that he had discovered. He was very curious and thought to himself: “I wonder what kind of dinosaur this could be?”.

Mac put his hand on the dinosaur skull and suddenly his body started to tremble. He started to spinning around and saw white blurs and with a POP! He got sucked into a void of darkness.

After a long time of spinning, Mac woke up to a snoring noise. He looked around and saw an unfamiliar landscape.

“Where am I?” thought Mac.

As he cautiously looked around, he saw a sleeping dinosaur next to him. Mac carefully stepped across from it for a better view. He saw an oasis with a beautiful emerald-coloured lake filled with fish, crystal-clear sky with creatures of all sort flying in the sky. Suddenly, Mac heard a shuffle and a snort, the dinosaur asleep had woke up!

“It’s a Sinosauropteryx!” screamed Mac. And it looked exactly like the white bones that he had dugged out from his field!

Mac decided to ask the dinosaur where and what this place was but before he could do that, the dinosaur said into his mind: “Welcome to the Triassic period my friend! This place you are seeing is my memory.”

Mac thought about walking to the lake but the dinosaur said into his mind: “You can ride on my back.” So Mac climbed onto the dinosaur’s back and they were off! Gliding with the wind, going faster than light, Mac was as tall as the sky! He unexpectedly saw a restaurant called Dino Foods. Curious, Mac followed the dino into the restaurant and bought a cheeseburger for himself to enjoy.

“I thought restaurants did not exist in the Triassic period!” exclaimed Mac.

“We had everything,” said the Sinosauropteryx. “But this part of the world is less-explored by you guys, so you do not know much about us.”

Suddenly, there was a big BANG – an asteroid appeared on top of the Earth and hit the land hard. The dinosaurs jumped into a lake nearby just as the asteroid landed. After the smoke cleared, Mac looked around and there were no living creatures within his eyesight. The Sinosauropteryx that jumped into the lake slowly came out of the water, and also looked around. Seeing none of his friends were alive, he appeared miserable. He desperately made a long sour scream, wanted to receive a response. However, it was as quite as if no one ever lived there.

Mac was astounded also – he just witnessed what caused the dinosaurs to extinct. Hugging his friend, Mac wanted to comfort the Sinosauropteryx but he felt a tickle in his foot. When he looked down, he saw one of his feet had disappeared.

“What’s going on?” Mac wondered.

The Sinosauropteryx looked at Mac and felt even more painful as he knew that his only friend left was about to leave him in this catastrophic land.

“Promise me that you will come back and visit me?” The dinosaur looked at Mac, said with grief in his eyes.

“Yes of course. And if you ever feel lonely, please come to my dream!” Mac said.

After another long time of spinning, Mac found himself lying around the fossil of the Sinosauropteryx that he put together. He named this fossil the igignsaurus, after his good friend.

A few weeks had passed by. One afternoon when Mac was working in his field, he felt a tickle. Where do you think he was about to go this time?

The Dinosaurs

YK Pao School, Yuan, Alva – 6

Once upon a time there was a very long and very pink dinosaur. She lived in Miniland and her name was Minisaurus. She really wanted to find a boyfriend but couldn't find one anywhere on Miniland so she moved to Saurusland. She moved into a beautiful pink house and looked for a boyfriend everywhere but she couldn't find a boyfriend anywhere. She had looked in the supermarkets, in every house and in the pond but she did not find a boyfriend.

One day a new resident had moved into the green house next to Minisaurus. Her new neighbour was very green and very good, his name was Gorbysaurus.

Gorbysaurus had lived on Gorbysland for many many years but was not able to find a girlfriend on the island, so he moved to Saurusland with fresh new hope and looked for a girlfriend everyday. He had looked in the supermarket, in every house and in the pond but he just had not found a girlfriend yet. That was until he met his neighbour that lived in the pink house across from him on Dinosaurstreet. They saw each other and immediately fell in love.

The next day Gorbysaurus and Minisaurus decided to get married. They went to Marrypark and had a very happy and love filled day. That was until a angry red and spiky Gagasaurus showed up. Gagasaurus had been looking for a girlfriend for more than 200 years and was angry at love everyday. Sometimes he went to look for dinosaurs that were in love to eat for dinner. Today was his lucky day, the happy couple was eating chocolate and vanilla cake together when Gagasaurus appeared.

Gagasaurus ran towards the couple and ate Minisaurus. Gorbysaurus looked at Gagasaurus very angrily and screamed ***'why are you eating my wife, that is not nice'*** and he bit Gagasaurus in the belly. Gorbysaurus was very relieved when Minisaurus fell out of Gagasaurus his belly, Gagasaurus had a lot off pain. Minisaurus and Gorbysaurus decided to put Gagasaurus in the pond so Gagasaurus would never hurt dinosaurs that were in love again. They made Gagasaurus into a fossil and filled the pond with mud.

Everyone on Saurusland was so happy that Gagasaurus was not eating dinosaurs that were in love anymore that they wanted to give a nice present to the freshly married couple. The people that lived on Saurusland gave the happy couple a honeymoon to Miniland. The couple learned how to surf and had a very nice holiday. Minisaurus was happy to be back in Miniland and saw all her friends again, they celebrated their new marriage. The party was a lot of fun and there even was yummy chocolate and vanilla cake which was the favorite cake of both Minisaurus and Gorbysaurus.

They decided to stay in Miniland and live in a purple house, and they had 100 kids together. All the girls were named Minisaurus and all the boys were called Gorbysaurus and they lived happily ever after.

Creative Writing
Fiction
Group 1



Life Goes On

Ching Chung Hau Po Woon Primary School, Chan, Shing Wa – 7

As a paleontologist, I was sent to dig up dinosaur fossils in Liaoning, the well-known epicentre of fossil-hunting since the 1990s. On the first day, I immediately discovered the remains of a huge sinosauropteryx which was buried underground. Initially, I thought this was just an ordinary scientific exploration. However, it turned out to be a unique experience for me due to a terrifying but touching dream which I had about the dinosaur I dug up.

In my dream, I turned into the dinosaur which lived with his mother peacefully in a primeval forest. The dinosaur had never left his home before, so he has always longed to explore the world on his own.

One day, the little dinosaur got the courage to leave his parents and explore the world. He sneaked into the woods while his parents were looking for food. He was thrilled to see a lot of exotic plants and animals. Unfortunately, danger lurked unexpectedly. The little dinosaur was petrified once he realized fierce pterosaurs were eyeing him.

When the little dinosaur was exhausted from his tiring escape, he saw a lake just right in front. In a flash, he jumped into the lake. However, a volcano nearby erupted and shot lethally hot lava into the sky. Much worse, there was also a strong earthquake. The little dinosaur almost fell into a dark, bottomless chasm as other poor animals did. Fortunately, his mother was able to grab him out of the death trap in the nick of time.

As the volcano burst out more lava, the little dinosaur and his mother had nowhere to go. The only way to escape was to climb up a cliff to reach the mountain top. Therefore, she made a tough decision. She helped her son to climb up a cliff until the hot lava consumed her. The little dinosaur was in dismay when he saw his mother sacrifice herself to save him. Overwhelmed by the grief, the little dinosaur kept calling for his mother with its weak scream.

In all the chaos, someone patted on his shoulder. It turned out to be a peer of his kind. Standing behind was a group of dinosaurs and other animals, mourning the loss of their beloved family members in the disaster too. The little dinosaur realized that he was not alone. He and the homeless animals should move on and stick together to start a new life on behalf of their late family members.

The last thing I saw in my dream was the little dinosaur and his peers embarking on a journey to find a new home. When I woke up in my bed, I felt deeply sorry and depressed about what happened to the little dinosaur. We should cherish those around us while they are still alive before we regret it. Life goes on after the passing of our beloved ones, and we should treasure every moment of our lives.

It's Time To Go Back To The Dinosaur Age!

Ching Chung Hau Po Woon Primary School, Wong, Yik Ga Essie – 8

'Click! Click!' The dinosaur egg shells were brittle like birds' eggs. Some baby dinosaurs were hatching through them...

More than 80 million years ago, there were four little dinosaurs born in China. They were Plateosaurus (Plateo), Pterosaur (Tero), Velociraptor (Velo) and Troodon. During the late Cretaceous period, their mothers laid eggs in simple pits built with mud. Velo's mother said, 'I will bring food for you, my little girl!' Velo squeaked. The other mothers looked after babies Plateo, Tero and Troodon, it was likely they kept them warm and protected them from predators.

As time went by, the dinosaurs grew into enormous creatures! Tero learned how to fly through mountains and swoop down to touch water. He shouted, 'I will snap up insects in the air!' Plateo heard and said, 'This is so much fun!' Compared to other dinosaurs, Troodon had very large eyes. Velo asked, 'Can you help me hunt in the dark?' Troodon replied, 'Of course! I have a large brain and I can use my "intelligence" to spot small prey.' Velo felt so excited about that.

One afternoon, Tero's mother said, 'You know Tero, you have a thick and hairy coat to keep you warm!' Tero understood, 'Yes, Mommy! Reptiles have scales, while mammals have hair.' His mother nodded and smiled.

In the forest, there was a huge dinosaur called Stegosaurus (Stego). It was the length of a truck! He always showed off his tough skin and said, 'Look at my pointed bony plates, no predator will come near me!' Plateo felt scared because he was a small dinosaur. He could not defend himself. Similar to Plateo, Velo was only covered by plate-like skin. Even though his eyelids were protected, her underbelly was free from protection. 'Luckily, I have a long tail to lash out at enemies.' Velo snickered and grinned.

On Sports Day, many dinosaurs were often thought of as heavy-footed types that could only move slowly—but they proved that wrong. 'On your mark! Get set! Go!' Troodon could run at 80 kilometres per hour, faster than a winning racehorse! However, Tero had a light body and long legs. He was the speediest dinosaur, sprinting away from other competitors. While all forest friends made a bet that Troodon would be the champion, Tero became the winner! It was totally because Troodon assumed that he would win and then he used his time to take a nap under a tree!

Over time, all dinosaurs shared their happiness and sorrow. They lived happily and roamed the Earth for over 150 million years, but then mysteriously died out...

As of today, dinosaur detectives in China found several spiky thumbs and fossilized skeletons in Jiangxi. Not only this, but they also found many massive jaws, small heads with narrow beaks, long necks as well as some powerful hind limbs.

Were all these fossilized bones of Plateo, Tero, Velo, Troodon and Stego? No one knows!

Amazing Dinosaur Discoveries in China

Kowloon Rhenish School, Fung, Tsun Hin – 8

Do you know which country in the World has the most dinosaurs discovered? The answer is China. Dinosaurs have been shown to be existed in many provinces of China like Liaoning, Sichuan, Heilongjiang. Recently, dinosaurs was even found in Hong Kong! The species of dinosaurs in China are also various. For example, Tianshanosaurus, Psittacosaurus. The world's very first clearly feathered dinosaur – Sinosauropteryx was found in China too! However, China is not well explored by paleontologists, so maybe there are more dinosaur fossils will be found in the next few years!

In 2025 summer, a miner in Tianjin found an unknown fossil in a cave, he estimated it was a big flying herbivorous dinosaur because of the teeth and bones, he took a few photos of it and then, he gave it to researchers, and researchers found it was a new species! The scientists tried to collect DNA from fossil and clone it to reborn the dino, but failed. Then they keep trying many methods until they put heat around the DNA and it showed evidence of living cells in the DNA. When they discovered the cells are moving, they put the cells in an incubator to reproduce the organs and the tissues, and finally, the first 'Clone Dinosaur' was born and they named it as "the Tianjinosaur".

When the people bred the dino, it's population grew more and more, until one day, the dinosaurs bring the trouble to human. They are noisy, they scared children and other animals, it even disturbed the humans and ate the farmers' crops.

They made the farmers very angry and finally, the farmers plan to take revenge.

One day, the farmers meet together on the street, they thought of burning the dinosaurs and to attack to dinosaurs, when they arrived at the dinosaur's habitat and started to attack, someone run to the farmers and shouted 'Hey, don't kill them, their feces are very useful! 'and then the farmer said 'Why? 'The guy said 'the dinosaur feces can power up electrical appliances, we can make good use of them, so we have to protect them!' The farmers thought for a while until they changed their mind, then they go back to their farms.

Afterward, the people found that besides the feces, dino's saliva and hair are also useful to human, saliva can be a medicine and the hair can make super-warm clothes. The farmers realized their value and stopped hating them, they no longer treat it as an enemy but as partner, and even tried to communicate and lived with them. At the end, they happily and peacefully lived together.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Po Leung Kuk Choi Kai Yau School, Chan, Wynsum – 7

It all started on a perfect, nice day on a planet named "Earth". Earth had a beautiful sky and a splendid landscape. The sky was so vast it seemed to be expanding endlessly. The sky was a light blue blazing sun shining, sunshine everywhere. The clouds in the sky were shaped like fluffy, white cotton candy. Way down below the blazing sun was a magnificent green landscape. Whoosh, came a winged dinosaur. This winged dinosaur has lots of pearly white feathers, a gold sharp beak and a pair of silver shimmering eyes. It has such a sharp, determined gaze that it seems like it can cut through you like knives! It enjoys flying so much that it can fly smoothly. When sunlight strikes onto the dinosaur's pearly white feathers, the feathers will shine like diamonds with a stunning, sparkling rainbow light.

However, the air suddenly became radiating hot. The light blue sky was slowly changing into blood red. Even the sun hid behind the clouds, as if it was avoiding the nightmare that is going to unfold. The dinosaur's feathers turned from pearly white to smoke gray, making it feel anxious and confused. Suddenly, the dinosaur heard a loud "ROAR!". The ground started growling, making the dinosaur shiver in fear. The dinosaur anxiously turned its head to see where the sound came from.

To its shock, the sky was showering with scorching-hot rocks that rained down with the speed of light. "What is that? Those rocks look dangerous! I must escape!" the dinosaur thought. Its heart was beating like a drum. "Crash!" The rocks came flying from the left and the right. The rocks were radiating heat waves onto the sky, burning its wings. Withstanding the pain, the dinosaur desperately flapped its wings, releasing gusts and gusts of strong wind to reflect the hot rocks. Luckily, it glided away from them in seconds, zooming across the sky. The dinosaur let out a sigh of relief. Unfortunately, the blazing hot sky was suffocating the dinosaur. Its light wings suddenly seem to be carrying tons of steel, draining the dinosaur from all its energy. Exhausted, its eyes slowly started to flutter and close, wanting to rest on the ground below. It felt itself slowly drifting like a large petal onto the ground.

"BOOM!" a boulder crashed onto the ground below, jolting the dinosaur awake. Mountains of dust went flying everywhere, even flying straight into the dinosaur's eyes. The environment around it started to get blurry. "Oh no!" the dinosaur thought. It felt like it was the end of the world. Now, it was frozen in fear. In a panic, it flew straight to the gigantic boulder. Feeling dizzy, the dinosaur's eyes were drooping down. The blood red sky was replaced by pitch black. The ground continued to shake gently, as if it was singing a lullaby. The dinosaur's eyes have lost the light of day. It finally closed its eyes and went to sleep, never waking up again.

The Legend Story of Timothy

Po Leung Kuk Choi Kai Yau School, Chit, Trevor – 8

Once upon a time, there was a giant farm with different children and families who lived there. There lived a curious young farmer named Timothy, nine years old. Unlike the others, Timothy was curious by the barren land. He often wondered what lay beneath the earth and why it remained untouched. His parents, however, frequently scolded him for his weird thoughts, insisting he should focus on his studies than waste time on this dirty empty land.

One night, Timothy had an unusual dream. In the dream, he stood in front of the farmhouse, surrounded by dinosaurs. They spoke to him in deep voices, asking him to dig and free things that was trapped beneath the mud.

When Timothy awoke, the dinosaurs' voice echoed in his mind, and he knew he had to act. That day, He ignored his parents' warning, he decided to sneak out. He tiptoed out his house, heart racing with excitement, until he reached the mysterious farmhouse.

With a small shovel in his hand, he began to dig. The ground was tough, and it took all his strength, but Timothy was tired and hungry. As he dug deeper, he felt a strange warmth emanating from below. Soon, his shovel struck something hard. With breath, he cleared away the dirt to and found a massive ancient bone.

Timothy's heart beat fast with joy. He had discovered the fossils of the dinosaurs! He carefully uncovered the bones with shovel, each one telling a story of the amazing creatures that once existed the earth. The barren land began to feel alive!

When he returned home, Timothy was full of excitement. He shared his discovery with the villagers and parents, who crowded around him with amazing sigh and couldn't believe their eyes. As they saw the fossils, their eyes widened in wonder. The barren region was very valuable and the best place in the village.

Inspired by Timothy's strength, the villagers joined him in investigating the site. They worked together, digging the remains of the ancient dinosaurs. Then, they not only revived the land but also rebuild a new bond between their ancestors and the natural world.

Timothy's parents, seeing his true passion and the joy he brought to the village, he realized the importance of curiosity and exploration. They apologized for grounding him and punishing him for asking him not to go to the barren region. They encouraged him to do whatever he wants.

From that day on, the barren region becomes normal again. The villagers planted new crops and tended to the land with newfound appreciation, and the tale of the dinosaurs continued to bless them. They held a party for Timothy, the one who dared to dig deeper, and be the master of digging.

And so, the legend story of Timothy and the hidden fossils became a precious tale, reminding everyone that sometimes, the most extraordinary discoveries lie just beneath the surface, waiting for you to discover anywhere anytime in the village.

Legends of Five Claws

Po Leung Kuk Choi Kai Yau School, Fung, Yau Shun Mathis – 8

“Weirdo!” the arrogant boy affronted. As Mat gazed at his extra finger on his left hand, he recalled other encounters with Vincent, who had teased him just the other day again due to his deformity.

The coach was heading for The Mausoleum of the Yellow Emperor. On the site, Mat was delighted to find Nessie, his best friend, in his group, but unfortunately Vincent was also assigned to theirs. Soon, the group started to climb the apex of the mausoleum’s grounds. Things went quite well unexpectedly. Mat grinned widely.

Just then, the weather took an abrupt turn. Dark clouds gathered, followed by a heavy rain squall. A power cable nearby got struck by lightning, plunging the whole place into darkness. Vincent screamed and sprinted, tumbled, and twisted his ankle. Worrying about the weather, Mat immediately put Vincent on his back and led the group back safely to Loongyu Pavilion.

In the obscure pavilion, they settled Vincent carefully. Then Mat noticed the backdoor was open, letting the storm in. As he went to close it, he stumbled upon something magical. A narrow, oddly dry path led from the backdoor into the forest. Hands soaked outside the path dried instantly when withdrawn inside. A comforting sense of safety enveloped him within the path, which then led him to a hidden cave, where he found a massive piece of dinosaur fossil splendidly lying on the ground.

Mat couldn’t believe his eyes. It’s a dinosaur fossil that had five claws instead of three! Just as Mat redid his counting, a voice whispered. “I am the spirit of the dinosaur. My life, once hidden, now stands revealed to you.”

Mat was astonished but asked, “Spirit, why do you have five claws?”

The spirit explained. It had once been cast out by its own kind as it was uniquely born with five claws. Yet, it overcame adversity and became a master of survival. When the meteor threatened all life, it returned to lead its peers to safety, saving the species, which eventually evolved into *Jeholornis prima*, the most primitive bird ever found in China.

“Zhu Yuanzhang, the founding emperor of the Ming Dynasty, met me when he came here to pay respect to the Yellow Emperor. He was impressed, and chose five-clawed dragons as the official symbol of emperors thereafter.”

“Celebrate differences, for they are sources of strength. May this story empower you to overcome challenges and inspire others.” Filled with gratitude, Mat thanked the spirit. The spirit then faded away.

Mat then hurried back to share his incredible experience with Nessie and Vincent.

The next morning, they were rescued. Before Vincent left, he thanked Mat, “Please forgive me. You are a hero.”

The news of Mat’s discovery spread quickly. Some paleontologists debated about naming the extraordinary new species after him. Yet to Mat, the spirit’s story was his most treasured gift. Seeing his extra finger reminded him to embrace differences and support others with resilience. The spirit of the five-clawed dinosaur was always with him.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Po Leung Kuk Choi Kai Yau School, Kwan, Gerald – 6

Once upon a time, in a magical place called Dino Valley in the centre of China, lived a group of extraordinary dinosaur friends. This Valley was unlike any other, filled with flowers, sparkling rivers, and bamboo forests that whispered ancient secrets.

The leader of the group was Roy, an adventurous Tyrannosaurus with a heart just as big as his roar. His best friends included Cristian, a lively Triceratop with three dazzling horns; and Patrick, a curious Sinosauropteryx who loved to fly high in the sky.

One day, while exploring a hidden corner of the valley, they found an ancient map carved into a large stone. The map hinted at a secret treasure buried in the Bamboo Forest, a treasure that could grant any wish!

"Let's find the treasure," exclaimed Roy, his eyes twinkling with excitement. The friends eagerly agreed, and their grand adventure began.

As they journeyed through the valley, they faced many challenges. First, they reached the river, where the river with rough waterfall was too wide to cross. Patrick, with his strong wings, flew across first and spotted a fallen tree that could be used as a bridge. With teamwork, they carefully pushed the tree into place and crossed safely.

Next, they entered the Forest of Shadows, where the tall bamboo cast spooky shapes on the ground. Cristian used his sharp horns to clear a path, bravely pushing aside the tangled plants while Roy, with his keen sense of direction, kept them on the right track.

Just when they were close to the treasure point, they stumbled upon a deep cave. Roy, with his powerful legs, led the way inside, his friends following closely. Inside the cave, they found glowing crystals lighting up the walls like stars. The cave was a maze, but with each friend's unique abilities, they navigated through it. Patrick flew up to spot the best routes, and Cristian used his tail to move obstacles.

Finally, they reached a hidden chamber where the treasure laid: a beautiful, golden dragon statue with emerald eyes. As they approached, the statue magically came to life! The DRAGON, with a gentle soft voice, spoke, "You have shown great courage, friendship, and teamwork. For this, I will grant you each ONE wish."

Roy wished for wisdom to always lead his friends well. Patrick wished for the ability to fly higher and see farther. Cristian wished for strength to protect his loved ones and everlasting peace in Dino Valley.

The dragon granted their wishes. In a flash of light, they found themselves back in Dino valley, filled with wonder and joy. They realized that the true treasure was not the wishes, but the strength of their friendship and adventures they shared.

From that day, the Friends continued to explore Dino Valley, always ready for new adventures and sharing their amazing story to everyone they met. The valley filled with laughter, love, and the magical tales of China's dinosaurs.

And they lived happily ever after.

Jamie's Lesson: New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Po Leung Kuk Choi Kai Yau School, Lam, Jasmine – 8

Jasmine, Jamie, Tim, and Tom were in a group to do the Science Fair projects. Just as Jasmine was adjusting the dinosaur pics, the three boys fought. “Alectrosaurus also called Alone Lizard, it was a carnivorous dinosaur found in China! You guys knew nothing! Useless!” Jamie criticized. “OK Mr. Bossy Big Mole!” Tim fought back, and Tom laughed, both teasing Jamie’s black mole under his left eye. “Please be nice.” Jasmine reconciled, tried to comfort Jamie by putting her arm on Jamie’s shoulder. Jamie was already humiliated, “I can do the project all by myself! Leave me alone!” and pushing Jasmine away. Jasmine almost cried, leaving without a word. Tim and Tom despised Jamie, followed Jasmine to comfort her.

After that, Jamie really finished the project all by himself. He didn’t feel sorry for his groupmates, he was just so proud of himself.

At the science fair, Jamie was so excited, set up his exhibits boards like the others and waited to receive the guests’ praise. Hours passed; nobody came. Not even his own classmates! Everyone knew about the fight, no one wanted to come close to Jamie. When he was so disappointed, an old woman came forward and held out a green emerald. She said, “No man is an Alone Lizard, no matter how smart you are, you still need your friends’ recognition.” Jamie scoffed and threw away the emerald. Suddenly, a flash of green light enclosed the school, and where Jamie once stood, an Alectrosaurus appeared! The Alectrosaurus roared and kicked, destroying the exhibits. It seemed so horrible, it was actually Jamie crying out in fear and confusion. People there were frightened enough, screaming and escaping, bumping into and stepping onto the exhibits! It was a total disaster. Jamie couldn’t understand why he deserved such a punishment, he desperately searched for the old lady, wanting to change back into human. When he reached for the old lady, Jasmine threw herself in front of the old lady to protect her, making Jamie grab Jasmine instead. People wanted to rescue Jasmine, and started to throw sharp objects and heavy things towards the Alectrosaurus. Jasmine was terrified and screamed out loud. But when she looked into its eyes coincidentally, she felt like the Alectrosaurus was someone she knew. She looked more carefully, she could see the frightened tears pouring out of its eyes, she also noticed a black mole under its left eye. “Jamie.....?” Jasmine wondered. The Alectrosaurus immediately nodded and grinned, still looking scary. Jasmine, amazed, shouted, “Guys! This is not a real dinosaur! He is my friend Jamie! Stop hurting him!!” Once she said, there was another green light enclosed the school, and when it faded, Jamie and Jasmine stepped out, hand in hand, forever friends.

From that day on, Jamie never looked down on people again, and never pushed his friends away. Because he had learnt no man is an Alone Lizard, moreover, deep inside a monster, there may be a vulnerable soul.

The Dino–Explorer

Po Leung Kuk Choi Kai Yau School, Lee, Isaac – 6

Once upon a time, in the province of Liaoning, there lived a boy called Wong Tai. He was born in 1975 and he loved dinosaurs more than anything else! His bedroom was filled with dinosaur toys, big colorful books and posters of T–rex and Protarchaeopteryx. Wong Tai imagined what it would be like to meet real dinosaurs.

When Wong Tai was 9 years old, he dreamed of inventing a time machine to travel back to the time of dinosaurs. He gathered all sorts of things from his dad’s garage—old radios, bicycle parts, and colorful wires. He worked really hard, but it was super tricky! Nothing happened.

For the next 10 years, Wong Tai kept working on his time machine. Then, one day, something amazing happened! Wong Tai, now a university student, was watching the news when he saw a story about a farmer who found a real dinosaur fossil! It was called Sinosauropteryx and it had feathers! Wong Tai jumped up and down with excitement. “I really want to meet the dinosaur! This is my chance!” he shouted.

He quickly ran to his time machine, which he named the “Dino–Explorer.” Taking a deep breath, he pressed the big red button. With a whoosh and a flash, he found himself in a green, leafy place filled with dinosaurs! Wong’s eyes got really big. He saw a huge Mamenchisaurus munching leaves and little Compsognathus running around. His invention was finally successful!

Then, he saw the Sinosauropteryx! It was fluffy and colorful. “Wow! You’re so cool!” Wong said. The dinosaur roared happily and they became best friends. They ran and played together, exploring the land. Wong has discovered more than 50 different kinds of dinosaurs! He wrote everything down in his notebook, sketching pictures of all the dinosaurs he saw.

After an incredible adventure, Wong Tai knew he had to go back home. He said goodbye to his dinosaur friend and jumped onto the Dino–Explorer. With another press of the button, he was back to the 1990s.

When he returned, Wong Tai was even more determined to share his love for dinosaurs. He studied hard in university and became a paleontologist after his graduation. He found more than 40 kinds of dinosaur fossils in the province of Liaoning.

Wong Tai wanted all kids to know about dinosaurs, just like he did. So, he had a big idea! Since he was a big fan of the movie Jurassic Park, he wanted to build a real one where kids could see real dinosaurs and learn about them. He imagined children laughing and playing with dinosaurs, just like he did with Sinosauropteryx.

With his time machine, Wong Tai knew he could make his dream come true. He was excited about the future and couldn’t wait to share the wonders of dinosaurs with everyone!

The Tale of the Dinosaurs at the Beach

Po Leung Kuk Choi Kai Yau School, Yip, Tessa – 6

On a hot summer day, my friends and I from a small village in China decided to escape the heat so we went to the nearby beach. The sun hung in the sky, casting a warm glow over the sands. As we arrived at the beach, the sound of the waves crashing against the sand greeted us like an old friend. ‘We used to sit on the stairs over there after school when we were young’ we wandered on the golden sparkling sand with my friends and recalled the splendid experience we had in our young age. We made our ways toward the water, reminiscing about our childhood days spent searching for shells and treasures along the coast.

“Let’s see who can find the most beautiful shell!” Tim exclaimed with a competitive spark in his eyes. The others chuckled then immediately rushed and spread out along the shoreline.

As we combed through the sand, and Joey suddenly called out. “Come here! Check out this thing!” The others rushed over to her. In the half-buried sand, there was a peculiar shape that reflected the light in a way that seemed surreal. ‘It doesn’t seem like a shell, but something more intriguing.’ Tim screamed.

‘What is it? I asked, leaning closely. We began to dig around the object, revealing and discovering what is it. We sighed with wonder as we unearthed more pieces—bones, and ancient, telling stories long long time ago.

“Are these ... dinosaur bones?” suggested Tim with uncertainty. The others’ eyes sparkling. We recalled the tales of dinosaurs we heard when we were young. “Did you know that in our culture, dragons are protectors? Perhaps these dinosaurs are our ancestors,” Joey said deeply with words full of wisdom.

Inspired by Joey, we began to share our own tales. “The villagers believed the dragon had the power of the earth.” Tim said. The others listened intently, they started imagining the vivid pictures of the past.

Joey, always the storyteller, added, “In our tradition, the dragon is often a symbol of strength. Just like the dinosaurs, they faced great challenges of the climate and environment change.” His words ignited another round of stories, we shared our unique perspective about the story.

As the sun began to dip, we felt a strong sense of connection not only to each other but to the world and the mother nature. The beach was no longer just a childhood memory to us. It had become a space where the past and present converged.

Before leaving, we decided to carefully cover the fossils back with sand, honoring the history. We recognized the importance of preserving the past while cherishing the own memories. That summer day became a cherished memory and a connection of present and past.

The Scientist's Wacky Day

Regent's Primary School of Shenzhen, DU 杜, Zhi 挚 – 8

There was a day when some scientists were researching a "Sinosaurus," which was China's premier dinosaur. It originated from the Jurassic period. The scientists measured the bones, and they were 5 metres long! They had to be careful not to break the bones. This dinosaur hailed from Yunnan and was China's first theropod ever discovered. The scientists also noted that the shape of these bones resembled a Velociraptor's skeleton. The Sinosaurus fed on fish, sauropods, and other dinosaurs. One of the scientists remarked that the sun was setting, and they needed to leave. So, the scientists returned home. After dinner and brushing their teeth, one of the scientists went to bed. However, in his dream, he envisioned becoming famous for being the youngest to find a Sinosaurus fossil! But the strangest fact was that the next morning, they had a crowd of people outside! Indeed, they received the prize for being the youngest scientists to discover a Sinosaurus fossil! Thus, the dream was rather strange because what happened in the dream came true in real life! What a peculiar day!

Battles of Dinosaurs

Regent's Primary School of Shenzhen, LI 李, Logan Daniel 泽正 – 7

Once upon a time, two T-Rex wanted to eat one another. They started to fight. One T-Rex won, and the other died. While the winner, T-Rex, was eating the dead meat, the winner, T-Rex, saw an Ankylosaur.

The T-Rex hates being interrupted while eating, so it wanted to kill the Ankylosaurus too. During the Dinosaur ages, Ankylosaurus lived for an extremely long time. They knew how to defend themselves. The Ankylosaurus used its tail to smash the large rocks, causing them to break into pieces. The T-Rex was frightened, so it kept stepping back and back until it was pushed to the edge of a cliff. Suddenly, the T-Rex lost its balance and fell from the cliff into the darkness!

The Ankylosaur walked away into the forest with a winning smile.

The Adventure of the Little Girl and the Boy

Regent's Primary School of Shenzhen, SUN 孫, Han Chen 翰宸 – 6

Once upon a time, there was a little girl who got lost in the forest. She was very scared, but then she saw a baby dinosaur. The baby dinosaur was hurt, so the kind little girl decided to help it.

The little girl found some leaves and grass to make a bandage for the baby dinosaur. After a few days, the baby dinosaur got better.

At the same time, a little boy had an adventure. He went through a magic door and entered dinosaur time. The dinosaurs took him to a dinosaur school.

The little boy and the dinosaurs studied and played together. They learned how to run fast and how to find food.

One day, a big storm came. The little boy and the dinosaurs were in danger. But the baby dinosaur that the little girl helped had grown up. It was very strong. It used its big body to protect everyone.

After the storm, the little girl and the little boy met. They became good friends with the dinosaurs. They had many more adventures together.

An Adventure of a Pterosaur

Regent's Primary School of Shenzhen, ZHANG 張, SU HANG 蘇杭 – 7

When I opened my eyes, I found myself in a strange world. There were many tall trees and grasslands, devoid of any trace of human life. I was extremely nervous and eager to discover where I was. However, when I stretched my legs to walk forward, I realised that my hands and feet had transformed into the limbs of an unknown creature, complete with a pair of wings on my back. Oh my goodness! What have I become? I wondered. Uncertain how to use my new wings, I stumbled towards the lake. The reflection on the lake revealed a dinosaur shape. I was a pterosaur. I could hardly believe it. Feeling very hungry, I set out to find food. A tyrannosaurus was quietly approaching me. When I saw it, there was barely a metre between us. I was so frightened that I spread my wings and flew into the sky. Fortunately, I escaped the tyrannosaurus's grasp, but it seemed unwilling to relent. I kept flying, not daring to stop. After a while, I became quite tired. Spotting a group of pterosaurs on the ground, I flew towards them and landed to rest.

“Hey, I’m Drake. What’s your name? Why are you so out of breath?” a pterosaur approached and asked.

“I’m Rory. I nearly became a meal for a tyrannosaurus just now. I had to fly as hard as I could to escape its pursuit,” I replied.

“Is it the tyrannosaurus with a scar on its face?” Drake inquired.

“How do you know?” I asked.

“That tyrannosaurus ate my friend, so I remember it well. We can't remain in the air for too long and must stop to rest,” Drake responded.

Hearing this, I was filled with fear. If I died, how could I possibly return home? I resolved to learn to fly.

Every day in this world, I made many friends. I always missed my parents. I was certain that I could return to my hometown, Liaoning. My mother once told me that the first fossilised pterosaur egg with an embryo was discovered in my hometown, Liaoning Province. I returned to the lake again, hoping to find clues to help me go home. When I was deeply absorbed in my search, that tyrannosaurus had already opened its huge mouth towards me. I had no time to escape, so I closed my eyes, expecting pain, but instead, someone was patting my shoulder. I opened my eyes to find it was my mother. She explained that after we had visited the pterosaurs in the museum, I had fallen asleep when we got home. It was all a dream. What a terrifying yet fascinating dream! If you ever have the chance, you should visit Liaoning to learn about pterosaurs.

The Magical Dinosaur book

Shanghai Singapore International School, Chen, Yi'En Chloe – 8

Once, there was a girl, her name was Summer. Her father worked as a scientist that researched fossils from their hometown, Liaoning. It was the summer school holidays and Summer followed her father to work. “I need to go for a meeting. Please do not interrupt, you can play outside.” said Summer’s father. Summer went out and started to dig in the soil, wondering what she could find.

After a while, she found something in the soil, and she took it out. It was a book. She cleaned the book with her hands. The cover was the color of gold. Her fingers touched the old carvings. There was a picture of dinosaurs and active volcanoes. Summer was curious and she opened the book.

Suddenly, she was sucked into the book. She landed with a thud as she fell on the ground. The book followed and landed on her lap. Summer was scared and she looked around. She stood up and saw tall trees, wild flowers and smoke coming out from active volcanoes far in the distance. Summer kept her silence, she was afraid that if she made a noise, a creature could come out of nowhere. Summer opened the book in her hands and found four blank pages.

Summer heard trees rustling! She quickly hid behind a bush. She peeked and saw a long and tall dinosaur. It was a *Lufengosaurus*. She remembered her father said it only eats plants, she was relieved. She saw one of the blank pages in the book became filled with pictures and facts of the *Lufengosaurus*. She turned and walked deeper into the forest.

Summer saw small footprints like chicken claw in the mud. She followed them. It was not long that she heard some little squeaks. She came to a clearing and saw many little feathered dinosaurs. Some were playing around and some were sleeping. They looked like birds curled up in a nest, sleeping on the ground. Curious, she opened her book. She found that they were called *Mei Long*. She continued walking.

Next, Summer saw some colorful dinosaurs. They were walking calmly. Some has horns, patterns, strips along their body and each of them looked different. She looked around as she walked.

Then she stopped at a clearing. The light blinded her eyes. At that moment, a mysterious figure appeared, running towards her! When it was about 5 or 6 meters away, she then saw it clearly. It has sharp claws and jaws, and looked like a smaller *tyrannosaur*. But it was completely covered with feathers. It roared, then two others joined in! Summer let out a high pitch scream, stepped backwards, then turned around and ran as fast as she could. The three dinosaurs chased.

Summer quickly climbed up a tree. The dinosaurs scratched the tree trunk with their terrible claws. Summer was horrified and opened the book in her hands, it was a picture of three *Yutyranus* hunting in a pack. Then the book glowed and Summer felt herself sucked back into the book again. Her world was like turning round and round.

After a few long seconds, Summer opened her eyes. She was back outside her dad’s office. She was happy to be back. Her father called her “Let’s go home, its lunchtime.” Summer quickly stuffed the book into her bag. Her father asked “What’s in your bag?”. Summer replied “it’s just nothing”, with a cheeky smile on her face.

A Fishy Day

Shanghai Singapore International School, Fan, Erlin – 6

Millions of years ago when dinosaurs roamed the earth, there lived a happy Spinosaurus called Ercue. One sunny afternoon Ercue was having fun in a huge blue lake. The lake was surrounded by thick green forest where dinosaurs and lots of other animals such as T Rex, apatosaurus and lot of lizards lived in the trees. Ercue was catching some golden fish to eat.

Ercue was a very large dinosaur with purple skin, yellow eyes and claws on his feet. Ercue also had scary spikes all across his back which made him look cool, but he wasn't a scary dinosaur. He was a hungry dinosaur!

Suddenly a nasty T Rex saw Ercue splashing in the deep blue water and heard him munching the fish he had caught. T Rex was mean and didn't like to see other dinosaurs having fun. He wanted to ruin the Spinosaurus's day, so he stamped in the water as hard as he could. The water splashed as high as the lizards sleeping in the tall tress. All the golden fish disappeared! Ercue growled and was very angry so he bit Trex hard on his back.

T Rex was so surprised and roared, "Aargh!" which shook the lizards from the trees!

Ercue shouted, "You should not have scared away my food. If you do that again I will bite you again!"

Ugly T Rex tried to fight with Ercue but Ercue just dived in the water and flicked his tail hard at T Rex so he got very wet and ran away angrily, roaring.

In the end Ercue stayed in the water quietly and he could see all the golden fish return. Then Ercue carried on catching fish and splashing in the sunny weather. He was so happy and full of delicious, tasty fish!

The Adventures of Xiao Loong: A Feathered Dinosaur's Tale

Shanghai Singapore International School, Jin, Adeline – 7

One day in September, my dad told me that the theme of the Hong Kong Young Writers Awards 2025 was "dinosaurs." I was so excited when I heard it. Dinosaurs have always held a special place in my heart; they are one of my favorite animals. However, I actually knew nothing about the "Sinosauropteryx" mentioned in the theme. I asked Dad what the "Sinosauropteryx" looked like. Dad said that he wasn't clear about it either, but he could go to the Shanghai Natural History Museum with Mom and me to look for the fossils or models of the "Sinosauropteryx."

In mid-October, we embarked on our adventure, boarding a large and comfortable bus. The journey was a bit long, but I became excited once we arrived at the museum. With eager steps, we entered the museum, ready to search for the models and fossils of the mysterious "Sinosauropteryx."

Now, I will tell you all about it. This is the world's first clearly feathered dinosaur. Some scientists call it "Sinosauropteryx," meaning "the Chinese dragon bird." It has wings, but actually it can't fly! Why does it have strong features and wings but can't fly? I think there might be some truth or fallacies to certain theories. Today, any creature with feathers is often considered a bird. So is it a bird? Or is it a feathered dinosaur? Nobody knows yet!

A Sinosauropteryx is around 1.2 meters long, 0.4 meters high, and weighs 3 kilograms. It has a long tail and neck. It is shorter than an adult. It is one of my favorite creatures because of its colorful and patterned feathers.

Although the Sinosauropteryx can't fly, I think it can run faster than a car because it has strong wings and a light body.

I'm curious about its past life. I think one day it might have been like this: Long long ago, there was a land called Dinosaur Land. There were lots of trees and sparkling rivers, but no volcanoes. It looked like a museum full of dinosaurs. She was called that because only dinosaurs lived there. One day, a new dinosaur came. She was called Sinosauropteryx (Xiao Loong). She was very good at running. So she hoped to try her best to find some other dinosaurs to compete with.

Xiao Loong said, "I'm a dragon bird. I can run faster than anyone. Who can compete with me?" Her voice was very loud. But other dinosaurs didn't believe Xiao Loong and laughed at her. Two more dinosaurs joined the running race. The two were good at running and they were called Sinosaurus and T-rex. But Xiao Loong still thought she was the best.

Now the race began. Xiao Loong was thrilled when it started. But Sinosaurus cheated and he jumped into the deep water and swam to the finish line. The T-rex grabbed a fish because he thought that the fish could help him swim faster. So he also jumped into the deep water and swam. But Xiao Loong was very angry with them. So she flapped her little colorful wings and whoosh! Xiao Loong was as fast as lightning and so beautiful in the sky. She tried her best and very hard to catch them. It seemed to be flying and was very fast. So Xiao Loong won in the end and got a trophy. The Sinosaurus got second place and the T-rex was last because he was too heavy for the fish to support.

Finally, Xiao Loong went to meet the other dinosaurs living on the Dinosaur Land and made friends with them. Every dinosaur loves Xiao Loong because she is very colorful and always helps the other dinosaurs carry things quickly from place to place. And they gave Xiao Loong an appreciation gift, It was Xiao Loong's favourite thing. Running shoes. They were colorful and as beautiful as her wings.

Dino and the Talking Dinosaur

Shanghai Singapore International School, Lim, Jimin – 8

Dino, a ten-year-old boy whose bedroom walls were filled with dinosaur posters, bounced on his dinosaur bed barely controlling his excitement as his best friend, Lucy, sat excitedly beside him. They were waiting for Dino's father, Mr. John Lit, a famous paleontologist, to return from time traveling. For months, rumors of a mysterious time machine had been spreading worldwide. Tonight, they would finally see if it was real.

The garage door rumbled open, revealing Mr. Lit with a humongous time machine, a large silver egg, and something small, scaly, and alive. Smiling mischievously, he carefully carried the tiny, seemingly lifeless dinosaur into the house, explaining his incredible journey. He'd arrived in the Cretaceous period, only to find the tiny creature injured and near death. Using a specially formulated serum, 'a dinosaur medicine,' he called it, he'd revived the miniature reptile. The most astonishing part? The tiny dinosaur, now nestled safely in Mr. Lit's arms, could speak.

"My name is Kira," the tiny dinosaur chirped in a high-pitched but clear voice. Dino and Lucy stared, speechless. The days that followed were filled with excitement as Kira quickly became part of the family. Despite his small size, Kira was incredibly smart and playful. He loved chasing laser pointers, playing hide-and-seek, and even joining Dino's dinosaur board games, where he always won. At night, Kira, Dino, and Lucy shared stories about their favorite dinosaurs and dreamed of new adventures.

One day, Mr. Lit took them on a field trip to a museum to see dinosaur skeletons. Kira, riding in Lucy's doll stroller, gave expert comments about the exhibits, impressing everyone around him. Dino's classmates, who had also come to the museum, couldn't believe their eyes when they saw Kira. Some even asked for his autograph, which Kira happily gave by pressing his tiny claw onto the paper.

Later, Mr. Lit revealed plans for a trip to Liaoning Province, famous for its rich dinosaur fossil discoveries. Kira was thrilled, imagining all the amazing things they'd find there. Dino and Lucy spent hours packing their bags, while Kira carefully examined a map of the region, pointing out places he thought would be interesting.

But their happy days were disrupted when an evil man named Henry tried to kidnap Kira. During a lab meeting, Henry snuck in and reached for the tiny dinosaur. Just as his hands were about to grab Kira, the clever dinosaur reacted. "What are you doing here?" Kira's voice rang out, startling Henry. He froze but quickly regained his composure.

As he tried to escape with Kira, the dinosaur shouted, "Thief! Thief!" The loud cry alerted everyone. Startled, Henry stumbled and was caught by security. After the incident, Kira became a celebrated figure, known as the "Smart Dinosaur." He continued to live with Dino and Lucy, bridging the gap between humans and dinosaurs while sharing his incredible intelligence and charm. Dino and Lucy knew that as long as Kira was with them, every day would bring a new adventure, and maybe even a little bit of magic.

The New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

Shanghai Singapore International School, Xu, Queenie – 8

Long long time ago, there was a cute dinosaur. A man owned it, and the dinosaur also liked the man. At first, the dinosaur didn't have a name.

At that time, a man came out from a cave. He said, "Do you want a name?"

"Of course," it replied. The man named him Henry and also called the little cute dinosaur Lucky. They became very good friends and lived in the same home. They played, slept, ate, bathed, and did many other things together.

One day, Lucky went missing. They searched everywhere, but Lucky was nowhere to be found. The two men were worried that Lucky had been eaten by a bigger dinosaur. Lucky was named so because it was cute and the only one that hadn't been eaten by the biggest dinosaurs. Henry said, "It's late at night. Maybe the dinosaurs are watching us. Let's go home. I'll look for it tomorrow."

The cave – man said, "OK."

The next day, they went out and found Lucky's fur on the ground. They followed the fur. They found Lucky in the grass with his mom. Mom was very angry at first. Then Lucky told his mom what had happened. His mom listened and said nothing. In the end, his mom was surprised. They all became friends, and Lucky lived with his man and friends in the cave.

The end!

The Incredible Magical Molly

The International School of Macao, Cheong, In Nei Ilena – 7

Once upon a time, in an open land far away, there lived a feather-like sinosauroptryx named Molly. Molly was a sweet girl, but a bit shy and nervous. Molly was a cat-sized dinosaur, she had long legs and a long tail. Molly had a favourite sister called Polly, they love to go on adventure together. Each day, their day began with the hot sun shining over them while they were chasing and running around. Molly and Polly spent most of their time hunting for food. The lizard was Molly's favourite meal.

The sisters would go to a chilly cave in the afternoon. That was their secret hiding place. They talked about magical stories; their laughter was always echoing in the cave. This time, Molly kept wondering about the big tree trunk inside the cave. She kept hearing strange noises coming from the hole of the tree trunk. Molly kept telling Polly about the noises she heard. Molly asked, "Hey Polly! Did you hear it?" Polly said, "No, you must be dreaming." "I am not! I heard it, I saw a small tail swinging and suddenly disappeared." said Molly. Polly said, "forget about the sound and let's just go home." Molly's curiosity kept her thinking about the tail and the sound, she kept wondering what it was.

Molly was full of excitement and left for the cave before everyone woke up. When Molly arrived in the cave, a gigantic dinosaur appeared right in front of her. Molly screamed. A gentle voice said, "Good morning, my name is Grandpa Titanosaur." Molly was shocked. He was huge, he had a very long tail and a long neck. He was probably 100 times bigger than Molly. "Was that you yesterday? Did you make the noise?" Molly asked. "Oh, you heard my whoosh tweet tweet?" said Grandpa Titanosaur. "Wait! You were tiny, why are you so huge now?" asked Molly. "I have magic. You also have magic." Said Grandpa Titanosaur. Molly froze, "Am I? No, I am just a normal Molly."

"Molly, you must believe in yourself! I am going to teach you how magic works. Imagine you are as huge as me, spin around three times and keep saying BIG." Said Grandpa Titanosaur. Molly followed but nothing happened. She tried and tried, suddenly she became a gigantic dinosaur. Molly was so proud, "I did it!" Grandpa Titanosaur said, "See, you have magic, now do you want to learn to fly?" Molly was so excited, "Teach me please!" "First, stretch your arms, turn around quickly five times, imagine your arms are your wings. Next, look at the sky then leap up to the sky." Said Grandpa Titanosaur. Molly followed. "I am flying! I am flying!" Molly screamed. "Molly, you must believe in yourself. You are an incredible magical dinosaur!" said Grandpa Titanosaur.

"Thank you, Grandpa Titanosaur. I am a brave Molly full of strength!" Said Molly. Molly was so happy she met Grandpa Titanosaur, she couldn't wait to tell Polly everything.

The Dinosaur's Wish

The International School of Macao, Choi, Lonzo – 8

Wing was a third-grader who loved dinosaurs. She knew all their names, what they ate, and what they looked like. But her parents didn't understand. They would always say, "Why doesn't Wing play with dolls like other girls?" After a lot of begging, they finally agreed to take her to the Geological Museum of China in December. The museum had thousands dinosaur fossils, and Wing had dreamed of going for ages! Even though it was super cold in Beijing in winter, she didn't care. She was going to see real dinosaur bones!

When they got there, Wing ran straight to the Paleontology Hall. She couldn't believe her eyes, there were dinosaur skeletons everywhere! There was a *Lufengosaurus*, a *Velociraptor*, and a giant *T-Rex* skull! Wing was so amazed, then she stepped on something. It was a dinosaur tooth! Wing picked it up and then...BAM! A bright light flashed, and she got sucked into the tooth!

When Wing opened her eyes, she wasn't in the museum anymore. She was lying on soft, squishy ground. It was all wet and smelled like the forest. Wing looked around and saw giant trees and big ferns everywhere. She could hear a bird tweet somewhere, so she looked for it. She found a baby dinosaur behind a tree! It had colorful feathers on its head and neck, and its body was as dark as the night sky, like a rainbow rising over the horizon. Wing recognized it as *Caihong juji*, a bird-like dinosaur found in China. Wing was so excited! "Hello! I'm Wing. I've always wanted to be friends with dinosaurs! What's your name? Can I call you Kiki?" The baby growled. It bit her finger and ran off! Wing shouted OUCH, but the baby dinosaur came back with some leaves to make her feel better. "Are you alone, too?" Wing asked. "Don't worry, I'll help you find your family!" Kiki nuzzled her gently. Then Wing hummed a soft tune, and Kiki chirped along with her.

A big *Caihong juji* swooped down from the sky and landed in front of them. It was Kiki's mom! Kiki and her mom hugged. Wing felt so happy for them. All in a sudden, the ground started to shake. A giant asteroid streaked across the sky, leaving a glowing trail behind it. Kiki's mom whispered, "If you see a falling star and make a wish, it will come true". Kiki looked up with wide eyes and said "I wish we would never be apart!"

The asteroid crashed into the ground, and everything around Wing went white. When Wing opened her eyes again, she was back in the museum. She blinked and saw a display of two *Caihong juji* fossils, curled up together. Wing ran out to find her parents. Finally, she found them in the cafeteria. Wing ran to her mom and gave her the biggest hug.

Her mom looked confused and asked, "What's wrong, honey?"

Wing whispered, "I miss you, Mom! I wish we would never be apart!"

The China Dragon Adventure

The International School of Macao, Kohre, Ganika – 8

Once upon a time there was a girl named Lin. She was from China. When she was little, her grandmother used to tell her stories of the China's dragons. Lin was very interested in those stories. One day, Lin discovered a secret map in the basement. It was the map to find the China dragon. Lin decided to follow the map. She packed her bag for the adventure. The map led her in the forest. As she approached a lake, she found feathers on the ground. She walked along the trail of feathers. Then the path ended. When she looked up, she found the China dragon sitting on a rock. The China dragon looked at her with wise eyes. After a few seconds the dragon said "hello young traveler why did you come here?". "I just wanted to see a dragon," said Lin. "I also wanted to talk to someone," said the dragon. When they finished their talk, the dragon gave one of her most beautiful feathers to Lin as a gift. Then the dragon said "Whenever you see it remember what has happened today". Then they said their goodbye. When Lin came back to her village, she wrote what had happened. She also told her friends and family about her amazing adventure. Two years later Lin wanted to meet the China dragon again. Lin again followed the map like last time and found the China dragon again. When Lin stared at the China dragon she thought she looked more pretty and old. "Why did you come here again?" asked the dragon. "I came here because I was missing you." Lin told. "You will not miss me anymore," said the dragon. This time they had a conversation for three hours. In the middle of the conversation Lin fell asleep. When Lin woke up, the dragon was not there but she found a baby China dragon. It was a girl and she looked so cute. Lin decided to take her home and take care of her. Lin named her Jhang. Lin told her mom and dad about it and they said "yes, you could take care of Jhang". Lin took care of Jhang for five years. Each day they went to the forest and checked if the mother dragon had arrived. One day when Lin and Jhang went to the forest, they found the mother China dragon. "Welcome back," said Lin. "You took care of my child" said the dragon. "But where did you go?" asked Lin. "I went to Shanghai" said the dragon. "Since I am here now I will take care of Jhang," said the dragon. "I am sure going to miss you but it is a little hard to take care of you now" said Lin. "Remember, you could still visit us," said the mother dragon. "Sure but I must go home now," said Lin. "Bye" she waved and skipped back to home. Lin visited the dragons everyday.

The Secret of Caves

Yaumati Catholic Primary School (Hoi Wang Road), Leung, Po Fung Bovy – 8

I love dinosaurs because they all look massive and powerful.

Not long ago, I visited Mongolia to explore a cave with a group of paleontologists for studying the origins of “pipetosaurus”. When we entered the center of the cave, we found some fossils and skeletons. It looked so strange because there were many little pipe-like bones surrounding the backbone of a pipetosaurus’s skeleton. I carefully dug and brushed for an hour. Suddenly, I felt very sick and passed out.

When I opened my eyes, I was still in the center of the same cave. However, the pipetosaurus was alive and was looking at me closely! I felt very frightened and screamed. Later on, I found that it was very kind and even offered me food! As the meat was raw, it was very disgusting to me. So, I showed it how to light a fire and grill the meat to make it delicious. We made friends and I gave it a name called Charles.

In the cave, we played a lot of fun games. I played songs with my phone and we danced together. At midnight, some dinosaurs roared loudly outside the cave and scared me. Charles pointed to a big stone and I rushed to hide behind it. Then, Charles started to transform as all the pipe-like bones on his back popped up, and his claws extended longer too. How amazing he was!

Charles ran quickly to the enemies. Oh! There were eight Velociraptors. They charged at Charles speedily and applied pack hunting strategies to attack Charles. Charles was so brave that he used his claws to get through a Velociraptor’s head and threw it backward. At that moment, he spouted out five gallons of acid to the Velociraptors from the pipe-like bones. They hurt a lot since their skin was eroded by the acid. Except for one that was dead, all were very afraid and they escaped.

When I came out from the big stone, Charles was grilling the Velociraptor’s legs for me. Of course, we ate much and we tasted the feeling of victory together happily.

I knew it was the time to go. Before leaving, I taught Charles some defensive tactics, such as making traps. Then, I hugged him, said goodbye and took a selfie with him.

The blaze of the sun reflected to me from the mobile. When I woke up, I was in a hospital with my mom beside. I told my mom that I had had a funny dream of time-travel to the Late Cretaceous Epoch and had made a dino friend named Charles. My mom said, “You are still in your dream!”

At silent midnight, I browsed my phone. There was a post stating that two burnt leg bones of a Velociraptor were found beside a pipetosaurus skeleton in a fossil bed. This made all paleontologists puzzle. Oh! I found a picture of Charles and I in my mobile too. Was it real or just a dream?

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

YMCA Christian Academy, Chow, Ronnie – 9

Once upon a time, an egg was tumbling down a hill in Beijing, China and landed on a grassy area. One morning, a little kid was playing with his friends. Suddenly the little kid noticed an egg lying on the ground. The kid wasn't paying attention, so he kept on playing.

The egg laid there day after day, until one day, a kid named Ronnie noticed the egg. Ronnie walked closer to it and picked it up and brought it back home. He put it under his desk and did some research. It came out that it was a dinosaur egg.

After a few more days, when Ronnie was doing homework, he felt something shaking under his desk. The shaking got bigger and bigger. He went under his desk and discovered that it was the egg. He slowly tapped the egg, CRACK! The egg cracked. It was a cute little dinosaur.

At first it just laid there not moving. Then after a few minutes, it started to move. It stood up and started to call "Food! Food!" so Ronnie gave it some food.

Days passed and Ronnie played, slept and ate with the dinosaur. The little dinosaur grew bigger and bigger. Later Ronnie's family moved to the countryside, and the dinosaur and him had a lot of fun because the dinosaur could run around.

After a year, the dinosaur grew very big, and they had a great time growing up together.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

YMCA Christian Academy, Gini, Yunchhomi – 10

"Swish splash." the sea waves hit the ferry; the wind flowed past my face. Today was the day I found the last dinosaur bone. I hopped onto the boat while others were chatting and staring at the sea

"WHOOSH SPLASH!" The sea foamed as our boat rushed in. Fresh air flowed while my hair flew.

When we arrived, we walked to our hotel but suddenly a dog barked at us "Huh?" said Dev

"Maybe it's telling us to follow it." replied Izumi

"Good thinking." I whispered.

When we followed the dog, it led us to our hotel. "It must have been sent to us from the hotel," said Andy.

When we unpacked Me, Andy, Dev, Naomi and Izumi unpacked our investigating things: a shovel, magnifying glasses, flashlight and a bucket.

When we were walking, Dev suddenly tripped over sand "OWW! WHAT THE? OWWWW!". Dev screeched "What did you trip over bro?" whispered Andy "What is this big lump of sand?" shouted Naomi "Maybe we should dig it" I replied "Good idea" Izumi replied.

When we were digging, Izumi hit something hard with her shovel "What's this?" whispered Izumi "Lets dig it," Shouted Andy. We dug and dug until finally we found a weird shape of a bone. "Woah this might be the bone we are looking for" I said, "I don't think so" replied Andy "Let's ask Miss Jade," shouted Andy.

Later, when we found Miss Jade, she was so amazed "Oh my goodness, this is the bone, we FOUND IT, I AM RICH!" cried Miss Jade. "Umm, what do you mean WE? Me, Andy, Izumi, Yumi and Naomi found it" screeched Dev. "Well, I brought you guys here, told you, they are the bones for China, SO IT'S MINEEEE!" screamed Miss Jade.

"RUNNN TO THE FERRY, IT'S LEAVINGGGG, GET YOUR THINGS AND RUNNNNN!" Andy screamed.

We dashed out with our stuff as fast as possible while Miss Jade was chasing us.

Luckily everyone got on the boat except Miss Jade "Phew!" puffed Naomi.

Finally, we reached Hong Kong Island and people with flashing cameras and lights were asking questions to all of us but then we got asked a serious question. The museum that my friends owned traded 10 million dollars for the bone, but the credit was given to us. Finally, we sold it for 10 million dollars and got it under our name in a museum.

"Guys we did it! We found the bone! Cheers!" shouted Dev.

"YAY WE FOUND THE BONE!" screeched Izumi.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

YMCA Christian Academy, Handford, Lewis – 9

My parents and I were eating dinner at 5:45p.m, but then, we heard something "What was that?" I cried. So then, my dad took a torch to look, all of a sudden, we found that all of the cows were gone! Where in the world would they be?

We called the police to investigate, they took their flashlights, and they took their pistols, but then, we saw something really big and green, it turned around, ahhhh!!!It's a T-rex!

We ran as fast as we could! The police shot it with their pistols! It ate the police car and threw it to a building. We thought we'd be goners, but hope was not lost. A S.W.A.T truck saw what happened and one of them took their RPG and shot it and it exploded "Eww!" said one of the policemen, hooray for the S.W.A.T team! And the sun was just coming up!

Yesterday was the most exciting day ever! I hope it won't happen again!!!!

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

YMCA Christian Academy, Li, Chun Chun – 9

One day at the excavation site, the diggers were digging a very interesting dinosaur fossil site, they needed to put four dinosaurs' bones together and luckily, they had found all four of the dinosaurs. So, the museum was very happy to hear about that, but a giant glow emitted from the dinosaurs. "Roar! Roar!", a fury of dinosaurs came ALIVE so the diggers ran as fast as possible so that they couldn't get hurt and returned to their homes.

One of the diggers saw a bunch of people running around the city, the dinosaurs destroyed houses, everything was havoc, so he thought of an idea. He called his archaeologist to help.

"Hello" Jack the archaeologist said

"THE DINOSAURS ARE WREAKING HAVOC IN THE CITY!" the digger shouted.

"Wait really! Oof this is gonna take a long time to fix but luckily, I have THIS! This is the dinosaur capsule" Jack said.

"Ohh it looks good but the dinosaur's keep destroying the city, one building after another, it's getting out of control!" gasped the digger

"Okay I'm coming alright, teleportation ACTIVATE!" Jack shouted.

"There you are!" the digger shouted.

"Hmm, your place does kind of look like a wreck but no problem!" Jack said. He went on the roof and captured the Triceratops "Three more to go" Jack said

"Got you! Got you!" All the dinosaurs were captured except one...

THE T-REX.

So, they went back to the lab and brewed potions, gathering materials and they launched it at the T-Rex and Jack shouted behold the DINO BALL, everything in this ball has lots of complicated stuff. He threw the ball, and a giant robot came out to battle, the dinosaur bit his legs, the robot punched, and they kept going and going but one final kick and the dinosaur got defeated.

Misty swirls gathered in the sky, the air came back to normal, but little did they know in the distance was a faint dinosaur screech...

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

YMCA Christian Academy, Lin, Gabriel – 9

On board the HMS Ark Royal, the boat Griffin II was traveling from mainland China from a search for dinosaurs such as the Guanlong and the Sinraptor. The scientists onboard successfully discovered a mysterious black liquid and a series of bones. They later spotted some shiny scales that appeared to be dinosaurs on a forthcoming island.

On the HMS Ark Royal, Captain Gregory Gardner ordered “Rudder to port!!!” which sent the ship toward the shiny objects. At 0400 hours, the ship was now 1500 meters away from the island. But unbeknownst to the ship, it was now in range of a class XIX U-boat.

In the U-boat, captain Lutz Hoffmann ordered “Feurtorpedos!” and not one, but two G7e (TIII) acoustic homing torpedoes shot out of the two torpedo tubes.

Ark Royal was under attack, the torpedoes slammed into the ship's hull, causing a massive explosion, destroying the rudders; crew fled to stations to tell the captain the damage report, when something weird happened.

The ship's jars that were holding the mysterious black liquid that waited yet to be analyzed suddenly broke, causing it to flood all over the dinosaur bones. The bones reacted and instantly resurrected, then they broke into the top of the carrier, wreaking havoc and causing warnings.

“Launch The Beaufighters, Beauforts, Corsairs, and Seafires!” ordered the captain as he jumped into a Corsair and fired up the engine.

Just then, captain Lutz Hoffmann continued the attack, as deadly 30mm cannons flew all over, killing crew and shattering everything in sight.

Captain Gregory Gardner was speeding down the runway when a 12.7mm machine gun rapidly pierced his aircraft, shredding its canopy, when a bullet hit the captain in the head, his plane fell into the sea, and he was never seen again.

The dinosaurs never returned to China, and they too were never seen again.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

YMCA Christian Academy, Ruoyu Sy, Lillian – 9

Once upon a time, me and my little brother were racing like crazy and decided to go to Treasure Island. When we got there, I sniffed the air and stared at the ground. The air was fresh, and the ground was wet. As soon as my little brother noticed it, he said “Mud fight!”.

I looked down at all the mud and I decided to get rain boots from my bag. But I heard some sounds like splat and crack! So instead, I got a shovel, and I asked my little brother to help me dig. After four hours, I found a dinosaur that was alive! But then the floor started to crack, and I fell on the dinosaur, then my little brother fell on me “Oof!”.

“Ahh please don't eat me” I said.

“Why would I do that?”

“Because you're a dinosaur”

For some reason he wasn't hungry, so I took my phone and took a picture of him and sent it to my mom. I said to my little brother “Can you believe what you are seeing?” Then the dinosaur introduced himself and said “My name is Pento” and we dug for another hour and we made a staircase. Then we all got out.

Then when I got home, I said to myself “What a day!”.

New Tales of China's Dinosaurs

YMCA Christian Academy, Serban, Patrick – 9

Donald was a scientist looking for fossils, he heard in the newspaper that there were a lot of dinosaur fossils in China. So, Donald, as soon as he could, bought plane tickets to China, but before that he thought that he needed a team, so he found some people that were looking for dinosaur fossils. They went on the plane together, a few hours later they were there.

They got their tools and started excavating the fossils, not long after, they found dinosaur fossils and found a skull. It was a raptor skull and then they found another one except it was a cow bone, so they kept looking and they finally found a real dinosaur fossil. This time it was the foot of a T-Rex, but then the most unexpected thing happened. When they were looking for dinosaurs, they found an egg, they thought it was alive, but it was just a fossilised egg. So, they took it to the museum and Donald became famous. He is now a millionaire.